(25,103)

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

No. 820.

CLARK PEASE, PETITIONER,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT.

INDEX.

	Page
Caption	*a*
Transcript of record from the district court of the United States for the southern district of Texas	*c*
Præcipe of appellant for transcript	1
Caption	3
Proof of service of præcipe	4
Original bill of complaint *in re* Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. *vs.* Peoples Light Co	4
Exhibit "A"—Contract between Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. and Peoples Light Co	11
Decree of January 9, 1914, *in re* Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. *vs.* Peoples Light Co	23
Petition of Peoples Light Co. for appeal therefrom and order allowing same	24
Appeal bond of Peoples Light Company	26
Mandate of U. S. circuit court of appeals on appeal of Peoples Light Co	28

JUDD & DETWEILER (INC.), PRINTERS, WASHINGTON, D. C., APRIL 3, 1916.

Page

Decree on mandate, entered by district court on February 24, 1915... 31
Order of sale and marshal's return thereon..... 32
Order of county court appointing Elenita S. Heye administratrix of estate of Gust. Heye, Jr..... 38
Bond and oath of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix..... 41
Articles of dissolution of Peoples Light Company..... 42
Petition of Clark Pease for appeal..... 44
Order allowing appeal..... 47
Appeal bond 48
Assignments of error..... 50
Waiver of citation..... 55
Clerk's certificate 56
Order overruling motion to set aside decree on mandate *in re* Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. *vs.* Peoples Light Co..... 57
Argument and submission..... 58
Opinion, Walker, J..... 59
Judgment 63
Petition for rehearing..... 63
Order denying rehearing..... 65
Præcipe for transcript..... 65
Clerk's certificate 66
Writ of certiorari and return..... 68

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Judicial Circuit.

Pleas and Proceedings Had and Done at a Regular Term of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, begun on the first Monday in November, A. D. 1915, before the Honorable Don A. Pardee and the Honorable Richard W. Walker, Circuit Judges, and the Honorable Emory Speer, District Judge.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

Be it remembered, that heretofore, to-wit, on the 14th day of July, A. D. 1915, a transcript of the record of the above styled cause, pursuant to an appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, was filed in the office of the Clerk of the said United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, which said transcript was filed and docketed in said Circuit Court of Appeals as No. 2804, as follows:

(a)

UNITED STATES

CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS

FIFTH CIRCUIT.

No. 2804

CLARK PEASE,

Appellant,

versus

THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,

Appellee.

Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

(ORIGINAL RECORD FILED JULY 24, 1915.)

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, CORPUS CHRISTI DIVISION.

RATHBUN JONES ENGINEERING CO.

versus No. 5 Equity.

PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

Appellant's Praecipe.

On appeal of Clark Pease from Order of February 24, 1915.

Mr. L. C. Masterson, Clerk,
Corpus Christi, Texas.

Dear Sir:

You will please include in the Transcript on appeal herein, the following:

1. Caption showing the entry of the order of February 24, 1915, in vacation.

2. Style of the case.

2a. Proof of service of praecipe.

3. The original bill of complaint filed by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., upon which the original trial was had.

4. The Original decree of January 9, 1914.

5. Petition for appeal from said decree, dated March 19, 1914, and order allowing same.

6. Appeal bond, filed March 9, 1914, signed by Clark Pease and Gust Heye, as sureties.

7. Mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals, filed herein January 20, 1915.

8. Order on mandate of February 24, 1915.

9. Order of sale of Machinery dated March 8, 1915, and the marshal's return thereon.

10. Order of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas, appointing Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, deceased, dated August
4 4, 1914. This is attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, filed May 6, 1915.

11. Oath and Bond of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and order approving bond. This is attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, filed May 6, 1915.

12. Articles of Dissolution of the Peoples Light Co. This is attached to the Motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, filed May 6, 1915.

13. Petition for an appeal by Clark Pease, addressed to Hon. Richard W. Walker, United States Circuit Judge.

14. Order allowing said appeal, and fixing bond.

15. Appeal Bond.

16. Assignments of Error by Clark Pease.

17. Citation on appeal and return thereon.

You will please prepare the transcript, as required by the rules and file the same at New Orleans, La., not later than the 6th day of July, 1915.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Clark Pease.

San Antonio, Texas, June 10, 1915.

Indorsed: Praecipe of Clark Pease, on appeal from order of February 24, 1915. Filed 12 day of June, 1915.

---

5 CAPTION.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

In Vacation, February 25th, A. D. 1915.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant
vs. No. 5, In Equity
Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

Proof of Service of Praecipe.

June 10, 1915.

Messrs. Terrell, Walthall & Terrell,
San Antonio, Texas.

Gentlemen:

I beg to advise you that Honorable Richard W. Walker, United States Circuit Judge, has allowed the petition of Clark Pease for an appeal from the order entered in Rathbun-Jones Co. vs. Peoples Light Co., No. 5, Equity, fixed and approved the bond on appeal, and that said petition, order of allowance, bond and assignments of error have this day been forwarded to the Clerk at Corpus Christi, Texas.

I have also filed with said Clerk, a praecipe indicating the portions of the record to be incorporated in the transcript on this appeal, and enclose herewith a copy thereof as required by the Rules of Court.

Yours truly,
FRANK H. BOOTH,

I, Frank H. Booth, counsel for Clark Pease, do solemnly swear that on the 10th day of June, 1915, I delivered to Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, at San Antonio, Texas, a true and correct copy of the foregoing letter, together with a true copy of the praecipe therein referred to.

FRANK F. BOOTH.

Sworn to and subscribed before me, this June 10, 1915.

JOSEPHINE SHULTS,
Notary Public, Bexar County, Texas.

(Seal)

Indorsed: Proof of Praecipe. Filed 12 day of June, 1915.

ORIGINAL BILL OF COMPLAINT.

To the Judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Laredo Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, and a citizen of the State of Ohio, brings this its bill against the Peoples Light Company, a corporation and citizen of the State of Texas. And thereupon the plaintiff complains and says that:

I.

The plaintiff, the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, is a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and is a citizen of said State, having its principal office and place of business at the City of Toledo in said State of Ohio.

The defendant, the Peoples Light Company, is a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and is a citizen of said State, having its principal office at the City of Corpus Christi in the County of Nueces, State of Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, and that George Von Blucher is president of said

defendant company, and resides in the City of Corpus Christi, upon whom the process of subpoena against defendant upon this bill may be served.

II.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that, on or about August 9th, A. D. 1909, it made and entered into a written contract with the defendant, a copy of which is hereto annexed and marked "Exhibit A" and made a part of this bill, in and by which the plaintiff agreed to furnish and sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, including an engine, producer, apparatus, and equipment for a light plant to be erected and operated by the defendant at said City of Corpus Christi, for
7 which the defendant agreed to pay to the plaintiff the sum of ($14,000.00) fourteen thousand dollars. The various and sundry items of said plant, machinery, apparatus, and equipment are specified in said contract, Exhibit A, to which reference is made for a full description of same. (The Plaintiff also agreed to furnish the defendant foundation plans for said light plant suitable for reliable soil, without charge to the defendant; and the defendant agreed and undertook to place said plant and machinery in accordance with the plans so furnished by the plaintiff; and the plaintiff bound itself to be responsible for the accuracy of the plan, but not for the placing of such plan, nor for any defect arising from the character of the soil or the material or workmanship connected with the foundation.

It was agreed and stipulated by the plaintiff and the defendant in said contract that the plaintiff should have a lien upon all of the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property specified in and furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant under said contract to secure the payment of the purchase price thereof, and said contract created a lien upon all of said machinery, appurtenances, equipment and property so furnished and sold and delivered by the plaintiff to the defendant for said Light plant, and said contract was duly filed by the plaintiff

on the 12th day of June, A. D. 1911, with the County Clerk of said Nueces County, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of Texas in such cases made and provided, and the plaintiff now has a valid and subsisting first lien upon the whole of said light plant to secure the payment of the balance due the plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase hereinafter stated.

The said light plant, machinery, equipment and property was installed and is now located and being operated by the defendant on Lots Nos. Two (2), three (3), four (4), and five (5), in Water Block No. three (3), on the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, in said Nueces County, Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court.

8

III.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that the defendant is now indebted to it on account of said sale and purchase of said light plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property under said contract in the sum of five thousand, three hundred and sixty (5,360.35) and 35/100 dollars balance, with interest at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum from the 1st day of April, 1911, down to the present time, and is also indebted to the plaintiff in the further sum of two hundred and sixteen ($216.79) and 79/100 dollars with legal interest for extras furnished by plaintiff to defendant at its request for said light plant, making the principal sum now due plaintiff by the defendant on said account, five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven ($5,567.34) and 34/100 dollars, which, with interest is long past due and unpaid, and which the defendant has failed and refused and still fails and refuses to pay, though often thereunto requested.

IV.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that it has fully and faithfully complied with and executed and performed all the promises, undertakings and stipulations in said contract assumed by and imposed upon it, and has

furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant all of said plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property in said contract specified, and which has been accepted by the defendant and placed by it upon the lots in Corpus Christi above stated, and is now being and has been for more than two years, operated by the defendant.

V.

The defendant pretends that the plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant by the plaintiff is not in all respects in conformity to said contract; but the plaintiff avers the fact in this regard to be that one of the items of machinery to be furnished by the plaintiff to the defendant under said contract was a No. Seven (7) Producer, which this plaintiff did furnish and deliver to the defendant, and which Producer is in all respects in compliance with its undertaking and promise in the said contract, and fully capable and sufficient to perform the work, service and use for which it was intended, as provided in said contract, but, on account of the improper operation of the same by the defendant, the same was claimed by the defendant to be not sufficient
9 and not in compliance with the contract, which claim of the defendant is untrue.

But the plaintiff, not conceding the claim of the defendant, in order to deal liberally with the defendant proceeded to and did furnish to the defendant and install a No. Eight (8) Producer, which was largely in excess of the capacity and value of the producer which plaintiff by its contract had agreed to furnish, and the defendant accepted said producer No. Eight (8), and has ever since been using the same in the operation of its said light plant, and promised to pay the plaintiff the balance due aforesaid upon its said contract, but which balance the defendant has failed and refused to pay, as above set out.

The said Producer No. Eight (8) is now in the possession of defendant and being operated as a part of its plant upon

said lots above specified in the City of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, and is subject to the lien of plaintiff, as aforesaid.

VI.

To the end, therefore, that the said defendant may, if it can, show why plaintiff should not have the relief hereby prayed for, and may under its corporate seal, authorized by its duly constituted board of directors, and according to the best and utmost of its knowledge, rememberance, information and belief, full, true, direct and perfect answer make, to the several interrogatories hereinafter numbered and set forth, as by the note hereunder written, it is required to answer; that is to say—

1. Whether it executed the contract, Exhibit A. hereto annexed, and whether said exhibit is a true copy of said contract?

2. Whether said contract was filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Nueces County, and the date of the filing thereof?

3. Whether plaintiff furnished and delivered to defendant the light plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property in said contract mentioned, and said extras, and to state specifically, item by item, what machinery, apparatus, equipment, articles and property were and have been furnished by plaintiff to defendant for its said light plant, and the date thereof?

4. Whether plaintiff furnished to defendant said producer No. 8, and whether same was installed upon defendant's premises and when, as a part of its plant, and whether the same has been and is now in use by the defendant in the operation of its plant?

5. Whether said plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property are now in the possession of defendant upon its premises, or elsewhere in the City of Corpus

Christi, or in Nueces County, or within the jurisdiction of this Court, specifying, item by item, all of said property and where each and every item thereof is now situated?

6. Whether defendant is now operating its light plant with the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property furnished to it by the plaintiff, and how long it has been so operating same;

And the plaintiff prays that the defendant may, under its corporate seal as aforesaid, full answer make to all and singular the averments of this bill, fully and particularly, as though the same were repeated, and it specially interrogated, paragraph by paragraph, with sums, dates, and attendant circumstances and incidental transactions.

VII.

In consideration of the premises, and inasmuch as the plaintiff is without adequate remedy at law, and can obtain the relief to which it is entitled in this Honorable Court of equity, it prays that upon a final hearing of this cause, the plaintiff may have a pecuniary decree against the defendant for five thousand three hundred and fifty ($5350.35) and 55/100 dollars, the balance due under said contract, and two hundred and sixteen ($216.79) and 79/100 dollars for extras furnished, as aforesaid together with interest and costs of suit, and that the same be declared a lien upon all of the aforesaid property of the light plant of the defendant, and that said lien be foreclosed, and that said property be decreed to be sold for the payment of said debt, interest and costs, and that a special master of this Court be appointed to make such sale, and that such sale be made in accordance with the rules and practice of this Court and the Federal Statutes in such cases made and provided, and that the proceeds of sale be applied to the payment of said debt,

11 principal, interest and costs, and that a writ of distringas be issued to place the purchaser of said property in possession thereof, and that if the sale of said property shall not produce a sufficient amount to pay

said debt, principal, interest and costs, the plaintiff have its writ of fieri facias for the balance, to be levied of the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant.

And the plaintiff prays for further or different and general relief, such as the facts of this case when developed by the evidence in the cause shall entitle it to have and receive.

And the plaintiff prays that if, during the progress of this cause, it shall become necessary for the protection of plaintiff's rights in the premises, a writ of injunction may issue against the defendant, restraining it from in any manner impairing the lien of the plaintiff upon said property, or that a receiver may be appointed to take possession of said plant and property, to preserve, hold, manage, and operate the same.

The plaintiff prays for the most gracious writ of subpoena to be issued out of this Court, directed to and served upon the defendant, Peoples Light Company, requiring it to appear on a day named, to answer the exigencies of this bill.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
C. L. BATES,
Counsel for Plaintiff, The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.

The defendant is required to answer each and all of the above numbered interrogatories.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
C. L. BATES,
Counsel for Plaintiff.

EXHIBIT A.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company.
General Offices, Spencer Street, Toledo, Ohio.

12 No. 622. Toledo, O., Aug. 2, 1909.

Agreement by and between The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation of the State of Ohio, hereinafter called the Company, and Peoples Light Co., of Corpus Christi, Texas, hereinafter called the Purchaser.

1. The Company undertakes to furnish for the Purchaser the machinery herein specified, subject to the conditions, and for the consideration hereinafter set forth.

2. The attached proposition, if accepted by the purchaser within fifteen days from date of its submission and approved by an executive officer of the Company, is a contract between the parties hereto, and it is agreed and understood that all previous communications between said parties, either verbal or written, contrary to the provisions hereof are hereby abrogated and withdrawn, and that all changes or additions hereto shall be in writing.

3. This contract is made subject to strikes, accidents, delays of carriers or causes beyond the control of the Company.

4. The Company will, at its own cost and expense defend any suit that may be instituted by any party against the purchaser for an alleged infringement of any patent, when such infringement shall consist in the use of apparatus machinery or device manufactured and sold by the Company, provided the purchaser is not in default in his payments as hereinafter set forth and immediate notice of the institution of such suit is given in writing by said purchaser to the Company, and the Purchaser permits the Company through its counsel to defend the same,

and gives all needed information, assistance and authority to enable the Company to do so. In case of an award of damages in any suit, the Company will pay such award and replace the apparatus or devise with another equally workable.

5. The title and ownership of the property specified in this contract remains in the Company until the full and final payment therefor shall have been made by the Purchaser and until notes, if any, shall have been paid in full. The purchaser agrees to do all acts necessary to perfect and maintain such retention of title in the Company.

6. The apparatus herein mentioned is sold delivered on the cars at the shop of the Company, unless otherwise expressly stipulated, and transportation and cartage charges after such delivery are to be paid by the
13 Purchaser.

7. The Purchaser will insure the machinery when it leaves the premises of the Company as the interest of the Company may appear pending the final payment in lawful money of the consideration named herein, or compensate the Company for any loss resulting from his neglect or failure to do so.

8. The Company will furnish foundation plans suitable for reliable soil without charge to Purchaser. Foundation bolts will be shipped before the time designated for the delivery of the engine,—the Purchaser undertakes to place them in accordance with the plans furnished by the Company. The Company is responsible for accuracy of the plan, but not for the placing of such bolts nor for any defects arising from the character of the soil or the material or workmanship connected with the foundation.

9. The engine will be assembled and operated at the Company's shop; the Purchaser will be notified of the time and is invited to be present when it is tested. The Purchaser agrees to accept the shop test unless herein otherwise expressly provided.

10. If the Company erects and demonstrates the plant on the premises of the Purchaser, the said Purchaser agrees to obtain all police permits and authority for making the installation, and to reimburse the Company for all incidental losses resulting from his delay or inability to do so.

11. The Company will, at the request of the purchaser, furnish a competent man to superintend the erection and to instruct an engineer in the operation of the power plant; the charge for this service will be six dollars and fifty cents ($6.50) per day from the time the man leaves the shop until he returns, and in addition the traveling and living expenses incurred in the interim. If the Company also furnishes tools for the erection, Purchaser agrees to pay an additional $10.00 per day and the transportation charges therefor.

12. All piping and fittings not expressly enumerated in the contract will be furnished by or at the ex-
14 pense of the Purchaser.

13. The machinery herein specified is guaranteed against defective workmanship or material for a period of one year. Should a defect develop, the imperfect part will be replaced without cost to the Purchaser, provided that an inspection proves the claim. The Company will not repay any expense for repairs made, apparatus furnished or work done by others without the direct authority of one of its executive officers.

14. The Company will furnish the apparatus in accordance with the specifications hereto attached and made a part of this agreement under the conditions herein set forth for the consideration of the fourteen thousand dollars, $14,000, and the Purchaser agrees to pay 60% on receipt of the bill of lading; 40% in sixty days thereafter.

15. Shipment will be made in about 75 days after approval of contract.

Respectfully Submitted,
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO.,
By (Sgd) GEO. J. RATHBUN.
Issued from Toledo, O., dated Aug. 2, 1909.

ACCEPTANCE.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company:
Your proposal No. 622, at the price and upon the terms and conditions named, is hereby accepted this thirteenth day of November, 1909.

PEOPLES LIGHT CO.,
By (Sgd). GEO. A. BLUCHER, Pres.

Approval of Proposition and Acceptance.

The above proposition and acceptance of same are hereby approved.

THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY
By .....
Toledo, Ohio, ... 190.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company.

General Offices, Spencer Street, Toledo, Ohio.
No. 622. Date, Aug. 2, 1909.

The Company proposes to furnish the following
15 apparatus F. O. B. cars Corpus Christi, Texas.

Engines.
No. Units 1 Rated BHP 300 No. Cyl. 3 Dia Cyl. 20 Length Stroke 20 Rev. per minute 225 kind of gas producer Approximate Ship. Wt. 77000 #. all arranged with extended shaft flexible coupling, outboard bearing and generator sole

plates. An erecting engineer will be furnished for fifteen day. One No. 7-R. D. Wood & Co.'s Lignite producer as per attached specifications. The fuel consumption at rated load will not exceed two pounds of a good quality of Texas Lignite (clean Rockdale or equivalent) per B. P. H. hour. Valves will be operated by means of roller path levers and eccentrics.

The difference in speed at no load and at full load will not exceed 4%. On loads within 10% of rating engines will use in fuel per BHP hour not to exceed.

When operating at rated speed on gas having heating value of 135 B T U per cubic foot, engines will be provided with sufficient cylinder capacity to develop 350 B. H. P.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Toledo, Ohio.

Regular Equipment unless otherwise specified:

With each engine is included:—An extra double igniter for each cylinder; one extra exhaust valve and cage complete; platform with brass raling and stairs arranged for conveniently handling the exterior mechanism; permanent fixtures for removing the gear case cover; oil and grease cups, where provision for them has been made; an induction coil for each cylinder; one ignition cut-off switch; one graduated gas valve; one globe valve for controlling the compressed air at the engine; a suitable gas regulator, when gas pressure exceeds 6 inches of water column; an extended shaft and adjustable outboard bearing; sole plates for generator if direct connected, or pulley for belt drive. No sub-base is included unless particularly specified.

With each Installation is included: Steel tanks sufficient in number for the installation, equipped with gauge and shut-off valves; all ignition apparatus is included, except charging lamps when necessary and wiring between various parts of the system; a stand and lever for turning over the engines by hand.

No pipe is included in regular equipment, or
16 shut-off valves other than those specially mentioned.

General Description of Apparatus:

The Rathbun Gas Engine is of the vertical multiple cylinder, four-cycle type, consisting principally of a base and housing, cylinders, cylinder heads and manifolds.

The Base is of cast Iron and contains the main journals and crank shafts and acts as a reservoir for the lubricating oil. Hand holes are placed opposite each main journal.

The housing is of cast iron, reinforced by steel column so placed as to carry directly to the main journals all strain due to the connecting rod thrust. In one side of the housing is mounted the cam shaft with its accompanying valve operating machanism, all of which is protected by a cast iron cover. In the housing opposite each connecting rod is located a large door, making parts within the housing readily accessible.

The Cylinders are simple castings of close grained iron with provision for reboring. They are bolted separately to the housing and are provided with ample openings through which the water jackets may be cleaned.

The Cylinder heads connect with the cylinders by ground joints and are held in place by eight steel studs. The heads contain the exhaust and admission valves, air starting valves and igniters—all of which are mounted in removable cages fitted with ground joints.

The Admission Manifold carries the throttel valve and connects the cylinder heads together on one side, on the other side the Exhaust Manifold leads the exhaust from each head into the exhaust pipe.

The Fly Wheel is cast with a solid rim and split hub, the hub being sufficiently long to act as a coupling between the standard engine shaft and the extended portion which may be of such size and length as required.

Materials used for Various parts:

Crank shaft-nickel steel forging.
Connecting Rods—Open hearth steel forgings.
Rocker Arms-Maleable iron or steel castings.
Exhaust Valves-hollow steel forgings.
Admission valves-solid steel forgings.
Side Shaft gears-steel casings.

Push rods-steel tubes or bars.

Cross head pins-tool steel, hardened and ground and keyed in place.

Cams-cast iron, with chilled faces; ground.

Rollers-tool steel, hardened and ground.

Roller arms-malleable iron castings.

Side shaft-steel bar, ground to size.

Operating Features:

Adjustment and Provision against wear: Adjustment is provided at all points subject to continuous wear and all adjustments with the exception of the connecting rod ends may be made while engine is running.

Rollers, pins and cams are hardened and ground.

The main journals and connecting rod boxes take up by means of wedges.

All journals are lined with best grade of babbitt, except Cross head boxes which are of hand bronze turning on hardened and ground steel pins.

Starting: On two cylinder engines compressed air is admitted to one clyinder only at each down stroke, the cam rollers being shifted in the operation. On engines having more than two cylinders, compressed air is admitted to each cylinder on its working stroke, none of the principal operating mechanism being disturbed, although the auxiliary air cams may be thrown out of action, if desired.

Governing: A ball bearing Centrifugal Governor which is practically free from sticking is located within the engine housing and acts directly on a simple balanced, disc throttle-valve which controls the quantity of mixture in proportion to the load. The gas supply may be separately controlled when necessary and maintains automatically the best operating mixture under varying load conditions.

The timing of the ignition is automatically advanced by the governor on light loads and may also be controlled by hand.

An adjustment is provided for changing the engine speed while running.

Lubrication: The base is partly filled with oil, the level being indicated on an exterior glass gauge.

Splashers on the ends of the connecting rods dip into the oil, throwing it onto the pistons and other working parts within the housing. Oil or grease is used on journals not subject to the splash lubrication.

The main journals are oiled also by gravity feed.

Cylinder and Head Construction:

In order to obtain the highest efficiency in gas engine practice, it is absolutely necessary that the surface of the combustion chamber exposed to the burning gasses should be minimum. Practically the only method of obtaining such a result is by placing the valves directly in the head; this design being followed in Rathbun engines. The heads are readily removed, being held in place by studs, and the joints between heads and cylinders are ground, both cylinders and heads are provided with large openings through which all parts of both castings can be readily reached for purposes of inspection and cleaning.

Piston Construction: The piston is provided with an air pocket in the head which prevents the accumulation of oil on the hot center of the casting; such an accumulation will carbonize and work back into the engine, and when it does so may cause trouble in the journals.

Five rings are provided, the top one being an ordinary snap ring, the others being of special construction whereby they always maintain contact against the lower half of the slot instead of working from side to side with the motion of the piston. These are essentially for preventing the oil from passing into the combustion chamber.

A valuable feature is also provided in a connection through the cylinder wall which is always in communication with the space between the two lower rings and carries off the burning gasses, dirty oil and products of wear from the cylinder instead of allowing them to work down into the engine housing. In operating on pro-

ducer gas it is very often found that the sulphur contents will produce most undesirable results in the engine housing, affecting the cross-head brasses and in some cases the babbitt, and even the steel parts of the machine besides discharging disagreeable fumes into the engine room. Pipes from these vents on the cylinder are carried to an oil separating pot and from there a pipe to the open air disposes of the objectionable gasses.

19

Main journal construction:

The main journal boxes are held firmly between jaws which form part of the engine base. The journal caps are lipped over the jaw, and being bolted down metal to metal with same helps to form a very rigid and stable construction. The journal boxes rest on wedges, adjustable from the outside of the engine. Due to the fact that the journal caps are not subject to wear, these caps being permanently placed in the engine gives means for very readily lining up the crank shaft by the simple process of drawing up the shaft against the caps and slackening off sufficiently to give the proper running clearance.

Means are provided for tramming the crank shaft its entire length from the top of the housing which is planned parallel to the center line of the shaft.

By removing the journal adjusting bolts the wedge may be taken out sideways into the engine base. This allows the journal box to be dropped and removed in like manner. The caps also may be removed, thus providing a means for replacing all the main journals without disturbing the crank shaft. The journal cap studs are continued upward through the housing, forming stay bolts, through which all stains incident to the pressures in the cylinders are carried directly to the main journals, the cast-iron housing not being relied upon to transmit these strains. The housing, however, is heavily ribbed and of substantial construction and in conjunction with the staybolts forms a very rigid and strong arrangement.

Connecting Rod.

The Connecting Rod is of forged steel with strap ends, adjustment at both crank and crosshead being obtained by wedge and bolt. Boxes at crosshead end are of phosper bronze working on a hardened and ground steel pin. The boxes at crank end are malleable iron which are tinned and then lined with genuine babbitt.

20

Housing Construction.

On account of the strength and rigidity obtained through the stay-bolt construction it is possible to have unusually large doors in the housing, thus providing for most convenient and ready access to the rods and journals. On the operating side of the engine the removal of a large cover provides ready access to all the operating machanism. Fixtures are provided for handling this cover which is also provided with hand-hole plates for inspection and minor adjustments. All parts of the valve-operating mechanism are provided against wear.

Governor:

The governor is of the fly-ball type, operating directly on the throttle valve. The governor also changes the timing of the ignition to suit the compression as affected by the throttling. This is an important feature affecting the economy when operating on variable loads. The governor is ball bearing, having a ball race substituted in place of the usual feather-key. This insures operation free from sticking and very sensative to changes of speed. The governor is affected by the action of a two-disc balance valve operating directly on the mixture. This type of valve is particularly free from the effects due to dirty gas. The quality of the mixture as regulated by an additional valve in the gas line, and by a device peculiar to this engine. Two settings of the mixture may be made one for light load and another for full load. This arrangement assures an automatic maintainance of a proper mixture at practically all loads.

Corpus Christi, Texas, 11/12/09.

The Peoples Light Company,
Corpus Christi, Texas,

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to offer you one 300 H. P. Gas Producer Plant to operate on lignite coal f. o. b. Cars Corpus Christi, Texas, for the sum of thirty two hundred ($3200.00) dollars, terms 50% as the material is delivered, 25% in 30 days and the balance 60 days after due date of first payment.

This plant will produce from lignite coal sufficient gas to operate a 300 H. P. Gas engine and the gas will be clean so as to be suitable for use in any of the Standard Gas Engines which are properly designed to use producer gas. When operating in connection with a gas engine requiring 15,000 B. T. U. per K. W. hour, there should not be required over 3 # of lignite charged to the producer per K. W. developed.

21

The plant will consist of the following apparatus:

1 #7 Water sealed gas producer with water cooled top and distributing feed.
1 Tar storage tank and connection to producer.
1. Saturator designed for salt water.
1 Scrubber arranged for using salt water.
1 Rotary Tar extractor provided with pully for belt drive.
1 Moisture separator which is to be placed in the gas line near the engine.

Blower for starting.
All gas piping to the outlet of tar extractor and including vant pipe.
Water pipes at the producer plant running to one point to which you are to connect.
Set of firing tools and gauge board.
Necessary firebuck and fire clay for lining the producer.
We will furnish you the necessary drawings and instructions for setting up and operating the Plant but should

you require one of our men to superintend the erection or starting up, we will furnish you such service at the rate of $6.50 per day, you to pay in addition the traveling expenses to and from your plant.

We trust that we may enter your order for the above apparatus and will give it our most careful attention.

Yours truly,
R. D. WOOD & CO.,
(Signed) CHARLES A. LUMMIS,

Accepted:
THE PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

Accepted:
(Seal) R. D. WOOD & CO.

Indorsed: Peoples Light Co., Contract #94, Shipt and charged 2/24/10 No. 3862. Filed and entered on Chattel Mtge. Record in my office in Book G Page 177 June 12, 1911, at 2:05 o'clock, P. M. H. E. Luter, Clerk C. C. N. C.

22 The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, H. E. Luter, Clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Chattel Mortgage from the Peoples Light Co. to The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as the same appears of record in Book G page 177 record of Chattel Mortgages of Nueces County, Texas, the original of which is also on file in my office.

Witness my hand and the seal of said office at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 23rd day of April A. D. 1912.

H. E. LUTER,
(Seal) Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT,
Deputy.

Indorsed: Original Bill. Filed this 12th day of June, 1912.

ORIGINAL DECREE OF JANUARY 9, 1914.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi, Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Plaintiff
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term, and was argued by counsel; and thereupon, upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the
23 sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety ($6804.90) cents.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court.

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, The Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer.

Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District Court, for the Southern District of Texas.

Indorsed: Final Decree. Filed Jan. 9th, 1914.

---

24 PETITION FOR APPEAL BY THE PEOPLES LIGHT COMPANY, DEFENDANT.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, sitting at Corpus Christi.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
The Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

To the Honorable Judge of said Court:

The petition of the Peoples Light Company, defendant in the above numbered and styled cause, respectfully shows:

That on the 9th day of January, 1914, the Honorable Judge of this Court entered a decree in which it was ordered and decreed that the Rathbun-Jones Engineering

Company, plaintiff, do have and recover of and from the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, the full sum of $6804.90, together with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum from the date thereof, and further decreeing and establishing a lien on and ordering the sale of the following described personal property, to-wit:

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine, all of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi,
25 Texas; to satisfy said judgment, together with all costs in said behalf incurred.

This petitioner shows that it is aggrieved by said decree and prays an appeal from the decree entered as aforesaid, to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at Fort Worth, Texas, to the end that said decree may be reviewed and reversed and judgment herein rendered in favor of the defendant.

It files herewith its assignments of error and asks that the Court fix the amount of its bond.

It further prays that the record herein be made in accordance with Rule 75 of the Rules of Practice for the Courts of Equity of the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States, and that so much of said record as may be necessary to determine this

appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at Fort Worth, as required by the law.

JNO. C. SCOTT,
FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorneys for Peoples Light Company.

Upon considering the foregoing petition, the appeal as prayed for is granted and the bond on appeal fixed at the sum of $7500.00, the bond to be approved by the clerk.

Mch. 9, 1914. W. T. BURNS, Judge.

Indorsed: Petition for Appeal and Allowance thereof. Filed Mch. 9, 1914.

APPEAL BOND.

Filed March 9, 1914.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
26 vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

Know all men by these presents: That we, The Peoples Light Company, as principal, and.....and.....as sureties, are held and firmly bound unto the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, in the full sum of seventy-five hundred ($7500.00) dollars, to be paid to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, its successors and assigns, to which payment well and truly to be made we bind ourselves our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this the 7th day of March, A. D. 1914.

Whereas, at a regular term of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi, and on the 9th day of January, 1914, in a suit pending in said Court between the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as complainant, and the Peoples Light Company, as defendant, a final decree was entered therein that the plaintiff, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company do have and recover of and from the defendant the full sum of sixty-eight hundred four and 90/100 ($6804.90) with six per cent from the date of said judgment, and further ordering and decreeing a lien on certain property hereinafter described and ordering the sale thereof in satisfaction of said judgment, to-wit:

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine, all of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach Portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas; and the said defendant, Peoples Light Company has obtained an appeal of said cause to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, to reverse the decree aforesaid, and a citation directed to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, citing and admonishing it to be and appear in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at the City of New
27 Orleans, Louisiana, thirty days from and after the above date of said citation.

Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall

prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, it it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed and sealed this the 7th day of March A. D. 1914.

[Seal] PEOPLES LIGHT COMPANY, Principal,

By GEO. A. V. BLUCHER, Pres.
CLARK PEASE, Surety.
GUST. HEYE, Jr., Surety.

Approved this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1914.

L. C. MASTERSON, Clerk.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

Indorsed: Bond on appeal. Filed at 2:45 P. M., March 9th, 1914.

MANDATE OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.

United States of America, ss.

The President of the United States of America,

To the Honorable the Judge of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas: Greeting:

Whereas, lately in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, before you, in a cause between The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, complainant, and The Peoples Light Company, defendant, No. 3, in Equity, the following decree was made and entered, to-wit:

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff,
vs. No. 3. In Equity
28 Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term, and was argued by counsel; and thereupon upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six ($1237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and ninety ($6,804.90) cents.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the Clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D.

Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas."

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District
Court for the Southern Dis-
trict of Texas.

29

As by the inspection of the transcript of record of the said District Court which was brought into the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, by virtue of an appeal sued out by the Peoples Light Company, agreeably to the act of Congress is such case made and provided, fully and at large appears.

And whereas, in the present term of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, the said cause came on to be heard before the said United States Circuit Court of Appeals, on the said transcript of record, and was argued by counsel:

On consideration whereof, it is now here ordered, adjudged and decreed by this Court that the decree of the said District Court in this cause, be, and the same is hereby affirmed;

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the appellant, The Peoples Light Company, and the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., be condemned, in solido, to pay the costs of this cause in this Court, for which execution may be issued out of said District Court.

December 9th, 1914.

You, therefore, are hereby commanded that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had, the said Writ of Error notwithstanding.

Witness the Honorable Edward Douglass White, Chief Justice of the United States, the ninth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the
30 Fifth Circuit.

Indorsed: Mandate. Filed Jan. 20, 1915.

ORDER ON MANDATE.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company

vs. Equity. No. 3.

Peoples Light Company.

It appearing to the Court that in the above entitled cause the complainant, The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, recovered a judgment herein on January 9th, 1914, against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, for the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four ($6804.90) and 90/100 dollars, together with interest at the rate of six per cent from date thereof until paid and all costs incurred, and,

Whereas, the said defendant appealed from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and

Whereas, said Court on December 9th, 1914, affirmed the judgment of this Court, and caused its mandate to be issued to the Clerk of this Court.

It is therefore ordered that said mandate be made the judgment of this Court, and it is further ordered that the Clerk of this Court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this Court provided, directed to the marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, and it is further ordered that in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of this Court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, for any deficiency that may remain.

W. T. BURNS, Judge.

31 Houston, Texas, February 24, 1915.

Indorsed: Decree on mandate. Filed 25 Feb., 1915.

ORDER OF SALE ISSUED MARCH 8, 1915.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Holding Sessions at Corpus Christi.

The President of the United States of America.

To the Marshal of the Southern District of Texas—Greeting:

Whereas, the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, on the 9th day of January, one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, at our District Court of the United States in and for the Southern District of Texas, holding sessions at Corpus Christi, recovered a judgment against Peoples Light Company, defendant, for the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents ($6804.90), principal and interest, with interest

thereon from said 9th day of January, 1914, at the rate of 6% per annum until paid, together with all their costs in this behalf expended.

And, whereas, it was further ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that the lien of Complainant as alleged in its complaint be, and the same is, hereby established and fixed, and that if this judgment is not paid within sixty (60) days from this date, then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following
32 described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas."

And, whereas, Peoples Light Company, defendant, perfected an appeal from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for his Fifth Circuit, and, whereas on December 9th, 1914, said United States Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the judgment of this Court recited above, and adjudging the costs of said appeal against the Peoples Light Company and the sureties on its appeal bond, to-wit, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., in solido, as appears from the mandate received from said Circuit Court of Appeals and filed herein on January 20, 1915;

Wherefore, in accordance with said judgment of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas and the decree of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirming said judgment, you are hereby commanded to sell the following described property as under execution, to-wit:

"One three hundred horsepower gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples' Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block
33 three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas;"

And, you are further commanded that you apply the proceeds arising from said sale to the payment and satisfaction of the said sum of $6804.90, together with all interest that may be due thereon and the costs of this suit. And, if the said property shall sell for more than sufficient to pay off and satisfy said sums of money, then the said officer (marshal) is hereby directed to pay the excess into the registry of this Court, subject to the future orders of the Court; but, if the said above described property shall not sell for enough to pay off and satisfy this judgment, then said officer (marshal) shall make the balance due as under execution against said defendant, Peoples Light Company, and Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., sureties on its supersedeas bond on appeal.

And you are further ordered to place the purchaser of said property in possession thereof within thirty (30)

days after the day of sale, and this Order of Sale shall have all the force and effect of a writ of possession.

A duly certified copy of the said final decree rendered by the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas in this cause on January 9, 1914, is here unto annexed, and made a part of this order of sale.

Herein fail not and due return of this writ make showing how you have executed the same.

Witness the Honorable Waller T. Burns, Judge of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas and the seal of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi this 8th day of March, 1915.

[Seal] L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk U. S. District Court,
Southern District of Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

(Judgment of the Court.)

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff,
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
34 Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term, and was argued by counsel; and thereupon, upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen cents ($5,567.14) together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six cents, ($1,237.76) aggregating the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents. ($6,804.90).

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manfactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine, One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach Portion of the City of Corpus Christi,
35 Texas."

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

Indorsement: No. 3 in Equity. The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. Plaintiff vs. The Peoples Light Co., defendant. Final Decree. Filed Jan. 9th, 1914. L. C. Masterson, clerk by J. A. Mount, Deputy.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

I, L. C. Masterson, Clerk of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, in the Fifth Circuit and District aforesaid, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Final Decree, filed January 9th, 1914, in cause No. 5 on the Equity Docket of said Court, entitled The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, vs. The Peoples Light Company, as the same now appears on file and of record in my office.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of said Court at Corpus Christi, in said District, this the 8th day of March, A. D. 1915.

[Seal]

L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk U. S. District Court,
Southern District of Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

Indorsed: Order of sale. Issued March 8, 1915. Returned and filed 24 day of May, 1915.

36 (Marshal's return on Order of Sale.)

Received within order of sale at Corpus Christi, Texas, on April 7, 1915, and partially executed the same at Corpus Christi on April 7, 1915, by advertising by publication in the Corpus Christi Caller and Daily Herald on April 10, 17 and 24, and May 1, 1915, this order of sale and notice of the date and time and place of sale; and further executed the same on the first Tuesday of May, 1915, that being the fourth day of May, 1915, by selling at public outcry at the door of the Courthouse of Nueces

County, in Corpus Christi, Texas, after first reading said order of sale and the full description of the property therein contained, and calling for bidders, and Clark Pease bid the sum of one thousand five hundred dollars ($1,500.00) and that being the highest, best and last bid therefor, the same was struck off to him for said sum of $1,500.00, out of which the following marshal's costs are first to be paid:

Advertising sale	$ 1.00
Expense publishing notice of sale	6.25
Return	.50
Commission	28.00
Bill of Sale	1.00
	$36.75

The clerk of the Court will make bill for his costs later.

J. A. HERRING,
United States Marshal, S.D.T.
By JOHN McKINNEY, Deputy.

ORDER OF THE COUNTY COURT APPOINTING ELENITA S. HEYE ADMINISTRATRIX.

No. 1071.
Estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., deceased.

On this 4th day of August, 1914, came on to be heard the petition of Elenita S. Heye to be appointed administratrix of the estate of the above names Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, when came said petitioner by her attorney and announced ready for a hearing of said petition; and citation to all parties interested in said estate having been duly issued and served in the manner and for the time provided by law; and the Court having heard said petition read, and having heard the evidence, and it appearing to the Court, from the evidence, that said Gust Heye, Jr.,

is dead and four years have not elapsed since his decease prior to the filing of said application, and that at the time of his death and for a long time prior thereto said Gust Heye, Jr., was a resident of Nueces County, Texas, and owned real and personal property situated in said County; and it further appearing that a necessity exists for an administration upon his estate, and that said
37 Elenita S. Heye is his surviving wife and is entitled under the law to be appointed administratrix of his estate, and is in no manner disqualified from serving as such administratrix, and there being no opposition or objection to the granting of said petition and the appointment of said Elenita S. Heye as administratrix of the estate of said Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, the Court is of opinion that said petition should be and the same now is in all things granted.

And it is accordingly ordered, adjudged and decreed that said Elenita S. Heye be and she now is hereby appointed administratrix of the estate of said Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and her bond as such administratrix is now fixed at the sum of forty thousand dollars ($40,000.00), and when she has furnished such bond and same has duly been approved, and she has taken the oath required by law, the Clerk is directed to issue to her letters of administration.

And H. D. C. Gussett, Georgia Welch and H. E. Luter, three disinterested persons, and citizens of Nueces County, are appointed as appraisers to appraise all the property of the estate of said decedent; and when said administratrix has qualified as herein directed, she is directed, with the assistance of any two or more of said appraisers, to make or cause to be made a full inventory and appraisement of all the estate of said intestate, both real and personal, specifying in such inventory what portion of said estate is the separate property, and what portion, if any, is represented as community property; and said appraisement shall be sworn to by the appraisers, and be otherwise prepared as required by law.

And it appearing that said Elenita S. Heye has heretofore been duly appointed as temporary administratrix

of the estate of said decedent and has qualified and has been acting as such it is ordered that such temporary administration cease and terminate upon her giving the bond and qualifying as permanent administratrix of the estate of said decedent. And said Elenita S. Heye as such temporary administratrix is now hereby ordered and directed to forthwith file with the clerk of this Court a list of all the property of said decedent which has come into her hands, and a return of all sales made
38 by her, if any, and a full exhibit and account of all her acts as such administratrix, all of which shall be verified by her affidavit.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, Aug. Uehlinger, clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of Order appointing Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased cause #1071, as the same appears of record in Book "P" on pages 467 and 468 minutes of the probate court of said county.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of office, at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 6th day of May, 1915.

[Seal] AUG. UEHLINGER,
Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By TILLIE COPELAND, Deputy.

Ten cents U. S. revenue stamp attached and cancelled 5/6/15.

Indorsed: Filed 6 day of May, 1915.

OATH AND BOND OF ELENITA S. HEYE, ADMINISTRATRIX.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

Know all men by these presents, that we, Elenita S. Heye, as principal, and the Equitable Surety Company, of St. Louis, Missouri, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the County Judge of the County of Nueces and his successors in office, in the sum of forty thousand dollars ($40,000.00); conditioned that the above bound Elenita S. Heye, who has been appointed by the County Judge of Nueces County, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, shall well and truly perform all the duties required of her under said appointment.

ELENITA S. HEYE, Principal.
EQUITABLE SURETY COM-
39 PANY,
By JESSE WRIGHT, Atty. in Fact.

(Seal)

I do solemnly swear that Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, died without leaving any lawful will, so far as I know or believe, and that I will well and truly perform all the duties of administratrix of the estate of said deceased.

ELENITA S. HEYE,

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1914.

H. E. LUTER,
Clerk of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas.
By CHAS. WALTERS, Deputy.

Approved Aug. 18, 1914.

WALTER F. TIMON, Judge.

Indorsed: No. 1071. Estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased. Bond and oath of Elenita S. Heye, as administratrix. Filed Aug. 18, 1914. H. E. Luter, Co. Clerk. By Chas. Walters, Deputy.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, Aug. Uehlinger, clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of bond of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., dec'd. #1071, as the same appears of record in Book "P" on pages 318 and 319, Minutes of the Probate Court of Nueces County, Texas.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of office, at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 6th day of May, A. D. 1915.

[Seal] AUG. UEHLINGER,
Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By TILLIE COPELAND, Deputy.

Ten cents Revenue stamp attached and cancelled 5/6/15.

40 Indorsed: Filed 6 day of May, 1915.

ARTICLES OF DISSOLUTION OF PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

Know all men by these presents, That we, the undersigned, being all of the stockholders of Peoples Light Company, of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Texas, do each hereby consent, as evidenced by our respective signatures hereto attached, that the said Peoples Light Company shall from and after the date of filing hereof in the office of the secretary of State of Texas, be dissolved, as provided by law.

H. A. LANG,
EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE,
HAROLD J. VETTERS,
W. A. WHITWORTH.

We, the undersigned, Edward H. Eldridge, President, and Harold, J. Vetters, Secretary and Treasurer, of the corporation above named, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing consent to the dissolution of the Peoples Light Company is the true and correct action of all of the stockholders of said Company; and we further certify that the names and addresses of all the officers and directors of said Company are as follows:

Names Officers. Post Office Address.
President, Edward H. Eldridge, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Vice President, H. A. Lang, Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary, Harold J. Vetters, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Treasurer, Harold J. Vetters, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Asst. Secretary, C. H. Weak, Philadelphia, Pa.
Asst. Treasurer, C. H. Weak, Philadelphia, Pa.

Directors: Post Office Address.
Edward H. Eldridge, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Harold J. Vetters, Corpus Christi, Texas;
41 W. A. Whitworth, Corpus Christi, Texas;
H. A. Lang, Philadelphia, Pa.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this 26th day of January, 1915.

[Seal] EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, President.
HAROLD J. VETTERS, Secretary,
HAROLD J. VETTERS, Treasurer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, on this 26th day of January A. D. 1915.

[Seal] U. S. ALGEE,
Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas.

Indorsed: Filed in the office of the secretary of state this 27th day of January, 1915.

JNO. G. McKAY,
Secretary of State.

The State of Texas,
Department of State.

I John G. McKay, secretary of state of the State of Texas, and being the officer, who under the Constitution and laws of this state is the duly constituted keeper of the records of the Articles of Incorporation of all companies incorporated under the General Laws thereof, and the records of all papers relating to the creation of said incorporated companies, and empowered to authenticate exemplifications of the same, do hereby certify, that the annexed instrument is an exemplified copy, carefully compared by me with the original now on file in my office, in my official custody as secretary of state, and has been found to be a true and correct copy of Dissolution Peoples Light Company of Corpus Christi, filed in this office on 27th day of January, A. D. 1915, and duly recorded in the Records of Incorporations now on file in this department; that said exemplification is in due form and made by me as the proper officer, and is entitled to have full faith and credit given it in every Court and office within the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the great seal of state, at my office in the City of Austin, Texas, this the 4th day of May, A. D. 1915.

[Seal] JNO. G. McKAY,
Secretary of State.

Indorsed: Filed 6 day of May, 1915.

---

42 PETITION FOR APPEAL BY CLARK PEASE.

In the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi, Division.

To the Hon. Richard W. Walker, Circuit Judge:

The petition of Clark Pease respectfully shows that on the 9th day of January, A D. 1914, the United States

District Court for the Southern District of Texas, entered a decree in cause No. 5, on the Equity docket of said Court, styled Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, vs. Peoples Light Company, defendant, in which it was ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that complainant do have and recover of and from the defendant, the full sum of $6804.90, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from the date thereof, and further establishing and decreeing a mortgage lien on, and ordering the sale of, certain property therein described; that on the 9th day of March, 1914, the defendant, Peoples Light Company being aggrieved by said decree, duly filed its petition for an appeal thereform to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and said appeal was on the same day allowed by the judge of said Court, and the bond of appellant fixed at the sum of $7,500.00, and on the same day appellant duly filed its bond on appeal, signed by Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., as sureties, conditioned as follows:

"Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if said Peoples Light Company shall duly prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void otherwise to remain in full force and virtue."

That on the 9th day of December, 1914, said cause was by the Circuit Court of Appeals, aforesaid, affirmed, and judgment directed to be entered by the District Court in favor of appellee against appellant and the sureties on its bond aforesaid, all costs incurred on said
43 appeal; that the mandate of said Court was filed in the District Court on the 20th day of January, 1915; that thereafter, to-wit, on February 24, 1915, the District Court made and entered an order on mandate that said mandate be made the judgment of said Court; that the Clerk of the Court issue an order of sale as in the original decree provided, directed to the marshal of the district, commanding him to sell the property described in the decree aforesaid, to satisfy said decree, interest and

costs, and that in the event said property did not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said decree, interest and costs, the Clerk of the Court issue execution against the defendant and the sureties on the appeal bond, Clark Pease (your petitioner) and Gust Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that might remain; that thereafter on the 8th day of March, 1915, said order of sale was issued pursuant to the order of February 24, 1915, and pursuant to the original decree, directing the sale of said property, and the Marshal did on May 4, 1915, sell all said property and realized therefrom the sum of $1500.00, which amount, is now in the registry of the Court, as petitioner is informed, and will be applied to the satisfaction of said decree, after the payment of the costs of sale, $36.75; that on May 21, 1915, the clerk of this Court issued an execution, by virtue of said order of February 24, 1915 (the original decree did not award such an execution) directed to the marshal of the district commanding him to make the balance on said decree as under execution against the Peoples Light Company, Gust. Heye, Jr., and Clark Pease.

Petitioner further shows that Gust Heye, Jr., one of the sureties on said bond died on or about the 2nd day of April, 1914, and Elenita S. Heye was on or about August 4, 1914, duly appointed administratrix of his estate by the Honorable County Court of Nueces County, Texas, sitting in Probate, and she not being a party to said suit, declines to join in this appeal; That on the 27th day of January, 1915, the Peoples Light Company defendant in this cause was dissolved under and in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas, and the trustees of said dissolved corporation have no right, and therefore, decline to join in this appeal.

Petitioner further shows that this cause has
44 not been revived against the legal representatives of either the Peoples Light Company or Gust Heye, Jr.

And in as much as said decree of February 24, 1915, in so far as it awarded and directed the issuance of an execution against your petitioner for the deficiency on said decree of January 9, 1915, after the application of the sale

of the mortgaged property, is a final decree, and the only decree ever entered in this cause to that date against your petitioner, and has not been set aside in any particular your petitioner being aggrieved thereat, and the proceedings thereunder in so far as they effect the rights of petitioner, prays an appeal therefrom to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, to the end that said decree may be reviewed and reversed, and he files herewith his assignment of errors, and asks the Court to fix the amount of his bond.

He further prays that the record herein be made in accordance with the rules of practice for the Courts of Equity of the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States, and that so much of the record as may be necessary to determine said appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at New Orleans, Louisiana, as required by law.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Petitioner.

Indorsed: Petition for an Appeal by Clark Pease. Filed 7th day of June, 1915.

ORDER ALLOWING APPEAL OF CLARK PEASE.

In the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi, Division.

45 Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5, Equity.
Peoples Light Co.

Upon consideration of the petition of Clark Pease praying an appeal from the decree entered in this cause on February 24, 1915, it is ordered that the Clerk of the United States District Court for the Southern District of

Texas, file the accompanying petition as of this date; that said appeal be and the same is hereby allowed, and the bond on appeal fixed at the sum of three hundred ($300.00) dollars; that the accompanying bond and assignments of error be filed as of this date; that so much of the record herein as may be necessary to determine said appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, and that the record be made in conformity with the rule of practice for the Courts of Equity of the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States, and that the citation on appeal do issue in conformity with law.

The Clerk will enter this order at the Copus Christi, division of the Court.

Ordered at Huntsville, Alabama, on this the 7th day of June, A. D. 1915.

R. W. WALKER,
United States Circuit Judge.

Indorsed: Order allowing Appeal of Clark Pease. Filed 7th day of June 1915.

APPEAL BOND.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

46 Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5, In Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

Know all men by these Presents: That we, Clark Pease, as principal, and H. G. Sherman, Myron A. Pease and J. H. C. White as sureties are held and firmly bound unto the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, in the full sum of three hundred dollars, to be paid to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, its

successors and assigns, to the payment of which well and truly to be made, we hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, jointly and severally by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this June 1, 1915.

Whereas, on the twenty fourth day of February, 1915, in a suit and controversy pending in said Court between Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as complainant, and against Peoples Light Company, Defendant, Number 5, on the equity docket of said Court, a final decree was entered therein, in which it was ordered that the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit be made the judgment of this Court, and that the Clerk of this Court, issue an order of sale as in the decree of this Court of January 9, 1914, provided, directed to the marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment aforesaid, to satisfy such judgment, interest and costs, and it was further ordered that in the event said property did not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the Clerk of this Court issue execution against defendant Peoples Light Company, and against the sureties on its appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that might remain unpaid on said judgment, and said Clark Pease has obtained an appeal of said cause to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, to reverse the decree aforesaid, and the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company being admonished to be and appeal before the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, thirty days from and after this date.

Now, therefore the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Clark Pease prosecute his appeal to effect, and answer all costs herein if he fail
47 to make his plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed and sealed this June 1, A. D. 1915.

CLARK PEASE,
By FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel of record, Principal.
H. G. SHERMAN,
MYRON A. PEASE,
J. H. C. WHITE,
Sureties.

Approved this June 1, 1915.
R. W. WALKER, Circuit Judge.

I, L. C. Masterson, Clerk of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, certify that in my opinion the sureties on the bond above mentioned are sufficient for the amount of the penalty thereof, and if the same were presented to me for approval, I would approve it.

Corpus Christi, Texas, June 1, 1915.

L. C MASTERSON,
Clerk.
By J. A. MOUNT,
Deputy.
(Seal)

Indorsed: Bond on Appeal of Clark Pease. Filed 7th day of June, 1915.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ERROR BY CLARK PEASE.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5, In Equity
Peoples Light Company.

Assignments of Error by Clark Pease.

First Assignment of Error.

48 The Court erred in its order of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against this appellant for any deficiency which might

exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the appeal bond herein did not secure, and was not intended to secure the payment of the amount of the original decree, or any deficiency thereupon, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal, and it appears that all costs on appeal have been paid.

Second Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in its order of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against this appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that said order was entered without pleading, without notice, and without hearing, against to or of appellant; and said order, therefore, was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprives appellant of his property without due process of law.

Third Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in its order of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against this appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that if any liability rests upon appellant by reason of the bond on appeal, the same can only be enforced in an action at law on the bond, at the trial of which the issues may be inquired into by a jury; and the entry of said order was contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprived appellant of the right of trial by jury in actions at common law.

Fourth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in its order of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against this appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property for that the same was not authorized by the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals, and is beyond the authority and direction of said mandate.

Fifth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for
49 that in its bill filed in this cause, the complainant sought a judgment at law, for any deficiency remaining due on said decree after the application of the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; therefore the right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor has been adjudicated against is, and such right is res adjudicata.

Sixth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering said order of February 24, 1915 directing the issuance of execution against the appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the effect of said order is to amend and add to, in a material respect, the decree of January 9, 1914, and was without authority of law because the term of the Court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned, and the Court had no control over it after adjournment.

Seventh Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that complainant's right to an execution for a deficiency being denied it, its only remedy was by appeal from said decree of January 9, 1914.

Eighth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale

of the mortgaged property, for that there had not been, has not yet been, nor can there be, in this proceeding, a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency for that the Court has no control over said proceedings, except insofar as to control and prevent the abuse of its process, and to execute its valid decree, which has been done.

Ninth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of Fenrusry 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that at the time of the entry of said order, the Peoples Light Company, defendant, had been dissolved, and this suit, as to it, abated; and inasmuch as no execution can be issued against it, none can be issued against appellant.

Tenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the right of the plaintiff to an execution for a deficiency was adjudged against it in this cause, and there being no right to an execution against defendant, it is in no event entitled to an execution against appellant.

Eleventh Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the execution issued under said order is void and of no effect, because tested after the death and dissolution of the defendant Peoples Light Company.

Twelfth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the isuuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the complainant herein by not appealing from the decree of January 9, 1914, elected to accept said decree as being conclusive on it, and by said election effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency which said decree did not award it.

Thirteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that by the sale of the said property, plaintiff elected to accept said decree as conclusive and binding upon it, and has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for such deficiency.

Fourteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in entering the order of February 24, 1915, directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency existing on said decree after the sale of the mortgaged property for that the sale of said property operated as complete satisfaction of the decree of January 9, 1914.

51

For the reasons aforesaid, appellant prays that this cause be reversed and remanded, with such directions as to the Court may seem proper.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Clark Pease

Indorsed: No. 5 Equity. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. vs. Peoples Light Co. .... Assignment of Errors by Clark Pease..... Filed 7th day of June, 1915. L. C. Masterson, Clerk, By J. A. Mount, Deputy.

WAIVER OF ISSUANCE AND SERVICE OF CITATION.

In the United States District Court, for the Southern District of Texas.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5 Equity
Peoples Light Co.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee, acting herein by its counsel of record, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, hereby waive the issuance and service of citation on the appeal of Clark Pease from the order of February 24, 1915, and accept service thereof.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO.,
By TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL
Its Counsel.

Indorsed: Waiver of Issuance and Service of Citation. Filed 19 day of June, 1915.

52 CLERK'S CERTIFICATE.

United States of America,
Southern District of Texas,
Corpus Christi Division.

I, L. C. MASTERSON, Clerk of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing .... pages, is a true and correct Transcript, as therein stated, of the proceedings had and orders entered in cause No. 5, Equity, entitled Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, vs. The Peoples Light Company, Defendant, as the same appears on file and of record in this office.

I further certify that the waiver by Complainant of the issuance and service of Citation on Appeal is embraced herein at page .... of this Transcript.

Witness my official signature and seal of said District Court, at office in the City of Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 26th day of June, A. D. 1915.

L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk.

By J. A. MOUNT.
Deputy.

(Seal)

Order Overruling Motion to Set Aside Decree on Mandate In Re Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company versus People's Light Company.

Excerpt from Transcript In Re Clark Pease et al. vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., No. 2781, U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

Order on Motion of Clark Pease et al.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

No. 5. Equity.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO.
vs.
PEOPLE'S LIGHT COMPANY.

May 29, 1915.

On this day the motion and supplemental motions of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, filed herein on May 6, 1915, and May 29, 1915, came on to be heard at this term of the Court, and was argued by counsel for petitioners, and complainant did not appear either in person or by counsel, although its counsel, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, had due notice of said motion, and the time of hearing thereof, and thereupon and upon consideration thereof, and of the testimony in support thereof, it is ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that said motions be and the same are hereby, in all things overruled, and that complainant Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company do have and recover of and from petitioners Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, all costs incurred upon said motions, for which execution may issue.

To which order and decree of the Court said petitioners in open Court excepted, and being aggrieved by said order and decree, the said petitioners in open Court prayed an appeal therefrom to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, to the end that said order and decree may be reviewed and reversed and a decree entered in favor of said petitioners; and upon consideration thereof said appeal is hereby allowed, and said petition desiring to supersede said order and decree, the bond on appeal is fixed at the sum of sixty five hundred dollars, to be approved by the Court.

It is further ordered that the record herein be made in accordance with the Rules of Practice for the Courts of Equity for the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States; and that so much of the record as may be necessary to de-

termine this appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, as required by law.

W. T. BURNS, *Judge.*

Indorsed: Order on Motion of Clark Pease et al. Filed May 31, 1915.

That thereafter, the following proceedings were had in said cause in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, viz:

Argument and Submission.

Extract from the Minutes of November 10th, 1915.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

On this day this cause was called, and, after argument by Frank H. Booth, Esq., for appellant, and James D. Walthall, Esq., for appellee, was submitted to the Court.

Opinion of the Court.

Filed December 7th, 1915.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2834.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
J. A. HERRING, U. S. Marshal, and RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellees.

Appeals from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Frank H. Booth, for appellants.
James D. Walthall, for appellees.

Before Pardee and Walker, Circuit Judges, and Speer, District Judge.

WALKER, *Circuit Judge:*

By a decree rendered on January 9, 1914, in the case of Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company versus People's Light Company, it was adjudged that "plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant * * * the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents ($8.804.90)," and also interest and costs. The decree further provided for the establishment of a lien on certain described machinery, as claimed in the petition, and that if the amount decreed against the defendant was not paid within sixty days from the date of the decree the clerk issue process directing the marshal to sell the property subjected to the lien. An appeal was taken from this decree, and a bond in the sum of $7,500, dated March 7, 1914, and with the condition that "if the said People's Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect, and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good," was made and approved, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., signing as sureties. The result of that appeal was an affirmance by this court of the decree appealed from. People's Light Company vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, 218 Fed. 167. On February 24, 1915, after the filing of the mandate from this court, the District Court entered a decree which ordered that the mandate be made the judgment of the court, and further ordered "that the Clerk of this court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this court provided, directed to the Marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, and it is further ordered that in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interests and costs, the Clerk of this court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that may remain." Thereafter, on May 6, 1915, after the Marshal's sale of the property decreed subject to the lien declared, and the application of the sum realized on that sale—$1500—to the satisfaction to that extent of the decree, Clark Pease and the administratrix of the estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., deceased, filed a motion in the cause, which, after stating the proceedings therein, prayed that the above mentioned order of February 24, 1915, in so far as it directs the issuance of execution against the People's Light Company and against Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., be set aside and held for naught. The motion stated many grounds for the granting of the relief sought. One of the grounds was: "That said order was entered by the court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of these petitioners or either of them. And said order is in violation of the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives your petitioners of their property without due process of law." Among other grounds stated in the motion were the following:

"That said bond did not secure, and was not intended to secure

the payment of the amount of said judgment or any deficiency that might remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal; and, in this connection, petitioners show that all the costs on said appeal and adjudged against them by the Circuit Court of Appeals have been paid, and attach the receipt of the Clerk of this court hereto to show the fact."

"That in its bill filed in this cause, the complainant sought a judgment, as at law, for any deficiency that might remain due on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; and, therefore, its right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor, has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed, is res adjudicata, which these petitioners now here plead in bar of any right of the plaintiff to have execution for such deficiency."

"That the sale of said property, and the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, operated as a complete satisfaction of the decree aforesaid, and no cause of action now exists, if any ever existed, against your petitioners or either of them."

The case is here on separate appeals sued out from, respectively, the decree of February 24, 1915, from the decree overruling the above-mentioned motion, and from a decree overruling an application of Clark Pease for an injunction restraining the enforcement of the execution against him. No stay of the execution having been ordered before the hearing in this court on the last mentioned appeal, Clark Pease, under protest, paid the amount called for by the execution against him.

It may be assumed that a surety on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of his liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond in which he could have claimed a trial by jury. If he had this right, it was one he could waive by voluntarily submitting the question as to his liability to the court which rendered the decree on the appeal from which the bond was given. That court could, at the request or with the consent of the surety, determine the liability on a bond which was part of the proceedings in a case which was or had been pending before it. Several of the grounds stated in the motion made by the sureties distinctly invoke a ruling by the court on the question of the liability incurred by the sureties under the facts of the case. The court was invited to pass on the merits of the question, including matters which were set up as barring the asserted right of the plaintiff in the case to have a recovery against the sureties. One against whom a liability is asserted in one court waives a special privilege he may have to require that another court be resorted to for the adjudication of the question of such liability by appearing in the court in which the liability has been asserted and invoking a decision of that court on the merits of the controversy; and such waiver results from such conduct though the submission of the controversy to that court for its decision is accompanied by the suggestion that that court had not acquired jurisdiction of the person so appearing in it. One so making a general appearance in a court and invoking its decision

as to the merits of a claim made against him cannot so limit or qualify the effect of his appearance as to retain the right of electing to abide by the decision if it is acceptable to him or of not being bound by it if it is adverse to his contention. St. Louis & San Francisco Railway Company v. McBride, 141 U. S. 127; 24 Cyc. 156, 158. It follows that the surety cannot sustain a complaint against a ruling as to his liability which was made at his instance, if what he was required to pay as a result of the ruling as no more than the bond made him liable for.

For an appeal to operate as a supersedeas and to stay execution, there must be taken "good and sufficient security that * * * the appellant shall prosecute * * * his appeal to effect, and, if he fail to make his plea good, shall answer all damages and costs." U. S. Rev. Stat., §1000; Rule XIII of this court. The bond in question was conditioned as required by the quoted provision of the statute. The decree which was so superseded was one for the payment of money. The breach of the condition of such a bond given in such a case entitled the obligee to recover not only compensation for the delay arising from the appeal, but also the amount of the decree appealed from, so far as the latter directs the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee. American Surety Company of New York v. North Packing & Provision Company, 178 Fed. 810; Wood v. Brown, 104 Fed. 203. The ruling made in the case of Kountze v. Omaha Hotel Company, 107 U. S. 378, is not applicable here. The bond under consideration in that case was given on an appeal from an ordinary foreclosure decree. It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case (page 393) that the decree appealed from was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgage secured, and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the appeal from the foreclosure decree was pending. Not so here, where the effect of the bond under consideration was to suprsede the decree as a whole, not merely the part of it which decreed a sale of the property found to be subject to a lien, but the part of it which ordered the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee. Nothing contained in Rule XIII of this court can be given such effect as to prevent the bond standing as security for the superseded decree for the payment of money, at least in so far as that decree is not otherwise secured. The provision of that rule that "such indemnity, where the judgment or decree is for the recovery of money not otherwise secured, must be for the whole amount of the judgment or decree, including just damages for delay, and cost and interest on appeal," by no means has the effect of preventing a bond which superseded such a decree as the one under consideration, which was for the payment of money and also for a lien on property ordered to be sold and the proceeds applied on the decree, standing as security for the decree for money so far as it remained unsatisfied after the application of the proceeds of the property ordered to be sold. That rule undertakes to furnish a guide for determining the amount of supersedeas bonds in specified cases, and shows that the amount is to be more or less according as the appellee or defendant in error may be liable to be subjected to

more or less damage by the superseding or suspension of the execution of the decree or judgment in his favor; but certainly it does not undertake to deprive a supersedeas bond in any case of the effect given to it by the statute of subjecting the principal and sureties to liability "for all damages and costs" which the appellee or the defendant in error may sustain if the appellant or plaintiff in error "fail to make his plea good." The liability on a bond which operated to suspend such a decree as the one under consideration would not extend to "all Damages" if it did not cover so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold. There is nothing for the surety to complain of in the fact that, before his liability was sought to be enforced, the amount of the decree which had been superseded was reduced by the application to it of the amount realized on the sale of the property decreed to be sold.

The jurisdiction of the court was not exhausted by the rendition of the decree in question, but continued until the decree was satisfied, except in so far as its right to exercise its power to enforce the decree was suspended during the pendency of the appeal. Wayman v. Southard, 10 Wheat. 1, 23; Riggs v. Johnson County, 6 Wall. 166, 187; Central National Bank v. Stevens, 169 U. S. 432, 464. The part of the decree which remained unsatisfied after the execution of the part of it which decreed the sale of property and the application of the proceeds of the sale was "solely for the payment of money." The appropriate final process for the execution of the decree so far as it remained unexecuted when the order complained of was made was such a writ of execution against the defendant as the motion sought to forbid the enforcement of. Equity Rule 8. A part of the command of the mandate issued from this court to the trial court upon the affirmance of the latter's decree was: "You, therefore, are hereby commanded that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice and the laws of the United States, ought to be had, the said writ of error (appeal?) notwithstanding." Plainly it was competent for the court to issue against the defendant in the cause such an execution as was issued. And the surety's submission to the court of the question as to his liability on the supersedeas bond conferred on the court the right to decide the question and to provide for the enforcement of its decision by proper process. As at the time that decision was rendered the unexecuted part of the decree which had been superseded was "solely for the payment of money," and as it was for that amount only that execution against the surety was allowed to be enforced, the decree having already been satisfied in part by the application of the proceeds of the sale of the property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold, the result of what the court did was to allow the execution of appropriate process against the surety to be proceeded with to the end of coercing the payment by him of no more than the amount which the supersedeas bond obligated him to pay. A surety on the bond cannot sustain a complaint against action of the court having this effect only. It follows that the de-

crees presented for review by the two appeals first above mentioned as now pending are affirmed. The satisfaction of the execution, the injunction of the enforcement of which was the sole relief sought in the case in which was rendered the other decree which was appealed from, leaves nothing for decision on that appeal; and that appeal is dismissed.

Judgment.

Extract from the Minutes of December 7th, 1915.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of the record from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, and was argued by counsel;

On consideration whereof, It is now here ordered, adjudged and decreed by this Court, that the decree of the said District Court in this cause, be, and the same is hereby, affirmed;

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the appellant, Clark Pease, and the sureties on the appeal bond herein, H. G. Sherman, Myron A. Pease, and J. H. C. White, be condemned, in solido, to pay the costs of this cause in this Court, for which execution may be issued out of said District Court.

Petition for Rehearing.

Filed December 24, 1915.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
v.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
versus
J. A. HERRING, U. S. Marshal, and RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellees.

Petition for Rehearing.

To the Court:

Now comes Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, trustee,

appellants, and file this their petition for a rehearing, and move the court to set aside the judgment and decree heretofore entered in these causes affirming the decrees of the trial court, and to grant them a rehearing and reverse the decrees below, for the following reasons, to-wit:

1. The court erred in holding and deciding that the trial court committed no error in its decree of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against the appellants for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that said order was entered without pleading, without notice and without hearing against, to, or of appellants; and said order, therefore, was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprives appellants of their property without due process of law.

2. The court erred in holding and deciding that appellants, by filing motions to vacate the decree of February 24, 1915, thereby submitted to the jurisdiction of the court and could sustain no complaint against the rendition of the former decree, because, first, the motions were filed long after the decree of February 24, 1915, and the appearance to vacate said decree could not give effect to or validate it, for it was void. The execution issued under the decree of February 24, 1915, and not under the decree denying the motions to vacate it; second, the decree of February 24, 1915, was admittedly of no validity when rendered, and could not be vitalized by any subsequent action of the court; third, no attempt was made by the court below to validate, to any extent, the decree of February 24, 1915; fourth, the issue raised by the motion was the validity and regularity of the previous decree; fifth, even if the court in denying the motion had entered a new decree against the sureties on the bond, such decree would have been void because there was no pleading to sustain it; sixth, in no event can the decree denying the motions be given the effect of a judgment against the sureties on the bond, because a judgment void cannot be made valid; seventh, no pleading was filed by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, before or after the appearance of appellants, and appellants have never been called upon to answer any liability, nor had an opportunity to do so.

3. The court erred in not holding and deciding that the trial court erred in the decree of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the appeal bond, given on the former appeal, did not secure, and was not intended to secure, the payment of the amount of the original decree, or any deficiency thereupon, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal, and it appears that all costs of appeal have been paid.

The error here results from the fact that no decree for deficiency could be entered—that is, no decree for the payment of money which would support an execution, until after the sale of the mortgaged property. The court of equity had not the power; and could enter such a decree only pursuant to, and in conformity with, Rule 10, after the sale. The court did not have the power to provide for the

existence of a deficiency in the original decree, and if such had been attempted, it would be, to that extent, a mere nullity; from which it follows that no personal decree was entered.

Appellants ask the court to consider the argument on this motion filed separately.

Appellants respectfully petition the court for a rehearing and pray that the former judgment of the court be set aside, the cases reversed for further proceedings in the trial court as justice and right require.

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Appellants.

Order Denying Rehearing.

Extract from the Minutes of January 4, 1916.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

Ordered that the petition for rehearing filed in this cause, be, and the same is hereby, denied.

Præcipe for Transcript.

Filed January 14th, 1916.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO., Appellee.

Appellant's Præcipe.

Mr. Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals, New Orleans, La.

DEAR SIR: Please prepare and certify in accordance with the rules of court a transcript of the record in the above styled and numbered cause, to be used as an exhibit to an application to the Supreme Court for a writ of certiorari, and incorporate in said transcript the following:

1. The printed record of proceedings had in the trial court.

1a. Order overruling motion to set aside decree on mandate. (On record in No. 2781, pages 76-77.)

2. Argument and submission in the Circuit Court of Appeals.

3. Opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals.
4. The judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals.
5. Proof of service of præcipe.
6. Clerk's certificate.

Yours very truly,
(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH.

(Waiver on next page.)

We, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, attorneys for appellee in the above styled and numbered cause, acknowledge receipt of a copy of the above præcipe of the contents of the record to be used on application for certiorari.

(Signed) TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Attorneys for Appellee.

January 8, 1916.

Clerk's Certificate.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

I, Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, do hereby certify that the pages numbered from 58 to 74 next preceding this certificate contain full, true and complete copies of all the pleadings, record entries and proceedings, including the opinion of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, in a certain cause in said Court, numbered 2804, wherein Clark Pease is appellant, and Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company is appellee, as full, true and complete as the originals of the same now remain in my office.

I further certify that the Order overruling Motion to set aside Decree on Mandate, copied at page 57 of the foregoing record, as directed in the Præcipe of Petitioner, is a true, complete and correct copy as the same appears in the transcript in cause No. 2781, Clark Pease et al., appellants, versus Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, appellee;

I further certify that the pages of the printed record from 1 to 56 are identical with the printed record upon which said cause was heard and decided in the said Circuit Court of Appeals.

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of the said Circuit Court of Appeals, at my office in the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, in the Fifth Circuit, this 15th day of January, A. D. 1916.

[Seal United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.]

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

I, Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, do hereby certify that the transcript of the record of the proceedings of this Court in the within entitled case heretofore certified by me for filing in the Supreme Court of the United States was correct and complete as the same then appeared in this Court.

In pursuance of the command of the annexed writ of certiorari, I now hereby certify that, on the 11th day of March, A. D. 1916, there was filed in my office a stipulation in the above entitled case in the following words, to-wit:

"In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

It is agreed by the parties hereto, Appellant and Appellee, by their respective counsel, that the certified transcript of the record accompanying the petition of Appellant to the Supreme Court for a writ of certiorari, may be taken and treated as a return to the writ of certiorari issued by the said Supreme Court.

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Appellant.

(Signed) TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Counsel for Appellee.

San Antonio, Texas, March 1, 1916."

I further certify that the above is a true and correct copy of said stipulation, and of the whole thereof.

In testimony whereof, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of said United States Circuit Court of Appeals, at the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, this 11th day of March, A. D. 1916.

[Seal United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.]

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *ss:*

The President of the United States of America to the Honorable the Judges of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, Greeting:

[Seal of the Supreme Court of the United States.]

Being informed that there is now pending before you a suit in which Clark Pease is appellant, and Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company is appellee, No. 2804, which suit was removed into the said Circuit Court of Appeals by virtue of an appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, and we, being willing for certain reasons that the said cause and the record and proceedings therein should be certified by the said Circuit Court of Appeals and removed into the Supreme Court of the United States, do hereby command you that you send without delay to the said Supreme Court, as aforesaid, the record and proceedings in said cause, so that the said Supreme Court may act thereon as of right and according to law ought to be done.

Witness the Honorable Edward D. White, Chief Justice of the United States, the second day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen.

JAMES D. MAHER,
Clerk of the Supreme Court of the United States.

[Endorsed:] File No. 25,103. Supreme Court of the United States, October Term, 1915. No. 820. Clark Pease vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company. Writ of Certiorari. In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit. Filed 11 day of March 1916. Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals.

[Endorsed:] 820/25103. No. 2804. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit. Clark Pease, Appellant, vs. Ratbun-Jones Engineering Compan-, Appellee. Writ of Certiorari and return thereto.

[Endorsed:] File No. 25,103. Supreme Court U. S., October term, 1915. Term No. 820. Clark Pease, Appellant, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company. Writ of certiorari and return. Filed March 13, 1916.

No._____

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States.

OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

CLARK PEASE, PETITIONER,

versus

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,
RESPONDENT.

Petition for Writ of Certiorari.

To the Circuit Court of Appeals, for the Fifth Circuit, to bring before this Honorable Court Cause No. 2804, therein pending of Clark Pease, Appellant, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Appellee.

To the Honorable the Chief Justice and the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States:

Your petitioner, Clark Pease, is a citizen of resident of the Southern District of the State of Texas, and respondent, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio and is a citizen of said State; that at the time of the origin of

this controversy, the Peoples Light Company was a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and was a citizen of said State.

That the jurisdiction of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas of the cause styled "Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, vs. Peoples Light Company, Defendant," in which suit the controversy here presented originated, was invoked solely on the ground of diversity of citizenship (Trans., pp. 4-5), and, therefore, the judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals is by statute made final.

The controversy here grows out of proceedings had in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, upon the return of the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, sent down after affirmance of the case of Peoples Light Company, Appellant vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee, and of the proceedings had in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on an appeal to that court from the proceedings aforesaid in the District Court.

The following is a brief history of the proceedings:

The suit was instituted by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company against the Peoples Light Company, the plaintiff alleging, in substance, that on or about the 9th day of August, 1909, it had made and entered into a contract with the defendant whereby it contracted to sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, particularly described, for the sum of $14,000.00; that the machinery was delivered as contracted and that there remained unpaid on the purchase price $5360.35, and claiming a further indebtedness of $216.79. The plaintiff alleged that said contract had been duly filed in the office of the County Clerk of the county, and constituted a valid and subsisting mortgage lien on the property described. There was a balance due plaintiff of $5,360.35. Plaintiff

prayed a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amounts stated, and that the same be declared a lien upon all the aforesaid property, and that the lien be foreclosed and the property sold for the payment of the debt, interest and costs, and if thereby a sufficient amount was not realized for the purpose of paying the same in full, that it have a writ of *fieri facias* for the balance to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant. The bill is in the Record at pp. 4-22.

The defendant answered, setting up defenses not material, except to the extent that the defendant denied and controverted the right of plaintiff to have any relief against it, either by way of pecuniary decree, foreclosure of lien or execution.

The trial of the case on January 9, 1914, resulted in a decree in favor of the plaintiff,

> "That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant, the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents together with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand, two hundred thirty-seven and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four and ninety ($6804.90) cents."

It was further ordered that the lien of plaintiff be established and foreclosed, and if the judgment was not paid within sixty days, an order of sale should issue directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the property therein described to satisfy the judgment. (Trans., pp. 23-24).

There was an appeal by the defendant, and the execution of a supersedeas bond, with Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties, and conditioned as follows:

> "Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Com-

> pany shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." (Trans., pp. 26-28).

The decree of the District Court was affirmed, and the mandate there filed January 20, 1915. The mandate ordered execution against the sureties on the bond for costs incurred on appeal. (Trans., p. 28).

February 24, 1915, the District Judge entered a decree on the mandate in which it was ordered that the mortgaged property be sold and that

> "in the event said property does not sell for sufficient to satisfy said judgment, interest and cost, the clerk of this court issue execution against the defendant *and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein*, Clark Pease and Gust Heye *for any deficiency that may remain.*" (Trans., p. 32).

This decree (which will be referred to as the decree "on mandate") was rendered without pleading, and without notice to the defendant or the sureties on the appeal bond, and without giving them an opportunity to appear and defend against the rendition of any judgment against them for the deficiency or on the bond.

In the meantime (January 27, 1915) the Peoples Light Company, which was a corporation, had been dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas (Trans., p. 42), and Gust Heye, Jr., one of the sureties, had died on or about April 2, 1914, and Elenita S. Heye, had been appointed administratrix of his estate by the County Court of Nueces County, Texas. (Trans., p. 38).

From the decree on the mandate your petitioner prosecuted an appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (Trans., p. 44), where the decree of the trial court was affirmed, December 7, 1915.

In the Circuit Court of Appeals, petitioner assigned various errors, but for the purpose of this petition, it is only necessary to refer to three of them. These were:

1. That the decree on the mandate was rendered "without pleading, without notice and without hearing against, to or of appellant; and said order, therefore was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprives appellant of his property without due process of law." (Trans., p. 51).

2. That if petitioner was liable on the bond recovery could only be had in an action at law on the bond at which a jury trial might be had and the rendition of said decree "was contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives appellant of the right of trial by jury in actions at common law." (Trans., p. 51).

3. That the supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of the foreclosed property. (Trans., pp. 50-51).

These assignments of error were overruled by the Circuit Court of Appeals.

It appears from the Record (pages 32-36) and opinion of the court that the property was sold by the marshal for $1500.00,—the original decree being for $6804.90, and interest,—and thereupon your petitioner and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, filed a motion in the cause and "prayed that the above mentioned order of February 24, 1915, in so far as it directs the issuance of execution against the Peoples Light Company and against Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., be set aside and held for naught." This motion was overruled by

the court and there was an appeal from that order. (No. 2781).

It also appears from the opinion that there was an appeal "from a decree overruling an application of Clark Pease (petitioner) for an injunction restraining the enforcement of the execution against him." This is No. 2834, styled at the beginning of the opinion.

Application has been made to the judges of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the allowance of an appeal in No. 2781.

The Circuit Court of Appeals decided the three cases together,—writing but one opinion which is included in the record here.

The decision of that court on the points hereinabove mentioned was: The court "assumed," and we think that involved a decision, "that a surety on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of his liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond in which he could have claimed a trial by jury." Notwithstanding this, however, the court decided that in seeking, by the motion filed, to vacate the decree on the mandate, petitioner waived the right of trial by jury, and waived the objection that the decree on the mandate was contrary to the constitution and not due process of law.

It was further decided that the sureties on the bond were liable for the deficiency on the foreclosure decree.

The writ of certiorari should issue herein for the following reasons:

1. The questions involve an application of the Constitution of the United States in two particulars.

2. The decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals is, in its application of the law, contrary to, and in conflict with the decision of this Court in Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall 259, Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall, 350; Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274; Wetmore vs. Korrick, 205 U. S., 141;

Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284 and Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254, on the questions of the necessity of pleading and notice before judgment as prerequisite to due process of law.

3. The decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals on the question of liability of sureties on a supersedeas bond in a foreclosure case, is in conflict with the decision of this court in Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, with the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals in Louisville, etc. Ry. Co. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1, and the decision of the Circuit Court in Dexter Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.

Your petitioner believes that the aforesaid decree of the District Court and of the Circuit Court of Appeals affirming the same, are erroneous, and this Honorable Court should require the said case to be certified to it for its review and determination, in conformity with the provisions of the Act of Congress in such cases made and provided.

Wherefore, your petitioner respectfully prays that a writ of certiorari may be issued out of and under the seal of this court directed to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, commanding the said court to certify and send to this court, on a day certain to be therein designated, a full and complete transcript of the record and all proceedings of the said Circuit Court of Appeals in the said case therein, entitled "Clark Pease, Appellant vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee" No. 2804, to the end that the said case may be reviewed and determined by this court as provided in section 6 of the Act of Congress, entitled "An Act to establish Circuit Courts of Appeal and to define and regulate in certain cases the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1891, or that your petitioner may have such other or further relief or remedy in the premises as to this Court may seem appropriate and in conformity

with the said act, and that the said decree of the said Circuit Court of Appeals in the said case, and every part thereof, may be reversed by this Honorable Court.

And your petitioner will ever pray.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

BRIEF AND ARGUMENT.

The propositions and authorities upon which petitioner relies for the granting of the writ of certiorari are:

PROPOSITION.

A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding and without pleading against him, without service of process or notice and an opportunity to be heard, is not due process of law, and is void for want of jurisdiction.

AUTHORITIES.

Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall, 259.
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274.
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141.
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254.
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284.
Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall, 350.

PROPOSITION.

Even though it be true that by signing an appeal bond one makes himself so far a party to the litigation as to subject himself to the jurisdiction of the court yet he does not thereby surrender his right to be heard, and if judgment is taken against him without pleading, notice or opportunity to be heard, it is void, unless a statute authorizes it. (Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185; Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610; Waysman vs. Updengraff, 1 Kan., 516; Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. L., 523; Booth vs. Badford, 57 Mich, 357; Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich., 431; Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434; Ex Parte Miller, 1 Yerg., 435; Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Texas, 686; Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445).

Whether the trial court may enter judgment on an appeal bond against sureties, without a trial at law at which a jury may be called, depends upon the provisions of the

statute or rule of court authorized by legislative enactment. (Harriott vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156). There is no statute of the United States or rule of court or decision authorizing summary judgment against sureties on appeal bonds without notice.

PROPOSITION.

The cause of action of the appellee on a bond given in an appeal from a foreclosure decree against sureties on the bond, is essentially legal in its nature and may be asserted only in a court of law; and the attempted exercise of jurisdiction by a court of equity, and the consequent denial of the right of trial by jury, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States.

AUTHORITIES.

Encl. U. S. Reports, pp. 754-755.
Kountze vs. Ohama Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.
Harriot vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156.
Baylis vs. Travelers Ins. Co., 113 U. S., 316.
Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408.

PROPOSITION.

A supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the property adjudged as security therefor.

AUTHORITIES.

Supreme Court Rule 29.
Omaha Hotel Co. vs. Kountze, 107 U. S., 378.
Crane vs. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443.
Louisville, etc. Ry. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1.

Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.
The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261.
2 Cyc., 952, and note.

PROPOSITION.

At the time of the rendition of the decree on the mandate there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the fact or amount of the deficiency, and, therefore, the decree was void.

AUTHORITIES.

Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709.
Carr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 636.
Bank of Rochester vs. Emmerson, 10 Paige, 359.
Baird vs. McConkey, 20 Wis., 297.
Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150.
Tormey vs. Garhart, 41 Wis., 54.
Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304.
Crowley vs. Harader, 69 Ia., 83.
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 938.
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309.
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80.
Sayre vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85.
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 13 Neb., 542.
Cobb vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66.
Moore vs. Shaw, 15 Hun., 428.
Hastings vs. Alabama, etc. Co., 124 Ala., 608.
27 Cyc., 756.

PROPOSITION.

Equity Rule 10 authorizes the court to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure case only after a sale of the mortgaged property.

In the absence of that rule, the Federal Courts of equity have not power to render a deficiency decree in such a suit.

(Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499; Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378).

The very authority to render a decree "for any balance that may be found due to the plaintiff" implies a sale of the mortgage property before the power conferred by the rule may be exercised.

It follows, therefore, that no valid decree could be entered against the defendant for the deficiency in this case, at the time it was rendered, and in consequence no valid decree could be rendered against the sureties, even though they be liable.

PROPOSITION.

The complainant in the original suit (Appellee) having sought a judgment as at law for any deficiency that might remain due on the decree of foreclosure after applying the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property, and such relief not being awarded it in the decree entered (without reserving the case for further orders), its right thereto was *res adjudicata.*

AUTHORITIES.

Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.

The decree of foreclosure neither awarded a deficiency, nor did the court retain control of the case for further orders (Trans., p. 23), and therefore,

PROPOSITION.

The direction of the decree on the mandate that execution issue against the defendant, and the sureties, was unauthorized for it was a material change in and addition to the foreclosure decree, and the term at which that decree was entered having adjourned, the trial court had no con-

trol over it, and could neither add to nor take from the rights of the parties as there fixed.

AUTHORITIES.

Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
In re Washington, etc. Ry., 140 U. S., 91.
In re Potts, 166 U. S., 263.
In re Sawyer, 21 Wall., 617.

PROPOSITION.

The failure to award complainant, in a foreclosure case, a decree for a deficiency, is a judicial error, and may, after the adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal.

AUTHORITIES.

Leavenworth vs. C. R. I. & P. Ry., 134 U. S., 688.
Putnam vs. Day, 22 Wall, 60.
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 665.
Bronson vs. Schulten, 104 U. S., 418.
Barron vs. Kenedy, 17 Cal., 574.

The latter case, directly on the point, was decided by Mr. Justice Field.

PROPOSITION.

The dissolution of the Peoples Light Company abated the suit against it, and the deficiency decree was therefore void.

Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640.

ARGUMENT.

JUDGMENT WITHOUT PLEADING AND NOTICE.

The doctrine announced and applied by the Circuit Court of Appeals undermines the first principles of our jurispru-

dence. It finds no sanction in the decisions of this court. It finds no sanction in the decisions of any other court. It is in conflict with decisions of this court. If permanently engrafted into the body of the law, it sets at naught the most cherished rights vouchsafed to the citizen by the Constitution,—that his property shall not be taken without due process of law, and the right of trial by jury.

The case, very briefly stated, is this: Petitioner was one of the sureties on a supersedeas bond given on an appeal from a decree foreclosing a mortgage. That decree was affirmed, with costs of appeal against the sureties. Upon the return of the mandate, and prior to the sale of the mortgaged property, the District Court, without pleading upon which to base its judgment, without notice to petitioner, without opportunity of a hearing, rendered a decree for an execution against him for any deficiency remaining due on the foreclosure decree after applying the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property. The court proceeded *ex parte*, by a voluntary assumption and exertion of the judicial power, and in consequence of that exertion, petitioner has been required to pay a judgment so rendered, of more than $6,000.00. An appeal is prosecuted from that decree, and it is affirmed. The case is now here.

And the proceeding is justified upon what ground? That petitioner sought by application to the trial court, and to the appellate court, to vacate the decree on the mandate!

This court has steadfastly set its face against a proceeding of this character. "It would be contrary to the first principles of the social compact and of the right administration of justice." (Windsor vs. McVeigh, 11 Wall, 259). Of this the court subsequently said:

> "The principle stated in this terse language lies at the foundation of all well-ordered systems of jurisprudence. Wherever one is assailed in his person or his property, there he may defend, for the lia-

bility and the right are inseparable. This is a principle of natural justice recognized by the common intelligence and conscience of all nations. A sentence of a court pronounced against a party without hearing him, or giving him an opportunity to be heard, is not a judicial determination of his rights, and is not entitled to respect in any other tribunal. * * * * It is difficult to speak of such a decree with moderation, it was in fact a mere arbitrary edict clothed in the form of a judicial sentence."—(Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 277).

"This language but expresses the most elementary conception of the judicial function." (Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284).

"Judgment without such citation and opportunity wants all the attributes of a judicial determination; it is judicial usurpation and oppression, and can never be upheld where justice is justly administered." (Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall, 350).

In the cases cited there was a pretense of giving notice and hearing, and proceedings had *after appearance*. There was no pretense of notice and hearing in this case. No pleading upon which a decree could be rendered. If there ever was an "arbitrary edict clothed in the form of a judicial sentence" it is now before the court.

And one which finds its *justification* in the fact that the aggrieved party sought relief against it,—a decision less defensible cannot be found.

The sale of the mortgaged property was delayed by appellee until after the time for supersedeas elapsed. Until there was a sale and ascertainment of the deficiency, it could not be known that any injury would result to petitioner from the order; hence, in his appeal here, no supersedeas could be had,—because of the conduct of appellee in delaying the sale. And this, it is decided, effectually cuts him off.

The opinion discloses that there was an appeal by petitioner from the decree on the mandate (No. 2804), which is this case; petitioner sought by motion in the trial court, to vacate the decree on the mandate and this being denied he appealed (No. 2781); that after levy of the execution issued under the decree on the mandate he sought, by bill, to enjoin the sale, and the injunction being denied, he appealed, (No. 2834), and pending these appeals, petitioner, under protest, paid the amount of the decree. The record in No. 2781, here on appeal, discloses that he resorted to all available means to prevent this, by application for supersedeas and stay of proceedings, both to the trial court and the appellate court. What more could he do to protect himself?

The appellate court "assumed" the correctness of petitioner's position on the points raised as to the validity of the decree, in the light of the provisions of the constitution respecting due process of law and right of jury but decided, notwithstanding, that by filing the motion in the trial court to vacate the decree, petitioner thereby "voluntarily submitted the question of his liability to the court which rendered the decree," and in consequence waived the questions which thus effected the absolute invalidity of the decree on the mandate. The court further decided that petitioner "invited," the court "to pass on the merits of the question," and "elected to abide by the decision." But, the complete answer to all this is, that the trial court, in denying the motion to vacate the decree, did not attempt to fix the liability of the petitioner on the bond. The only effect of denying the motion was to adjudge the validity and regularity of the previous decree.

The principle that one who makes a general appearance in a court and invokes its decision as to the merits of a claim against him, cannot limit or qualify the effect of his appearance and is bound by the decree against him, is elementary. But it has no application here. It is true that if

petitioner had submitted to, without appeal from, the decree denying the motion, his right to question the validity of the decree on the mandate in a subsequent proceeding, would be gone; the question would be *res adjudicata*, for the reason that by denying the motion the trial court adjudged that the decree sought to be vacated was *valid*. It is impossible, however for it, logically, to be held that the rule applies here. This is an appeal direct from the decree on the mandate, and raises, to the same extent as would an original bill, the question of whether the decree on the mandate was valid,—whether it was due process of law, and whether petitioner in the first instance had been denied the right of trial by jury.

The error of the court, in the application of the principle involved, lies in the fact that *after the court acquired jurisdiction*, by the appearance by motion, it did not attempt to "decide the question and provide for the enforcement of its decree by proper process." The opinion discloses that the motion sought to vacate the decree on the mandate, and there was an appeal "from the decree overruling the abovementioned motion." (Opinion, p. 4).

A case might have been made in the trial court which called for an application of the principle relied upon by the Court of Appeals. Undeniably, the sureties submitted themselves to the jurisdiction of the court in such way that the court might determine all the questions raised, and if, after doing this, appellee had, by *proper pleading sought to recover on the bond, and upon hearing, after notice, the court had rendered a decree against the sureties for the deficiency*, the principle would apply. If in the case instanced, they had submitted to hearing without demanding a trial by jury, they would be deemed to have waived it. The action being, as the Court of Appeals decided, an action on the bond,—a common law action,—the case would, on motion, be transferred to the law docket and a trial by jury had

(Equity Rule 22). However, *there was no pleading filed asserting the liability of the sureties.*

Moreover, the decision reduces itself to the proposition that the *grounds* relied upon in the motion are the controlling elements. The court states some of the points raised,—non-liability on the bond, *res adjudicata* and satisfaction of the foreclosure decree. These, the court say, "invited" the trial court "to pass on the merits of the question" with the result that the court determined the merits. The corolary of this is that if petitioner had raised no question on the "merits," but confined himself to the constitutional questions, the result would have been different. So that the nature of the grounds asserted controls, rather than an appearance. Yet the constitutional questions are here raised by direct appeal.

As before stated, the decree on the motion, simply *overruled* it. It did not *fix*, nor did it attempt to *fix, the liability of the sureties on the bond*, but merely affirmed that which had previously been done. It adjudged the regularity and validity of the prior proceeding, and nothing more. Without proper pleading, this was all the court could do. It was all it was called upon to do. The sureties did not seek a decree on the bond against themselves, nor did appellee do so. There was no decree against the sureties on the bond *after* they submitted themselves to the jurisdiction; and this is essential to a correct application of the rule invoked, as shown by Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., *supra*. The court was called upon to determine the validity of the decree on the mandate. It determined that it was valid, and that is the question here presented. Was the decree on the mandate valid?

In this connection it is important to remember that the execution under which petitioner was required to pay, issued under the *decree on the mandate, and prior to the decree on the motion.* (Trans. 2781, pp. 75-76). The decree over-

ruling the motion did not authorize an execution. The execution, therefore, was void because issued pursuant to a void decree. (Trans., p. 57).

The effect of the decision is that notwithstanding the decree on the mandate was absolutely void, the decree overruling the motion validated, vitalized and gave effect to it.

In Wetmore vs. Karrick, *Supra*, the invalidity of the judgment resulted from the fact that a previous order of dismissay, discharged the defendant from court. Its jurisdiction was therefore lost.

In Reynolds vs. Stockton, *Supra*, the receiver was properly served with process, appeared and answered. A final judgment was rendered, with reservation of certain questions. Subsequent proceedings were had, and a *new and different cause of action asserted* against the receiver. Notice of this was served on his attorney of record. Judgment was rendered against him. It was held, in a collateral proceeding, that this judgment was void.

In Hovey vs. Elliott, *Supra*, after appearance by the defendants, they were adjudged in contempt of court and their pleadings stricken out as punishment. The subsequent judgment against them was held void.

In the cases of Windsor vs. McVeigh, *Supra*, the defendant's pleadings were stricken out because he was an "alien enemy." The subsequent judgment against him was held void.

Scott vs. Ellery, *supra*, was a bill to vacate a decree for a dificiency in a foreclosure case. This decree was rendered against the defendant without notice. The court in the foreclosure decree had retained control of the case for further orders. The contention of Scott was that by this reservation, Ellery was continued in court and the court had jurisdiction to proceed without further notice. This court held otherwise, and that the judgment was void. It will be observed that the bill raised the question of jurisdiction (as it

was by the motion in this case), and Ellery pleaded (and it raised an issue on the "merits") his discharge in bankruptcy. No one supposed that by filing the bill to vacate the decree, Ellery waived anything. On the merits there was no doubt of his liability for the deficiency, but the question of liability did not affect the question of jurisdiction. And that is exactly this case. Had the decree in that case been against Ellery, there is no doubt but that it would have been reversed by this court. The court could not, and would not, inquire into the question of liability, and finding that he was liable, affirm the judgment notwithstanding it was rendered without notice and by the court at a time when it had no jurisdiction to do so. No one would suppose that the filing of the bill was a waiver of the objection to jurisdiction. The difference between that case and the case on appeal from the decree overruling the motion, is one of form only.

It could not be held that if in the proceedings had in the Wetmore case, the defendant had sought by motion to vacate the void decree, and there had been an order simply overruling it, and an appeal from that order, such order would have validated to previous judgment on the verdict. If, however, the plaintiff, after defendant appeared, had sought a judgment on the verdict and the court had awarded it, that judgment would have been valid, but the original judgment would still be void.

If the principle applies in this case, it applies equally to all others, and therein lies consequences of such gravity and considerations of such importance, as to at once challenge the serious attention of this court.

Suppose one files a bill to recover a pecuniary decree and to foreclose a mortgage. There is no service of process and no appearance by the defendant. A decree is entered in favor of the complainant. The defendant appeals, but before doing so he files a motion for a rehearing to have the

decree set aside in which he sets up that the decree was entered without notice and that he has a valid defense,—for instance,—a former decree in his favor. We may say he admits the execution of the obligation to pay and the mortgage. It appears on the hearing of the motion that no process was served and no appearance entered prior to the decree, *but he has no defense in fact.* The court, however, enters no *new decree,* but simply overrules the motion. What is the status of the defendant here, and what is the question to be decided? Is it not whether, in the first proceeding the defendant had enjoyed the privileges vouchsafed him by the constitution, rather than his waiver of those rights and his liability to judgment? What, we may inquire, is the difference, in legal effect, of an appearance by motion to set the decree aside and an appearance by bill to enjoin? They are both addressed to the same court, allege the same facts, ask substantially the same relief, and are, in fact, *in the same case.*

To continue the illustration: If the trial court had granted the motion for a rehearing, and after hearing, on proper pleading had entered another decree against the defendant and he appealed he would have had his day in court, and there being no other question determinable in his favor the decree would be affirmed,—not because he waived, but because he had enjoyed his constitutional rights.

Suppose a judgment is rendered in the trial court adjudging one guilty of a felony and sentencing him to a term at penal servitude. He files a motion at the same or at a subsequent term to set aside the judgment, alleging that his conviction was not based on an indictment returned by the grand jury; that he had no notice of the proceeding, that he had, on a previous trial, been acquitted of the same charge, and that he was "not guilty" as charged. It appears at the hearing on the motion that no indictment had been returned and no trial had or hearing given, but the court

nevertheless denies the motion on the theory that the defendant was guilty. The defendant then sues out a writ of error from the judgment of conviction. What is his status here, and what question is before the court for consideration, It is whether by filing the motion he waived his constitutional rights? It is whether his conviction, in the first instance, was legal. Would the judgment denying the motion give validity to the prior proceeding? Certainly not. Suppose the time for an appeal had expired and he sued out a writ of habeas corpus, and the writ being denied him, he appealed. Has he waived his rights by not appealing and by instituting the habeas corpus proceeding?

The effect of the decision here is to give effect to a void judgment, because of an unsuccessful effort in the trial court, the only court to which resort in any event could have been had, to vacate it. A judgment without pleading to support it, without notice to the petitioner, is vitalized and given effect because he sought relief against it. Not even the legislative power could have given it effect, yet it is that the judicial power has done so. As we have said, if appellee had, after the filing of the motion, sought, by appropriate pleading, to recover on the bond and petitioner had not demanded a trial by jury, he would be deemed to have waived it. He was in court *after* that for all purposes and the court had jurisdiction. But appellee did no such thing.

With the utmost respect for the opinion of the court, it is no sufficient answer to say that the sureties on the bond are liable. *"The liability and the right are inseparable."* (Windsor v. McVeigh, *supra*). The question is whether that liability has been established in a manner consistent with the constitution.

McVeigh v. United States, *supra*, Galpin v. Page, *supra*, and Windsor v. McVeigh, *supra*, were decided upon great consideration at times and under circumstances which commanded the patient, earnest and thoughtful examination of

the subject; and there was then erected those substantial pillars, founded upon the rights of free men and expressed in the constitution, upon which all subsequent decisions on the subject rest. It is now for this court to decide if those enduring monuments shall continue to exist. It may be that petitioner is liable on the bond. It may be that if a mode of procedure consistent with the constitution had been followed he would have no ground of complaint. But to say that because he is thus liable, and for that reason, not entitled to appear and defend, is to strike the first blow to destroy the constitution. The answer to the whole case is in this:

> "It is urged when the necessary facts appear in the record such correction can be made without notice, because, it is said, there is nothing to litigate. But aside from the fact that this proposition ignores the rule that jurisdiction once lost can only be regained by some proper notice, the case at bar is an illustration that such action *may* impair the substantial rights of a party to be heard against the rendition of a new judgment against him." (Wetmore v. Karrick, *supra*).

We close with the following from Hovey v. Elliott:

> "Can it be doubted that due process of law signifies a right to be heard in one's defense? If the legislative department of the Government were to enact a statute conferring the right to condemn the citizen without any opportunity whatever of being heard, would it be pretended that such an enactment would not be violative of the Constitution? If this be true, as it undoubtedly is, how can it be said that the judicial department, the source and fountain of justice itself, has yet the authority to render lawful that which if done under express legislative sanction would be violative of the Constitution. If such power obtains, then the judicial department of the Government sitting to uphold and enforce the Constitution is the only one possessing a power to

> disregard it. If such authority exists then in consequence of their establishment, to compel obedience to law and to enforce justice, courts possess the right to inflict the very wrongs they were created to prevent."

LIABILITY ON THE BOND.

Whether the Court of Appeals was right in its decision of this question, depends upon whether this case is distinguishable from Kountze v. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.

That case decided that "an appeal bond in an ordinary foreclosure suit * * * does not operate as security for the amount of the original decree; nor for the interest accruing thereon pending the appeal; nor for the balance due after applying the proceeds of the mortgaged premises, etc."

Petitioner says this was "an ordinary foreclosure suit," and that case determines the question here. The bill, set out in the record, is in every sense a bill to foreclose a mortgage,—"an ordinary foreclosure suit." But the Court of Appeals, not controverting this, decided that the question of liability depended upon the *terms of the decree*, rather than the character of the suit.

That court said (referring to the Kountze case):

> "It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case that the decree appealed from was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgage secured and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the decree from the foreclosure decree was pending."

The decision is predicated upon the idea that there was, in this case, a personal decree enforceable by execution, and because execution was stayed, the sureties are liable, notwithstanding it was "an ordinary foreclosure suit." The necessary implication is that this court, in the Kountze case, decided that a defendant might appeal from that part of

the decree which awarded foreclosure, and leave the personal liability to be enforced by execution. This court did not intimate that such a course could be pursued. The language of this court referred to is set out later.

The decision on this point is at war with the notions we have derived from the English law, as announced, expounded and enforced by this court, with respect to the nature and power of the Federal courts of equity in foreclosure cases.

A review of the origin, nature and extent of the power of the court of chancery would be interesting, but entirely out of place. We need go little further than the Kountze case to demonstrate the error in the decision here.

In Noonan v. Bradley, 67 U. S., and Orchard v. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77, it was decided,and it has been the unquestioned law in this court for more than fifty years,—that in the absence of a rule, the Federal courts of equity did not have the *power* to render a decree for a deficiency in a foreclosure case. The decision went to the power of the court, not to the manner of its exercise. The court had jurisdiction of the case, but it had not the power to render the particular decree,—a decree "against the person." So that, as pointed out in the Kountze case, the plaintiff was required to prosecute a second action in a court of law. This is the starting point. To obviate the necessity of a second action, Rule 92 (now Rule 10) was adopted. It provides that in suits for the foreclosure of mortgages, a decree may be rendered for the *balance that may be found due.* This calls for the assertion of the judicial power,—a power conferred by the rule, without which the court could not proceed,—a *power to render a personal decree for the payment of money.* The rule itself fixes the time and conditions under which it may be exercised. The power to render a decree for the "balance" of the debt, necessarily implies that the time for its exercise is after the sale of the mortgaged property.

There is no authority for the exercise of the power beforehand. This was the course pursued in the Kountze case. If the decree of foreclosure here had gone beyond that, and provided for the deficiency, it would have been, to that extent, a mere nullity. (7 Encl. U. S. Reports, pp. 621-622) which shows that there was no personal decree here, enforceable by execution, and could be none until after the mortgaged property was sold.

The court in the Kountze case took particular pains to say that the rule referred to "has not changed the essential nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale." It simply conferred a power, prescribed a time for its exercise and a method for its enforcement. All which, logically, leads to the conclusion, that in a foreclosure case there can be no decree "against the person" enforceable by execution, until after the sale of the foreclosed property. The rule being the source of the power of the court, the power must be exercised in conformity with it.

That part of the decision of Kountze v. Hotel Company, to which the court refers is, that in a foreclosure case, the supersedeas does not suspend execution for the debt. Why? Because the plaintiff has no right to such an execution by the decree of foreclosure and sale. It is not a decree against the person, and cannot be enforced by an execution against goods and lands generally. And why? Because the court had not the power, at the time of its rendition, to authorize such an execution.

> "The rule of court by which a personal decree may, in some cases, be entered up against the mortgagor for the *residue* of the *debt*, after the proceeds arising from the sale of the land have been applied, is a recent rule, intended to obviate the necessity of a separate action. It has not changed the essential nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale." (107 U. S., 378).

The Court of Appeals misread the portion of the Kountze case referred to at page 63 of the Record. The statement is:

> "It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case (page 393) that the *decree appealed from* was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgage secured, and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the appeal from the foreclosure decree was pending."

The portion of the Kountze case mentioned was a discussion of the nature of foreclosure decrees generally, and is not a reference to the *decree appealed from.*

The reference to the enforcement of the personal liability pending the appeal means nothing more than that pending the appeal the plaintiff might prosecute a separate action at law for the recovery of the debt. The language is:

> "The debt may be prosecuted by a personal action against the debtor, and this may be the defendants in the suit or some other person."

The court did not decide, nor has it in any other case decided, that where a decree of foreclosure is entered against a sole defendant, he may appeal and supersede so much of the decree as awards foreclosure and leave that part for the recovery of the debt unappealed from and subject to be enforced by execution.

There is no such thing in legal contemplation as a divisable decree of foreclosure. A defendant may not appeal from that part which awards foreclosure and leave that part for the payment of money to be enforced by execution. Such a proceeding would be an idle ceremony, for notwithstanding the appeal and supersedeas, an execution could issue, and, unless other proceedings were had in the trial or appellate court, even the foreclosed property might be levied upon and sold. The object sought by the supersedeas is to stay all proceedings pending the appeal, not to incite and encourage further litigation.

We think this case comes clearly within the rule of the Kountze case. The decision here is furthermore in conflict with Louisville, Etc., Ry. v. Pope, 74 Fed., 1, and Dexter, Horton & Co. v. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.

The decision in Omaha Hotel Co. v. Wade, 97 U. S., 13, on the appeal of which the bond involved in the Kountze case was given, was decided in 1878, and Mr. Justice Miller states that at that time three years had elapsed since the decree of foreclosure was entered, so that, the decree in that case was nearly fifteen years after the adoption of Rule 92. The existence of the rule, therefore, did not affect the question of the liability of the sureties on the bond.

The conclusion is that there was not, and could not be, a personal decree, *enforceable by execution*, in the decree of foreclosure, and the decision being based on the idea of such a decree.

In the Kountze case this court construed the word "damages" as used in the statute prescribing the conditions of a supersedeas bond in this character of case. In determining the meaning of this word, reference was made to the earlier Acts of Congress, to the common law on the subject of writs of error, various Acts of Parliament, the Acts of the Legislature of the several States, and the previous decisions of this court. All the learning on the subject is there fully discussed. The conclusion was reached, after great deliberation, that a bond in such a case did not operate as *security*.

The decision in this case overturns and renders of no effect the decision there. Instead of the liability of the sureties being made to depend upon the character of the suit, as this court decided, it is now made to depend upon the *terms of the decree* appealed from. The commonly used phraseology of a judgment at law is that "plaintiff so have and recover of the defendant" the amount due. The language generally used in a decree of foreclosure is that "the defendant is indebted to the complainant" in a certain sum

and *directs its payment* within a stated time. In the latter case the bond does not operate as security. But if, in a foreclosure suit the decree is that "plaintiff do have and recover of the defendant," and directs a sale in default of payment, the bond does operate as *security*, according to the decision here. All that is necessary to make the bond operate as security is to change the form of expression. The practitioner will have no difficulty in framing his decree accordingly, and thereby accomplish that which this court has decided was not intended by the statute and the rule of the court. It effectually takes away the rights of appeal and supersedeas in the most important class of cases. If there be a decree in a foreclosure suit against a railroad company in which the complainant *"do have and recover"* of the defendant a million or ten million dollars, the defendant may not appeal and supersede the decree and thereby retain possession of its property, to which it is entitled as a matter of right, without giving a bond to *secure* the payment of the *whole amount of the decree.* It may be a second or third mortgage. The company could not retain possession of the property for the protection of the first mortgagee without paying, or securing beyond doubt, the payment of the decree. The statute and the rule and decision of this court cannot be avoided by this convenient adoption of a form of expression.

The Kountze case has been the light to guide the courts for nearly forty years, and that it has served its purpose well is shown by the fact that the question there decided has not since been mooted in this court or in any of the inferior Federal courts, thought it was cited in Crane v. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443, on the point here controverted.

The idea permeating the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals is that the purpose of the statute and rule was to *secure so much of the amount awarded by the decree of foreclosure as was not "OTHERWISE SECURED."* The cases

cited arose on appeals from judgments and decrees for the payment of money *"not otherwise secured."*

The adjudged cases on the subject are divided into two classes:

(1) Where the decree or judgment appealed from is for the recovery of money *"not otherwise secured,"* the bond operates as security for the payment of the amount of the judgment or decree. (Catlett v. Brodie, 9 Wheat., 553, and others cited in the opinion here).

(2) Where the suit is one in which the property necessarily follows the event of the suit, as in real actions and replevin and in *suits on mortgages*, or where the decree or judgment is *"otherwise secured,"* the bond operates only as indemnity for loss by reason of the appeal. It does not operate as security for the debt, interest accruing pending appeal, or, in a foreclosure case, for any deficiency remaining after the application of the proceeds of the mortgaged property. (Kountze v. Omaha Hotel Co., *supra;* Louisville Etc. Ry. Co. v. Pope, 74 Fed., 1; Dexter Horton & Co. v. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237; The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261).

The rule announced here is an entirely new one; viz: That in a foreclosure suit the bond operates to secure so much of the foreclosure decree as is not secured by the mortgage. The result is exactly the contrary to the decision in the Kountze case, for it only expresses in a different way the idea that the bond operates to secure the *deficiency*, when the decree is that plaintiff *"do have and recover."*

It is respectfully submitted that the writ of certiorari should be granted as prayed for.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

I, Frank H. Booth, of counsel for petitioner named in the foregoing petition, solemnly swear that I have read the said petition and that the facts therein set out are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

FRANK H. BOOTH,

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this the.....day of January, A. D. 1916.

.....

Notary Public, Bexar County, Texas.

I, Perry J. Lewis, attorney and counselor at law, admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of the United States, hereby certify that I have examined the foregoing petition for writ of certiorari. That the same is not made for the purpose of delay and that in my opinion said petition is meritorious and well founded in law and ought to be granted and the writ issued.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES,
OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

CLARK PEASE, Petitioner,

versus

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Respondent.

Comes now Clark Pease, by Perry J. Lewis, Esq., of counsel, and moves this Honorable Court that it shall by certiorari, or other proper process to the Honorable, the Judges of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, require the said court to certify to this Honorable Court for its review and determination a certain cause in said Circuit Court of Appeals lately pending, wherein your petitioner was appellant and Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, was appellee, numbered No. 2804, and to that end he now tenders herewith his petition and brief with a certified copy of the entire record in said cause in said Circuit Court of Appeals.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

No. 2804.

IN THE
UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,
FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,

versus

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

The appellee is hereby notified that appellant will on Monday, the 7th day of February, A. D. 1916, upon his verified petition and a copy of the entire record in this cause, at the opening of the court on that day, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, submit a motion, a copy of which and of the petition for writ of certiorari and brief in support thereof are herewith delivered to you, to the Supreme Court of the United States, in its court room at the capitol, in the City of Washington, D. C.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for (Petitioner) Appellant.

The foregoing notice is hereby accepted and delivery of a copy thereof and of the petition and motion for certiorari and brief in support thereof, are hereby acknowledged.

TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Counsel for Appellee.

January ....., 1916.

DEC 4 191
JAMES D. MAHER
CLERK

(25,103)

No. [redacted] 360

OCTOBER TERM, 1915

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States.

CLARK PEASE, APPELLANT,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,

APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Supplemental Brief for Appellant.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Appellant.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Of Counsel.

(25,103)

No. 820.

OCTOBER TERM, 1915

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

CLARK PEASE, APPELLANT,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Cricuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Supplemental Brief for Appellant.

To the Court:

In the briefs filed by Appellee in this case and in No. 419, October Term, 1916, statements are made which are not a correct reflection of the record and calculated to mislead. As far as the case of Appellant is concerned, it has

been briefed with the utmost fidelity to the record, and but for the erroneous and misleading statements of Appellee, nothing further would be said. We desire, however, to call attention to the following:

1. Recognizing that the record in No. 419, may properly be considered in disposing of this case, by having cited it in the brief, Appellee nevertheless says that our reference to the contents of the answer of the defendant in the foreclosure suit "is not sustained by any record in this case nor would it be sustained if the record were before the court." (Brief, p. 2). The statement of Appellant was that "the defendant answered, setting up defenses not material, except to the extent that it denied and controverted the right of the plaintiff to have any relief against it either by way of pecuniary decree, foreclosure of lien or execution." (Brief, p. 2). This is almost a literal copy of the proof offered in No. 419 (page 72, paragraph next to the bottom), a statement of the proof agreed to by counsel for Appellee. (Tr. 419, p. 76). Appellant's statement is, therefore, sustained by the record.

2. It is said that there was no proof that notice was not given. (Brief, p. 10). It is not claimed that notice was given. The same is said at page 11 with reference to the pleading. It is not said, however, that there was a pleading on which the decree was based. The clerk certified that the record is *complete*. (Tr., p. 56). No notice or pleading there appear. Notice and pleading are necessary to confer jurisdiction, and the absence of either is fatal. The error is fundamental. It does not have to affirmatively appear. The proceedings of a subordinate court may be reviewed here and the judgment reversed where the error is apparant in the record, although not shown by a bill of exceptions, and do not appear in an agreed statement of facts, or by demurrer or in a special verdict,—"as where the original process was unauthorized or where the defendant was not

served with process, or where the proceedings under the process were irregular and void. (The N. O. O. & G. W. Ry. Co. vs. Morgan, 10 Wall., 256).

Furthermore, this is an appeal from the decree on the mandate, and no opportunity was given Appellant to *prove* anything. It is, to say the least, a strange proposition that Appellee can go to the trial court and obtain a decree without notice and pleading, and then sustain it in this court by saying that Appellant did not *prove* want of notice and pleading.

3. It is said (Brief, p. 11) that "more than $200.00 of said judgment was not secured by the *mortgage*." This is misleading. The decree was for $6,804.90. The property was ordered sold to satisfy the whole decree. (Tr., p. 23). A part of the debt may not have been secured by the mortgage, but Appellee sought and obtained a foreclosure of the lien to secure the *whole recovery*. (Tr., p. 9, Brief, pp. 2, 4).

4. Another statement calculated to mislead, is the citation of a Rule of the District Court. (Brief, p. 23). We do not know whether this is a rule of the District Court of the Southern District or not. We do know it was entered in the minutes of the Eastern District. The purpose of citing the rule is to lead to the belief that it applies to proceeding in equity causes. On its face, however, it applies to proceedings at law only. It was made in conformity with the provisions of Section 914, relating to "Practice and procedure in other than equity and admiralty causes," Section 915, relating to "Attachments," and Section 916, relating to "Execution in common-law causes."

Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed., 134, is cited to sustain the point that an execution could issue under the foreclosure decree, without an order of the court. The headnote of the case is copied. The case does not decide what is said in the headnote. The decision was: "The general rules in

equity provide that when a judgment is for the *payment of money* only it shall be enforced by writ of execution." Therefore, the judgment being for the payment of money only, execution might issue under Rule 8 without an express order. It may be, and probably is true, that the terms of Rule 8 are such that where the decree is for the payment of money only, the court need not order the issuance of execution; in other words, the rule is self-executing. It is a part of the law. That is what the court in the above case decided,—in principle. But Rule 8 does not apply to decrees in foreclosure cases, until the court, in the exercise of the authority conferred by Rule 10, has rendered a deficiency decree; and this cannot, in the very nature of things, be done until after the sale of the property incumbered by the lien. It is to ignore the plainest dictates of reason to say, (1) that a court of equity has no *power* to render a decree for a deficiency and enforce it by execution (Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499; Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77); (2) that Rule 10 was adopted to confer such power (Kountze vs. Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378), and at the same time say, as counsel do, that without the court proceeding under Rule 10,—an order of the court pursuant to the power given—an execution may issue to collect the deficiency.

5. It is not necessary for us to contend with counsel over the question of whether the trial court may, after the adjournment of the term, "make the record speak the truth." The record does not disclose, or intimate, that the trial court attempted to make the record "speak the truth." The fact is, the record shows the court made and entered an entirely new decree in the cause. It may be inquired, moreover, whether the court may, under *any* circumstances, amend or "correct" a decree or "make it speak the truth," in such a way and at such a time as to fix a liability upon sureties who have previously signed a supersedeas bond, where otherwise such a liability would not exist.

6. The decision of the Court of Civil Appeals of Texas in Aldridge vs. Pardee, 60 S. W., 791, that a sale under execution after the dissolution of a corporation is void is correct. Its the law under the present Statute cited at page 31 of Appellee's brief. There is no provision in the Texas Statute similar to that in the New Jersey Statutes cited by Appellee.

It has never been contended in this case, as counsel very well know, that the death of one defendant abated the suit as to the survivor, nor that because of the death of one defendant after judgment, an execution could not issue against the survivor. It is contended that the People's Light Company was the *sole* defendant in the cause,—the sole defendant against whom a decree was rendered,—and that upon its dissolution the suit against it abated and that no proceedings whatever could lawfully be taken,—whether by the issuance of execution or otherwise, until the suit was revived.

7. The counsel say several times in the course of the brief that "Clark Pease, as trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the Peoples Light Company, * * * paid the judgment in full." They cite a certificate of the clerk, at page 89 of the Record in No. 419. They fail to cite the marshal's return on page 90, nor the letter of the marshal to counsel for Appellant on the same page.

As a proper predicate for the statement following, counsel call attention to the fact that the certificate of the clerk, and marshal's letter and return mentioned, were filed in the Circuit Court of Appeals after the filing of the transcript. This, we think, justifies the statement that an issue was made in *that* court as to whether this payment was made by Mr. Pease or by Mr. Pease "as trustee for himself and the other stockholders, etc." Attention is also called to the fact that the articles of dissolution of the corporation (Tr., p. 42) show that at the time of dissolution Mr.

Pease was neither an officer or stockholder, and, hence, could not have been one of the trustees of the dissolved corporation. The president and directors are the trustees under the Statute of Texas, cited at page 31 of Appellee's brief. The certificate of the clerk and the return of the marshal are irreconcilable; the fact that Appellant was not one of the trustees is inconsistent with the former; the Court of Appeals, in deciding the issue said that "Clark Pease, under protest, paid the amount called for by the execution against him." (Tr., p. 60). The Court of Appeals further decided that because he,—Clark Pease,—paid the judgment pending appeal, his appeal, in the suit to enjoin the sale of his property, should be dismissed, and this was done accordingly. Yet counsel say and attempt to influence the judgment here by saying, that Mr. Pease did not pay the judgment, as the Court of Appeals decided.

Aside from the fact that the question was decided contrary to Appellee's statement, a very interesting sidelight is here thrown on the morals and merits of the case from Appellee's standpoint. The statement is that a judgment, illegal in its inception, has been used to take from Appellant, "trustee for himself and the other *stockholders*," property which to them belonged as of right, without even the semblance of a hearing,—a proceeding not even "clothed in the form of a judicial sentence." The certificate of the clerk is peculiar. It does not say that the money was paid by Appellant as trustee of the dissolved corporation. This would have been at variance with the certificate of dissolution. It says that the payment was by Appellant "as trustee for himself and the other stockholders." Quite a significate variance. None of the stockholders are parties to this suit and never have been; yet, according to the statement here, the property of the stockholders has been taken. Can such a proceeding receive the sanction of this court? If so, "then the judicial department of the government, sitting to

uphold and enforce the constitution is the only one possessing a power to disregard it. If such authority exists then in consequence of their establishment, to compel obedience to law and enforce justice, courts possess the right to inflict the very wrongs they are created to prevent." Mr. Justice White, in Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 417-18.

8. The reply of Appellee to the first specification of error (Brief, p. 6) entirely overlooks the point that even though sureties on bonds become parties to the suit by signing, judgment can never be rendered against them *without notice* and hearing, unless the Statute or Rule of court under which the bond is executed provides otherwise. The Statutes of Texas are not applicable to this case. But even if they were, there is nothing in them to sustain this proceeding, for it has been decided that if the Appellate Court fails to render judgment on the bond, as authorized by the Statute, the trial court has no authority to do so, but resort must be had to a suit on the bond. (Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Tex., 445; Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Tex., 686).

There is not a reported case in which it has been held that in the absence of a statute or rule authorizing it, the court may enter judgment on the bond without notice. Such a proposition would be fundamentally vicious.

Respectfully submitted,

PERRY J. LEWIS,

FRANK H. BOOTH,

Counsel for Appellant.

INDEX.

	Page
Statement of the Case	1-4
Analysis of Opinion of Circuit Court of Appeals	4-5
First Specification of Error	5-6
First Point. Necessity of pleading and notice to validity of judgment, as constituting due process of law	6
Second Point. The fact that one becomes a party to the suit by signing an appeal bond, does not deprive him of the right to be heard before judgment is rendered against him	6
Argument: Further analysis of, and reply to the opinion of Circuit Court of Appeals	15-18
Appellant's appearance by motion to vacate decree on mandate, was not a waiver of *any* objection to the validity of that decree	20
The motion only called for the judgment of the court as to the validity of the decree on the mandate	20
The only effect of denying the motion was to affirm the decree on the mandate	20-21
If court of equity had jurisdiction of subject matter, and the decree denying the motion to vacate had fixed and determined the liability of sureties (based on proper pleading), rule followed by Court of Appeals would apply	21
No such issue, however, was made	21-23
Effect of decision of Court of Appeals is that absolutely void decree rendered valid by attempt to annul it—cases referred to, Windsor vs. McVeigh, *supra*, Wetmore vs. Karrick, *supra*, Reynolds vs. Stockton, *supra*, Hovey vs. Elliott, *supra*, Scott vs. Ellery, 142 U. S., 381	23-25
Illustration of effect of recognition of rule applied by Court of Appeals	25-26

Page

A judgment or decree void because rendered in violation of Constitution, cannot be validated by any court 26-27

Observance of settled modes of procedure necessary to due process of law. The settled mode of procedure in cases such as this, discussed and authorities cited 27-28

Second Specification of Error 7

First Point:

Whether federal court of equity may render judgment against sureties on an appeal bond without a trial by jury, depends upon the existence of a statute or rule of court, under which it may properly be held he waives it 7

Authorities 7

Second Point:

Cause of action of an appeal bond in a foreclosure suit, is legal, and may not be enforced in a court of equity 7

Authorities 7

Third Point:

Appearance by motion to have decree vacated did not confer jurisdiction on court to render judgment on the bond, even though it had attempted to do so. The question is fundamental and cannot be waived 8

Authorities 8

Fourth Point:

The mere filing of motion to vacate the decree did not operate as a waiver of trial by jury 8

Authorities 8

Fifth Point:

Under no head of chancery jurisdiction can a court of equity sustain a bill for a decree for the recovery of money only 8

Authorities 8

Page

Arugment:

A trial by jury can be waived only by agreement in writing filed with the clerk..... 29

If sureties on bond are liable, the remedy at law is plain, adequate and complete..... 29

Equity has no jurisdiction to afford relief. This affects the jurisdiction and cannot be waived.... 30

Reply to Appellee's contention that jury trial not necessary for there was nothing to litigate.... 30

Quere, Whether court of equity could enter judgment on appeal bond, if authorized by rule of court 30-31

In absence of a rule, federal court of equity has no jurisdiction to render a deficiency decree.... 32

Third Specification:

Supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure does not operate to secure the payment of the deficiency 9

Authorities 9

Argument:

Statement of terms of decree appealed from..... 32

Holding in Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, stated..... 32

Meaning of "just damages," as used in Revised Statutes, Sec. 1000 33

Extract from Opinion of Circuit Court of Appeals, holding sureties liable for so much of decree as *not otherwise secured* 33

Argument of Circuit Court of Appeals to distinguish Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co..... 34

Analysis of this part of opinion..... 34

Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499, Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77, discussed in connection with Kountze vs. Hotel Co., and Equity Rule 10. Subject of decree of foreclosure generally and power of court to render deficiency decree.....35-36

Page

Predicate of Court of Appeals that execution might issue under foreclosure decree, and, therefore decree against sureties proper, is unsound. Discussed in light of Rules 8 and 10, and Kountze vs. Hotel Co., *supra* 36

Effect of rule announced by Circuit Court of Appeals on rules of legal and equtable procedure 36-38

Answer to argument of Circuit Court of Appeals in distinguishing Kountze vs. Hotel Co. 38-39

Implications in opinion of Circuit Court of Appeals stated 39

Decision of Circuit Court of Appeals in direct conflict with Kountze vs. Hotel Co., *supra*. Illustrations 40-41

Duty of judge taking security under rule announced by Circuit Court of Appeals 41

Kountze vs. Hotel Co. distinguished from American Surety Co. vs. Packing Co., 178 Fed., 810, and Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed., 203 42-43

The two lines of cases on question of liability of sureties on supersedeas bonds, give. There is no conflict in them 43

Specific holding of court in Kountze case, stated 44

Cases in line with Kountze vs. Hotel Co. referred to 44-46

Decision of Circut Court of Appeals that execution might issue under foreclosure decree, refuted, with citation of authorities 47-49

Fourth Specification:

First Point:

A decree for a deficiency cannot be rendered until after the sale of the mortgaged property, and a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount thereof 10

Authorities 10

Page

Second Point:
Equity Rule 10, does not change the law as stated in preceding point 11
Authorities 11
Argument 49

Fifth Specification:
The failure of a foreclosure decree to provide for the existence of a deficiency, and without adjourning the case for any purpose, the right of complainant to such a decree is *res adjudicate* 11
Authorities 12
Arugment 50

Sixth Specification:
The decree on the mandate in this case, that execution issue for the deficiency, was a material change in and addition to, the foreclosure decree, which the court had no power to make after adjournment of the term..... 12
Authorities 12
Arugment 50

Seventh Specification:
The failure of the court to provide for the contingency of a deficiency, by retaining the case until after the sale, is a judicial error and can, after adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal 12
Authorities 13
Arugment 50

Eigth Specification:
Upon the dissolution of a corporation, all pending suits against it abate..... 13
Authorities 14
Argument 50

Ninth Specification:
The existence of a right to execution against defendant necessary to right to execution against sureties 14
Argument 50

Page

Tenth Specification:
An execution tested after death of sole defendant, is void 14
Authorities 14
Argument 50

Eleventh Specification:
The sale of the foreclosed property in this case, operated as a complete satisfaction of the foreclosure decree 15
Argument 50

Prayer for reversal of decree of Circuit Court of Appeals 51

Prayer for order restoring money paid under the void judgment 51

LIST OF AUTHORITIES.

Allen vs. Pullman Co., 139 U. S., 662 ..... 8, 17
Alling vs. Nelson, 55 Neb., 561 49
Ambler vs. Choteau, 107 U. S., 586 ..... 9, 29
American Surety Co. vs. North Packing etc. Co., 178 Fed., 810 ..... 28, 28, 42, 43

Baird vs. McConkey, 20 Wis., 297 10
Bank of Rochester vs. Emerson, 10 Paige, 359 10
Barney vs. Schmeider, 9 Wall., 248 ..... 8, 29
Baron vs. Kenedy, 17 Cal., 574 13
Bayless vs. Travelers Ins. Co., 113 U. S., 316 ..... 7, 30
Bean vs. Whitcomb, 13 Wis., 431 49
Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Texas, 686 6
Booth vs. Bedford, 57 Mich., 357 6
Boyce vs. Grundy, 3 Pet., 214 29
Bronson vs. Schulten, 104 U. S., 418 13
Buckingham vs. Gregg, 19 Ind., 401 49
Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445 6
Buzard vs. Houston, 119 U. S., 352 ..... 9, 29

Catlett vs. Brodie, 9 Wheat, 553.....40, 43
Chicago etc. Ry. vs. Fosdick, 106 U. S., 47.....34, 35
City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, 194 Fed., 412.....28, 43
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 13 Neb., 542.....10
Cobbs vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66.....10
Conn vs. Rhodes, 26 Oh. St., 644.....49
Cotes vs. Bennett, 183 Ill., 82.....49
Crane vs. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443.....9, 46
Crawford vs. Nimmons, 180 Ill., 143.....49
Cyc., Vol. 27, p. 1756.....49

Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward,
79 Fed., 237 .....9, 43, 44, 45
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.....12, 12

Encl. U. S. Reports, Vol. 7, pp. 754-755.....7
Encl. U. S. Reports, Vol. 7, p. 561.....30, 36
Equity Rule 8 .....36, 37, 47, 47
Equity Rule 10 .....10, 11, 35, 36, 37, 47, 48
Equity Rule 22 22
Ex Parte Miller, 1 Yerg, 435 6

Fidelity & Dep. Co. vs. Expansion Co., 183 Fed., 568.....45

Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall., 350.....6
Glover vs. Benjamin, 73 Ill., 42.....49
Gordon vs. Third Nat'l. Bank, 56 Fed., 790.....28, 28, 43
Graves vs. Boston Marine Ins. Co., 2 Cranch, 219.....8, 17
Gray vs. Tooner, 5 Rich., 261 49

Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185.....6
Hariat vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156.....7, 28, 28, 31
Hastings vs. Alabama etc. Co., 124 Ala., 608.....10
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 939.....10
Hipp vs. Babin, 19 How., 271.....8, 17
Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408.....7, 8, 29, 30
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284.....6, 24, 26

Page

Jerome vs. McCarter, 21 Wall., 17 12
Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709 ..... 10, 38

Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650 12
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378—
7, 9, 11, 28, 28, 30, 30, 32, 32, 34, 35
38, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 43, 44, 45, 48

Lawrence vs. Nelson, 143 U. S., 215 12
Leavenworth vs. C. R. I. & P. Ry. Co., 134 U. S., 688 13
Litchfield vs. Ballon, 114 U. S., 190 ..... 9, 29
Louisville etc. Ry. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1 ..... 9, 43, 44

Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304 10
Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich., 431 6
Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434 6
Miller, Ex parte, 1 Yerg., 435 6
Moore vs. Shaw, 15 Hun., 428 10
Morgan vs. Beloit, 7 Wall., 613 ..... 8, 17

Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499 ..... 11, 31, 32, 34, 47

Oelrich vs. Spain, 15 Wall., 228 ..... 8, 17
Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610 6
Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 17 ..... 11, 31, 34, 47

Parker vs. Winnipeseogee, 2 Black, 545 ..... 8, 17
Parkersburg vs. Brown, 106 U. S., 500 ..... 9, 29
Parr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 836 10
Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640 ..... 14, 50
Peoples Light Co. vs. Rathbun-Jones Eng. Co., 218 Fed.,, 167 3
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 655 13
Potts, In Re, 166 U. S., 263 12
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309 10
Putman vs. Day, 22 Wall., 60 13

Page

Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150 10
Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313 ..... 14, 50
Revised Statutes, Sec. 649 ..... 8, 18, 19
Revised Statutes, Sec. 723 29
Revised Statutes, Sec. 1000 33
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254 ..... 6, 23, 36
Ridgway vs. Abbost, 79 Pac., 833 40
Root vs. Lake Shore etc. Co., 105 U. S., 189 ..... 8, 17
Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed., 368 ..... 28, 28, 43
Rule 13, C. C. A. 33, 33
Rule 29, Supreme Court 9, 33, 39, 42, 45

Sawer, In Re, 21 Wall., 617 12
Sayer vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85 10
Scott vs. Ellery, 142 U. S., 381 24
Sibald vs. United States, 12 Pat., 88 ..... 12, 12
Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. Law, 523 6
Supervisors vs. Kennicott, 103 U. S., 554 ..... 28, 28
Sydney, The, 47 Fed., 261 ..... 9, 43, 46

Tohman vs. Smith, 85 Cal., 280 49
Toomey vs. Gergart, 41 Wis., 54 10

Washington etc. Ry., In Re, 140 U. S., 91 12
Waysman vs. Opdegraff, 1 Kan., 516 6
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141 ..... 6, 23, 27
Whitehead vs. Shattuck, 138 U. S., 150 29
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274 ..... 6, 19, 23, 24, 27
Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall., 259 ..... 6, 24
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80 10
Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed., 203 ..... 28, 28, 42, 43

(25,103)

No. 820

OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States.

CLARK PEASE, APPELLANT,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,
APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Brief for Appellant.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.

The present controversy grows out of proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, upon the return of the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, sent down after affirmance of the case of Peoples Light Company, Appellant, vs. Rath-

bun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee, and in the proceedings in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on an appeal to that court from the proceedings aforesaid in the District Court.

The following is a brief history of the proceedings:

The suit was instituted by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company against the Peoples Light Company, the plaintiff alleging in substance, that on or about the 9th day of August, 1909, it made and entered into a contract with the defendant whereby it contracted to sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, particularly described, for the sum of $14,000.00; that the machinery was delivered as contracted and that there remained unpaid on the purchase price, $5,360.35, and claimed a further indebtedness of $216.79. The plaintiff alleged that the contract had been duly filed in the office of the County Clerk of Nueces County, Texas, and constituted a valid and subsisting mortgage lien on the property described, to secure the amounts due plaintiff. The plaintiff prayed a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amounts stated, and that the same be declared a lien upon all the aforesaid property; that the lien be foreclosed and the property sold for the payment of the debt, interest and costs, and if thereby a sufficient amount was not realized for the purpose of satisfying the decree in full, that it have a writ of *fieri facias* for the balance, to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant. The bill appears in the record at pages 4-22.

The defendant answered setting up defenses not here material, except to the extent that it denied and controverted the right of the plaintiff to have any relief against it, either by way of pecuniary decree, foreclosure of lien or execution.

The trial of the case on January 9, 1914, resulted in a decree in favor of the plaintiff.

> "That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant, the sum of five thousand, five hundred sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5.567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand, two hundred thirty-seven and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four and ninety ($6,804.90) cents."

It was further ordered that the lien of plaintiff be established and foreclosed, and if the amount was not paid within sixty days, and order of sale should issue directed to the marshal of the district commanding him to sell the property therein described to satisfy the debt. (Trans., pp. 23-24).

There was an appeal by the defendant, and the execution of a supersedeas bond with Clark Pease (appellant) and Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties, and conditioned as follows:

> "Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." (Trans., pp. 26-28).

The decree of the District Court was affirmed (Peoples Light Co. vs. Rathbun-Jones Eng. Co., 218 Fed., 167), and the mandate returned to and filed in the District Court, January 20, 1915. The mandate ordered execution against the sureties and on the bond for costs incurred on appeal. (Trans., p. 28).

February 24, 1915, the District Judge entered a decree on the mandate in which it was ordered that the mortgaged property be sold and that

> "In the event said property does not sell for sufficient to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of this court issue execution against the

defendant *and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein,* Clark Pease and Gust Heye *for any deficiency that may remain."* (Trans., pp. 31-32).

This decree (which will be referred to as the decree "on mandate") was rendered without pleading, and without notice to the defendant or sureties on the appeal bond and without giving either of them an opportunity to appear and defend against the rendition of any judgment against them for the deficiency, or on the bond.

In the meantime (January 27, 1915) the Peoples Light Company, which was a corporation, had been dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas, (Trans., p. 42), and Gust Heye, Jr., one of the sureties, had died, April 2, 1914, and Elenita S. Heye had been appointed administratrix of his estate by the County Court of Nueces County, Texas. (Trans., p. 38).

From the decree on the mandate, appellant prosecuted an appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit (Trans., p. 44) where the decree of the District Court was affirmed, December 7, 1916. (Trans., p. 63; 228 Fed., 273).

The record in No. 419, October Term, 1916, shows that subsequent to the decree on the mandate, appellant filed a motion in the trial court, to vacate the decree appealed from. (Trans. No. 419, pp. 33-43). This was denied. (Trans. No. 419, p. 76).

OPINION OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.

1. The substance of the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals is that assuming that the sureties on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of their liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond, with the concurrent right of trial by jury, this right could be waived, by submitting the question to the court which rendered the decree appealed from. The court could

at the request or with the consent of the sureties, determine their liability. It is said that several grounds were stated in the motion to vacate the decree on the mandate which directly invoked a ruling on the question of liability of the sureties. The court was called upon by appellant to adjudicate the question. This, it is decided, constituted a waiver of the objections to the jurisdiction of the court, "though the submission of the controversy to that court for its decision is accompanied by the suggestion that that court had not acquired jurisdiction of the person so appearing in it."

2-3. That a supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates as security for the payment of "so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold."

4-5. The jurisdiction of the court was not exhausted by the rendition of the foreclosure decree, but continued until the decree was satisfied. The part of the decree unsatisfied after the sale, was "solely for the payment of money," and the appropriate final process was an execution, the enforcement of which the motion sought to forbid.

The case is here on writ of certiorari granted February 28, 1916. (Trans., pp. 100-101).

The case is submitted on the following specifications of errors in the decree appealed from:

FIRST SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that said decree was entered without pleading, without notice, and without hearing against, to or of appellant; and the enforcement of said decree, therefore, was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprived appellant of his property with-

out due process of law. (Second Assignment of Error, Record p. 50).

FIRST POINT.

A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding, without pleading against him, without service of process or notice and an opportunity to be heard, is not due process of law, and void for want of jurisdiction.

AUTHORITIES.

Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall., 350.
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284.
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254.
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141.
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274.
Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall., 259.

SECOND POINT.

Conceding that by signing an appeal bond one makes himself so far a party to the litigation as to subject himself to the jurisdiction of the court, yet he does not thereby surrender his right to be heard, and if judgment be taken against him without pleading, notice or an opportunity to be heard, it is void.

AUTHORITIES.

Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Texas, 686.
Booth vs. Bedford, 57 Mich., 357.
Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445.
Ex Parte Mills, 1 Yerg., 435.
Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185.
Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich., 431.
Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434.
Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610.
Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. Law, 523.
Waysman vs. Updengraff, 1 Kan., 516.

SECOND SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of an execution against appellant for that if any liability rested upon him by reason of the bond on appeal, the same can be enforced only in an action at law on the bond, at the trial of which the issues may be inquired into by a jury; and the entry of said decree was contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprived appellant of the right of trial by jury in an action at common law. (Third Assignment of Error, Record p. 50).

First Point.

Whether the trial court may enter judgment on an appeal bond against sureties, without a trial at law at which a jury may be called, depends upon the provisions of the statute or a rule of court authorized by legislative enactment.

Authorities.

Harriat vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156.

Second Point.

The cause of action on an appeal bond, from a decree of foreclosure, against sureties, is essentially legal in its nature and may be asserted only in a court of law; and the attempted exercise of jurisdiction by a court of equity, and the consequent denial of the right of trial by jury, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States.

Authorities.

Bayless vs. Traveler's Ins. Co., 113 U. S., 316.
Encl. U. S. Reports, Vol. 7, pp. 754-755.
Hariat vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156.
Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408.
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.

THIRD POINT.

The appearance of appellant subsequently to the decree, by motion to vacate, did not operate to give the court of equity jurisdiction to render a judgment on the bond, for the remedy at law is plain, adequate and complete. This is a fundamental objection and may not be waived.

AUTHORITIES.

Allen vs. Pullman Co., 139 U. S., 662.
Graves vs. Boston Marine Ins. Co., 2 Cranch, 419.
Hipp vs. Babin, 19 How., 271.
Morgan vs. Beloit, 7 Wall., 613.
Oelrichs vs. Spain, 15 Wall., 228.
Parker vs. Winnipiseogee, 2 Black, 545.
Root vs. Lake Shore, etc., R. Co., 105 U. S., 189.

FOURTH POINT.

The mere filing of the motion to vacate the decree did not operate as a waiver of the right of trial by jury.

AUTHORITIES.

Barney vs. Schmeider, 9 Wall., 248.
Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408.
Revised Statutes, Sec. 649.

FIFTH POINT.

Under no head of chancery jurisdiction can a court of equity of the United States sustain a bill to obtain a decree for the payment of money only when a like recovery may be had at law.

AUTHORITIES.

Ambler vs. Choteau, 107 U. S., 586.
Buzard vs. Houston, 119 U. S., 352.
Litchfield vs. Ballon, 114 U. S., 190.
Parkersburg vs. Brown, 106 U. S., 500.

THIRD SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that the appeal bond herein did not secure, and was not intended to secure, the payment of the amount of the original decree or any deficiency thereupon, but operated only as an indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal. (First Assignment of Error, Record, pp. 49-50).

FIRST POINT.

A supersedeas bond given on an appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the property adjudged as security therefor.

AUTHORITIES.

Crane vs. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443.
Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.
Louisville, etc., Co. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1.
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.
Supreme Court Rule 29.
The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261.

FOURTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency, and the court had no control over said proceeding, except to execute the decree affirmed by the Appellate Court. (Eighth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 52).

First Point.

At the time of the rendition of the decree on the mandate there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the fact or amount of the deficiency, and, therefore, the decree was void. (Trans., pp. Decree 31; 32. Marshal's return).

Authorities.

Baird vs. McCorkey, 20 Wis., 297.
Bank of Rochester vs. Emerson, 10 Paige, 359.
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 13 Neb., 542.
Cobb vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66.
Hastings vs. Alabama, etc., Co., 124 Ala., 608.
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 938.
Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709.
Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304.
Moore vs. Shaw, 15 Hun., 428.
Parr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 836.
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309.
Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150.
Sayer vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85.
Tormey vs. Gerhart, 41 Wis., 54.
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80.
Equity Rule 10.

SECOND POINT.

In the absence of Equity Rule 10, a Federal court of equity had no power to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure suit; and that rule authorizes such a decree only after a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount of the deficiency. This can be done only after sale of the mortgaged property.

AUTHORITIES.

Equity Rule 10.
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.
Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499.
Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77.

FIFTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that in its bill filed in this cause, complainant sought a judgment as at law for any deficiency that might remain due on said decree after the application of the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; therefore, the right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor has been adjudged against it, and the court had no control over the decree after adjournment of the term. (Fifth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 52).

FIRST POINT.

Where complainant, in a foreclosure suit, seeks a decree for a deficiency, and the court does not award it, nor retain the case for further orders, the right to such a decree is *res adjudicata.*

AUTHORITIES.

Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.

SIXTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that the effect of said decree was to amend and add to in a material respect the foreclosure decree, and was without authority of law because the term of court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned, and the court had no control over it after adjournment. (Sixth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 52).

FIRST POINT.

After the adjournment of the term at which a judgment or decree is rendered, the trial court has no power to amend or add to such judgment or decree, in any material respect. It can neither add to nor take from the rights of the parties as there fixed.

AUTHORITIES.

Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
In re Potts, 166 U. S., 263.
In re Sawyer, 21 Wall., 617.
In re Washington, etc., R. Co., 140 U. S., 91.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.

SEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that complainant's right to an execution for the deficiency

being denied it, its only remedy was by appeal from the foreclosure decree. (Seventh Assignment of Error, Record, p. 52).

FIRST POINT.

The failure of the court, in a foreclosure suit, to award the complainant a decree for deficiency, is a judicial error and may, after adjornment of the term, be corrected only by appeal.

AUTHORITIES.

Barron vs. Kenedy, 17 Cal., 574.
Bronson vs. Schulten, 104 U. S., 418.
Leavenworth vs. C. R. I. & P. R. R. Co., 134 U. S., 688.
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 665.
Putnam vs. Day, 22 Wall., 60.

EIGHTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of an execution against appellant for that at the time of its entry, the Peoples Light Company, defendant, had been dissolved, and this suit as to it abated; and in as much as no execution can issue against it, none can be issued against appellant. (Ninth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 53).

FIRST POINT.

The dissolution of the Peoples Light Company abated the suit against it. The deficiency decree was therefore void. In the absence of a valid decree for the deficiency against the defendant no decree could be rendered against the sureties, even though otherwise such might be done.

AUTHORITIES.

Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640.
Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313.

NINTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for that the right of the plaintiff to an execution for a deficiency was adjudged against it in this cause, and there being no right to an execution against the defendant, it is in no event entitled to an execution against appellant. (Tenth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 53).

FIRST POINT.

The existence of the right to an execution against the defendant is a necessary prerequisite to an execution against sureties on an appeal bond.

TENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant and the execution issued under said order is void for that it was tested after the dissolution of the Peoples Light Company, defendant. (Eleventh Assignment of Error, Record, p. 53).

FIRST POINT.

An execution tested after the dissolution of a corporation,—the sole defendant, is void.

AUTHORITIES.

Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313.

ELEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant and the execution thereunder is void for that the sale of the mortgaged property operated as a complete satisfaction of the foreclosure decree. (Fourteenth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 54).

ARGUMENT.

The points raised suggest many questions which might be discussed with profit, but to do so would prolong the argument to unnecessary length.

Before entering upon a discussion of the various points, we advert, briefly, to the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals.

It seems that in the first question decided, the court entertained a very grave misconception of the foundation upon which the contention of appellant was made to rest. The opinion entirely ignores the question of whether appellant, as a surety on the supersedeas bond, was entitled to notice before a decree should be entered against him. The court treats the subject as though the right of trial by jury alone was involved. Impliedly, at least, the court decided the first question, upon the theory of appellant's submission of the controversy for determination, in the motion filed.

As to whether the decree on the mandate was, as to appellant, due process of law, the question simply was whether the sureties were entitled to notice and hearing before being subjected to judgment against them. Certainly that was the question as presented in *this* case, for it is an appeal from the decree on the mandate itself. It can make no difference how many questions "on the merits" were raised by the motion, the fundamental one that the decree was a denial of notice and opportunity to be heard, and, therefore, violation of the Constitution was raised. Appel-

lant insisted that he was entitled, in the beginning and before any decree should be rendered against him, to notice. This the court say he was not entitled to because he, subsequently to the decree, sought to have it set aside, on this ground, as well as others. This finds no sanction in reason. If the point that appellant was entitled to notice is correct (and there can be no doubt that it is), the result is that the decree on the mandate was simply void. It was void when entered and could not be validated or given life by any action of the court or the parties. The court was called upon to decide the question whether the decree was void for this reason. The effect of the denial of the motion was to adjudge, not that any right had been waived, but that the decree on the mandate was in fact valid. The decree on the motion fixed the *liability* of no one. (Trans., p. 31). It did not attempt to do so. Indeed, as the pleadings stood on the record, the court could do nothing more than it did to fix liability. There was not then, and there has never been, any pleading to sustain a decree against the sureties. There was not then, and there has never been, any effort on the part of appellee to recover on the bond, by any form of action. As far as the record shows, and we must be limited by that, the mandate was filed in the trial court; the trial judge, without application of any kind by appellee, and without notice to any of the parties interested, rendered the decree on the mandate, which directed the issuance of execution, not only against the defendant but against the sureties on the bond. No sort of inquiry made. And yet, the Circuit Court of Appeals say that because an effort was subsequently made to set aside this decree, and the court denied the application, the void decree, was thereby given validity and justified the taking of appellant's property.

The court concedes in the beginning that as an original proposition, the sureties would be entitled to have their liability determined in an action at law on the bond where

they might have a trial by jury, but that the action taken by them to set the decree aside, operated as a waiver of a jury trial.

It is a little difficult to follow the reasoning of the court at this point. If it be true, as the court assumed, that the cause of action on the bond was a legal one, then the court of equity had no jurisdiction, and this jurisdiction could not be conferred by consent of parties. The court was absolutely without power. It could not act. The consent of the parties could not give it a power it did not inherently possess.

Relief will be denied in cases in equity where the remedy at law is plain, adequate and complete, though the question was not raised by defendants in their pleading nor suggested by the counsel in their argument because it is a question of jurisdiction, and no admission of the parties can change the law or give jurisdiction to a court in a case of which it has no jurisdiction. Graves vs. Boston Marine Ins. Co., 2 Cranch, 419. The point is decided in other cases, some of which are: Hipp vs. Babin, 19 How., 271; Parker vs. Winnipiseogee, 2 Black, 545; Root vs. Lake Shore, etc., R. Co., 105 U. S., 189; Allen vs. Pullman Company, 139 U. S., 662; Oelrichs vs. Spain, 15 Wall., 228; Morgan vs. Beloit, 7 Wall., 613.

The mere filing of the motion to set aside the decree on the mandate, is not a waiver of the right of trial by jury. A jury trial may be waived only by agreement of parties, filed with the clerk. (R. S., Sec. 649).

The court decided that a supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure, operated as security for any deficiency which might exist after applying to the decree the proceeds of the mortgaged property. This question is discussed at length under the Fifth Specification.

Notwithstanding the foreclosure decree simply ascertained the amount due appellee by the defendant, and did noth-

ing more than foreclose the lien and order the property sold in default of payment, the court not retaining the case for any purpose whatever, the court held that an execution might issue for the collection of the deficiency.

Because of the fact that the decree on the motion did not provide for the issuance of an execution, none could issue under it. In as much as the decree on the mandate was void, it would not support an execution. So that, the court was forced to the holding, in order to sustain the proceeding, that an execution might issue under the original decree,—the decree of foreclosure,— for the collection of the deficiency. The idea underlying this is (to draw upon our imagination) that in as much as an execution might issue under the original decree, the direction of the decree on the mandate that execution issue, presented no ground of complaint. The holding amounts to this: Where the decree of foreclosure does not provide for the contingency of a deficiency nor direct the adjournment of the case for further orders, nor direct the issuance of execution, an execution may nevertheless issue; that an order of the court is not necessary.

The contention of appellant is that in such case, the trial court loses jurisdiction of the case at the adjournment of the term, except in so far as to execute the very decree rendered; that when the property was sold in this case, the decree was satisfied; that the failure of the trial court to hold jurisdiction of the case so a deficiency decree might be rendered on the incoming of the report of the marshal, if erroneous, was a judicial error and could be corrected only on appeal.

FIRST SPECIFICATION.

There a few propositions involved in this case, simple, clear and firmly established; and, as we understand, not controverted, and to which only brief reference will be made.

A departure from established modes of procedure,—as a decree of a court without written pleading, renders the decree void. (Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 288). There was no written pleading against the sureties in this case. A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding, without the service of process, or notice, and without hearing, or opportunity of being heard, is not due process of law, and void. The authorities are set out in the brief. In all actions at law where the matter in controversy exceeds the sum of twenty dollars, the defendant is entitled to a trial by jury, unless it be waived in the manner provided by the statute. A court of equity has no jurisdiction to administer relief in any case where there is a plaint, adequate and complete remedy at law.

In the light of these propositions, was the decree on the mandate valid,—was it a due process of law?

The only answer is that it is void,—it is not due process of law. The Court of Appeals say this in substance:

> "We 'assume' that the sureties on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of their liability adjudicated in an action at law in which they could have claimed the right of trial by jury, but this cannot relieve in this case for the reason that appellant, after the obnoxious decree was rendered, applied to the court which rendered it, to have it set aside. He raised questions on the merits of the controversy which invited the court to determine the question of liability. The court, therefore, had the right to do this."

It is a new and novel proposition that one who has been deprived of a right guaranteed to him under the Constitution,—against whom a void judgment has been rendered,—"waives" the right by afterwards appearing in court to demand that it be protected. It is well to bear in mind just here that this is an appeal from the decree on the mandate, and the question of appearance cannot affect it, whatever

the effect may be on the companion case (No. 419, October Term, 1916) now in this court and submitted with this.

The opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals discloses that there was an appeal from the decree on the mandate. That is this case. Appellant sought, by motion, in the trial court, to have the decree vacated, and this being denied he appealed. That is No. 419, (October Term, 1916), on the docket of this court. It also appears that after the levy of the execution, issued under the decree on the mandate, appellant sought, by bill, to enjoin the sale of his property and the injunction being denied, he appealed, (No. 2834, styled at the beginning of the opinion), and pending these appeals, he paid the amount of the decree under protest. This last appeal was *dismissed* because appellant, "under protest" paid the judgment to prevent the sale of his property. There was nothing else he could do to relieve himself from this unlawful proceeding. Yet, because he did these, he "waived" his constitutional protection.

The Court of Appeals decided that because appellant filed a motion to vacate the decree, he "voluntarily submitted the question of his liability to the court which rendered the decree," and in consequence waived the one point which rendered the decree an *absolute nullity* from the beginning.

It may first be observed that the trial court was only "invited" to pass upon the question of the validity and regularity of the decree on the mandate. (Trans. in No. 419, p. 43, Prayer of Motion). The record does not show that appellant "elected to abide by the decision." The Court of Appeals, moreover, decided upon the facts before them, that he paid the amount of the decree under protest. He "abided" under compulsion; he paid as the result of duress.

The principle invoked by the Court of Appeals that one who makes a general appearance in a court and invokes its decision as to the merits of a claim against him, cannot limit or qualify his appearance and is bound by the decree

against him, is too well settled to admit of controversy. But it has no application here. It is likewise true that if appellant had submitted to, without appeal from, the decree denying the motion, his right to question the decree on the mandate in a subsequent proceeding, would have been lost; the questions would then have passed into the realm of *res adjudicata*, for the reason that by denying the motion, the trial court adjudged that the decree on the mandate was *valid* and *had been regularly rendered*. (Lawrence vs. Nelson, 143 U. S., 215). But he did not so abide the decision. The case here is exactly the same as though the motion had never been filed.

The error of the Court of Appeals, in the application of the principle, lies in the fact that *after the court acquired jurisdiction* of the sureties it did not attempt to "decide the question and provide for the enforcement of its decree by proper process." Various objections were made to the validity and regularity of the decree on the mandate, and if any one of those objections were well taken, it should have been vacated. The questions presented were, was the decree on the mandate valid, and was it regular and sustained by the facts as they were admitted and appeared?

A case might have been made in the trial court which called for an application of the principle relied upon by the Court of Appeals. Undeniably, by filing the motion to vacate, the sureties submitted themselves to the jurisdiction of the court in such a way that the court might determine all questions raised, and, if, after doing this, appellee had, by proper pleading, sought to recover on the bond, and upon hearing, after notice, the court had rendered a decree against them for the deficiency, the principle would apply. The court would have jurisdiction of the person, but not necessarily of the subject matter. If in the case instanced they had submitted to hearing without demanding a trial by jury, they might be held to have waived it. The action being, as the Court of Appeals decided, an action on the

bond,—a common law action,—the case would, on motion, be transferred to the law docket and a trial by jury had. (Equity Rule 22). However, there was no pleading filed asserting the liability of the sureties. There never was any basis in pleading for a decree on the mandate, against the sureties.

Moreover, the decision reduces itself to the proposition that the *grounds* relied upon in the motion are the controlling elements. The court states some of the points raised,—non-liability on the bond, *res adjudicata* and satisfaction of the foreclosure decree. These, the court say, "invited" the trial court "to pass on the *merits* of the question," with the result that the court determined the merits. The corollary of this is that if appellant had raised no question on the "merits," but confined himself to the constitutional questions, the result would have been different. He would then not have waived a trial by jury. So that the nature of the grounds asserted controls rather than an appearance. Yet, the constitutional questions are here raised by appeal from the decree on the mandate itself, where there is no character of *pleading*, either in support of or in attack on the decree. It must be remembered, too, that if these questions on the merits had not been raised, a decision against appellant on the constitutional questions, would none the less, have been an adjudication on the questions not raised, because they might have been presented. An adjudication precludes all questions which might have been raised.

The decree on the motion simply *overruled* it. It did not *fix*, nor did it attempt to fix, *the liability* of the sureties on the bond, (Trans., p. 31), but merely affirmed that which had previously been done. It adjudged the regularity and validity of the prior proceedings. It did nothing more. This, of course, implied a determination that the sureties were liable on the bond. Without pleading other than that of appellant, the court could do nothing more than affirm

or set aside the previous decree. After appearance, the appellee did not seek a decree against the sureties on the bond. There was no decree against the sureties *after* they submitted themselves to the jurisdiction of the court; and this is essential to a correct application of the rule invoked, as shown by Windsor vs. McVeigh, *Supra.* The court was called upon to determine the validity of the decree on the mandate. It determined that it was valid, and that is the question now presented to this court. In this connection, it is important to remember that the execution under which the appellant was required to pay, issued *prior to the decree on the motion.* The decree overruling the motion did not authorize or direct the issuance of an execution. (Record, pp. 57-58). The execution, therefore, was void because issued pursuant to the void decree on the mandate.

The effect of the decision is that notwithstanding the decree on the mandate was absolutely void, the decree overruling the motion validated, vitalized and gave effect to it. A decree which this court has said is not entitled to "respect in any other tribunal,"—"a mere arbitrary edict clothed in the form of a judicial sentence," (Windsor vs. McVeigh, *Supra*), is thus given the same effect as if rendered by a court in due recognition of those fundamental maxims so firmly fixed and sustained in the judicial structure of all civilized States.

In Wetmore vs. Karrick, *supra,* the invalidity of the judgment resulted from the fact that a previous orden of dismissal discharged the defendant from court. The jurisdiction was therefore lost.

In Reynolds vs. Stockton, *Supra,* the receiver was properly served with process, appeared and answered. A final judgment was rendered, with reservation of certain questions. Subsequent proceeings were had and a *new and different cause of action* asserted against the receiver. Notice of this was served on his attorney of record. Judgment was

rendered against him. It was held in a collateral proceeding, that this judgment was void.

In Hovey vs. Elliott, *Supra*, after appearance by the defendants they were adjudged in contempt of court and their pleadings stricken out as punishment. The subsequent judgment against them was held void.

In Windsor vs. McVeigh, *Supra*, and Windsor vs. United States, *Supra*, the defendant's pleadings were stricken out because he was "an alien enemy." The subsequent judgment against him was held void.

Scott vs. Ellery, 142 U. S., 381, was a bill to vacate a decree for a deficiency in a foreclosure case. The decree was rendered against the defendant *without notice*. The court in the foreclosure decree had *retained control of the case for further orders*. The contention of Scott was that by this reservation, Ellery was continued in court and that the court had jurisdiction to proceed without further notice. The court held otherwise and that the judgment was void. It will be observed that the bill raised the question of jurisdiction (as it was by the motion in this proceeding), and Ellery pleaded (and it raised an issue on the "merits") his discharge in bankruptcy. No one supposed that by filing the bill to vacate the decree, Ellery waived anything. On the merits there was no doubt of his liability for the deficiency, but the question of liability did not effect the question of jurisdiction. That is exactly this case. Had the decree in that case been against Ellery there is no doubt but that it would have been reversed by this court. The court could not, and would not, inquire into the question of liability, and finding that he was liable, affirm the judgment notwithstanding it was rendered without notice and by a court at a time when it had no jurisdiction to do so. No one would suppose that the filing of the bill was a waiver of the objection to the jurisdiction as originally exercised. The difference in the proceeding there and that followed here

is that in the first a bill was filed to vacate the decree, and here the less formal motion was filed. The difference is one of form only.

It could not be held that if in the proceedings in the Wetmore case, the defendant had sought by motion to vacate the void decree, and there had been an order simply overruling it and an appeal from that order, such order would have validated the previous judgment on the verdict. If, however, the plaintiff, after the defendant appeared, had sought a judgment on the verdict and the court had awarded it, *that* judgment would have been valid, but the original judgment would still be void. And so here, if after the motion was filed, appellee had sought a judgment on the bond and the court had awarded it, it would have been valid if the court had power to render such judgment. But that does not mean that the former decree was any the less invalid.

If the principle applies in this case, it applies equally to all others, and therein lies consequences of such gravity and considerations of such importance, as to at once challenge the serious attention of this court.

Suppose one files a bill to recover a pecuniary decree and to foreclose a mortgage. There is no service of process and no appearance by the defendant. A decree is rendered in favor of the complainant. The defendant appeals but before doing so he files a motion for a rehearing to have the decree vacated, in which he sets up that the decree was rendered without notice and that he has a valid defense,—for instance,—a former decree in his favor. We may say he admits to execution of the obligation to pay and the mortgage. It appears on the hearing of the motion that no process was served and no appearance entered prior to the decree, but that he has *no defense in fact*. The court, however, renders no new decree, but simply denies the motion. What is the status of the defendant in the appellate court,

and what is the question to be decided? Is it not whether, in the first instance, the defendant had enjoyed the privileges vouchsafed him by the Constitution, rather than his waiver of those rights and his liability to judgment? What, we may inquire, is the difference, in legal effect, of an appearance by motion to vacate the decree and an appearance by bill to enjoin its execution? They are both addressed to the same court, allege the same facts, ask substantially the same relief, and are, in fact, as this court has determined, *in the same case.*

The effect of the decision here is to give effect and validity to an admittedly void judgment,—one "not entitled to respect in any other tribunal,"—because of an unsuccessful effort in the trial court, to vacate it. And it must constantly be borne in mind that this was the only court to which resort could be had, in a direct proceeding, to vacate that judgment. A judgment without pleading to support it, without notice to appellant, is vitalized and given effect because he sought relief against it. Not even the legislative power could have authorized this proceeding, and yet it is that the judicial power has sustained it.

> "If this be true, as it undoubtedly is, how can it be said that the judicial department, the source and fountain of justice itself, has yet the authority to render lawful that which if done under express legislative sanction would be violative of the Constitution. If such power obtains, then the judicial department of the Government sitting to uphold and enforce the Constitutioin is the only one possessing a power to disregard it. If such authority exists then in consequence of their establishment to compel obedience to law and to enforce justice, courts possess the right to inflict the very wrongs they were created to prevent." (Hovey vs. Elliott, *supra*).

As we have said, if appellee had, after the motion was filed, sought, by appropriate pleadings, to recover on the

bond and appellant had not demanded a trial by jury, he might be deemed to have waived it, and the decree against him would have been due process of law. He was in court after that for all purposes and if the court had jurisdiction of the subject matter it might lawfully proceed. Undoubtedly the court had jurisdiction to vacate the decree.

With the utmost respect for the opinion of the Court of Appeals, it is no sufficient answer to say that the sureties are liable on the bond. "The liability and the right are inseparable.' (Windsor vs. McVeigh, *Supra*). The question is whether that liability has been established in a manner consistent with the Constitution.

It may be that appellant is liable on the bond. It may be that if a mode of procedure consistent with the Constitution had been followed, he would have no ground of complaint. But to say that because he is thus liable, and for that reason, not entitled to appear and defend, is to ignore the plain provisions of the Constitution. The proposition ignores the rule that jurisdiction can be obtained only upon proper notice. (Wetmore vs. Karrick, *Supra*).

Again, to recall a previous statement, the observance of settled modes of procedure is essential to due process of law, and due process of law demands a trial according to such established modes. What is the established mode of procedure in cases such as this? It is an action at law on the bond.

It seems to have been undecided that a Federal court of equity may *not* render judgment on a supersedeas bond in this character of case, but the mere fact that "damages" only are recoverable on the bond seems to impress the case as one in which the court has no power to administer relief. On the other hand, it is significant, and a circumstance of not a little import, that in the reported cases, in the Federal courts, we find only two classes, in both which the relief was granted by the *court of law.* (1). The cases of pro-

ceedings by action at law on the bond. (Kountze vs. Hotel Co., *Supra;* Supervisors vs. Kennicott, 103 U. S., 554; American Surety Co. vs. North Packing & Provision Co., 178 Fed., 810; Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed., 203; Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed., 368; City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, 194 Fed., 412). (2). The cases proceeding upon rule or motion. (Hariat vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156; Gordon vs. Third National Bank, 56 Fed., 790).

In all these cases the proceeding was on the law side. In some of them the bond was given on appeal from a decree in equity. (Kountze vs. Hotel Co., Supervisors vs. Kennicott; American Surety Co. vs. North P. & P. Co.; Rosenstein vs. Tarr and Wood vs. Brown). These cases establish the mode of procedure which may not be departed from. The proceeding upon motion in Hariat vs. Ballon was justified and sustained under an Act of Congress conforming the practive in the Federal courts in Louisiana, in actions at law, to the practice in the State court, and under the latter the mode followed was recognized and sanctioned. The same principle underlies the decision of Gordon vs. Bank, *Supra.*

SECOND SPECIFICATION.

Under this specification appellant contends that the cause of action on a bond given on an appeal from a foreclosure decree against the sureties, is legal and may be asserted only in a court of law, and the attempted exercise of jurisdiction by a court of equity, and the consequent denial of the right of trial by jury, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States.

The Circuit Court of Appeals decided that this objection could not avail appellant because his subsequent appearance by motion to vacate the decree, operated as a waiver of a trial by jury.

There are two insuperable objections to this position.

First, a waiver of trial by jury can never be implied. The Constitution gives the right, and the Statute, (Sec. 649), prescribes the only procedure by which it may be waived,—by an agreement in writing filed with the clerk. The right, of course, may be waived, but every reasonable presumption should be indulged against the waiver. (Hodges vs. Easton, 106 U. S., 408; Barney vs. Schmeider, 9 Wall., 248).

Second. The Statutes, (Sec. 723), provides:

> "Suits in equity shall not be sustained in either of the courts of the United States in any case where a plain, adequate and complete remedy may be had at law."

This section is merely declaratory, making no alteration whatever in the rules of equity on the subject of legal remedies. (Boyce vs. Grundy, 3 Pet., 214; Whitehead vs. Shattuck, 138 U. S., 150).

If it be conceded that the sureties on a bond such as the one given in this case, are liable to any extent, the remedy at law on the bond is plain, adequate and complete. The action would be one for the recovery of money only. Even if a pleading had been filed by appellee seeking a recovery on the bond, whether for the deficiency or for those elements which this court has decided are recoverable, the action would none the less have been an action for the recovery of money. It is almost a reflection on the learning of the court to cite authorities to show that under no head of chancery jurisdiction can a court of equity of the United States sustain a bill to obtain only a decree for the payment of money when a like recovery may be had at law. With apologies to the court, however, we cite: Parkersburg vs. Brown, 106 U. S., 500; Ambler vs. Choteau, 107 U. S., 586; Litchfield vs. Ballou, 114 U. S., 190; Buzard vs. Houston, 119 U. S., 352.

This question affects the jurisdiction of the court. Jurisdiction may not be enlarged by agreement of parties, nor by "waiver" or estoppel. Yet, the Court of Appeals decided that by this alleged act of "waiver," jurisdiction was conferred upon a court of equity to render a decree for the payment of money only, as a penalty on a bond, and also that appellant waived a trial by jury.

Undoubtedly, if appellee suffered any damages (as that word is defined in Kountze vs. Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378) by reason of the former appeal, the sureties on the bond are liable. The action would be one for damages.

It will, no doubt, be argued that there was no matter of fact involved which would require a trial by jury. This upon the assumption that the sureties are liable for the entire deficiency. The answer is this:

> "It is a denial of the constitutional right of trial by jury for a court, without a waiver of the right, to substitute itself for the jury, and passing upon the effect of the evidence, to find the facts involved in the issue and render judgment thereon. (Bayless vs. Travelers Ins. Co., 113 U. S., 316, 320, 321; Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408, 412). Even if all the facts essential to a recovery are undisputed, or if they so conclusively establish the cause of action as to authorize the withdrawal of the case altogether from the jury, by a preemptory instruction to find for plaintiff, it is still necessary that the jury should make its verdict albeit in conformity with the order of the court." (7 Encl. U. S. Rept., p. 761).

If direct authority be needed to sustain the point that the cause of action on such a bond is legal, it is found in Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.

It may be that if there were a statute or rule of court empowering the courts of equity to render a decree on such a bond, without a trial by jury, the signers would be deem-

ed to have waived such trial. But there is no such statute or rule. In Hariat vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156, the court said:

> "The principal point relied on seems to be that the party was entitled to a trial by jury, and that no such summary judgment is authorized by law. Whether this objection is well founded depends upon the Act of Congress of the 26th of May, 1824, for the regulation of practice in the District Courts of Louisiana."

It was held that the rule which authorized the proceeding being authorized by the express provision of the Act, a trial by jury was not necessary. If it be true that the question *depended*, as this court decided, upon the Act of Congress, then, in the absence of such an act the proceeding could not be sustained with due regard to this provision of the constitution.

At the conclusion of the argument under the First Specification we referred to the cases in which a recovery has been sought on bonds of this character showing that all of them were either, (1) actions on the bond, or (2) upon rule or motion on the law side. As there pointed out, it seems not to have been decided that a Federal court of equity may not render judgment on a supersedeas bond in this character of case, but the mere fact that "damages" only are recoverable on the bond, seems to impress the case as one in which the court has no power to administer relief. Certainly the only judgment that can be rendered on such a bond is for the recovery of money. The legal remedy then is plain, adequate, and complete.

It was expressly decided by this court, however, that in the absence of a statute or rule of court authorizing it, a court of equity has no power to issue an execution to enforce the payment of a deficiency in a foreclosure suit. (Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499; Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77). By what authority, then, may it act to render

a decree against *sureties* on an appeal bond in such a case, and direct the issuance of execution therefor? By an equity rule, the Federal district courts may order execution for the collection of a deficiency, but this is by *virtue of the rule*. The rule was adopted to meet the conditions held in Noonan vs. Bradley; the rule, however, was not intended to change the nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale. (Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378).

THIRD SPECIFICATION.

A supersedeas bond given on an appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages by reason of the appeal and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain due after the application of the proceeds of the property adjudged as security therefor.

The decree appealed from directed the issuance of an order of sale, as in the original decree provided, directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the mortgaged property "to satisfy said judgment, interest and cost, and it is further ordered that in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of the court issue execution against the defendant and sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, for any deficiency that may remain." (Records, pp. 31-32).

In Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, it was decided that—

> "an appeal bond in an ordinary foreclosure suit * * * does not operate as security for the amount of the original decree, nor for interest accruing thereon pending the appeal; nor for the balance due after applying the proceeds of the mortgaged premisses." (Syllabus).

In that case the court construed the word "damages" as used in the Statute (Sec. 1000), prescribing the conditions of a supersedeas bond. It determining its meaning, reference was made to the earlier Acts of Congress, to the common law on the subject of writs of error, various Acts of Parliament, the Acts of the Legislature of the several States and the previous decisions in this court. All the learning on the subject was there assembled and discussed. The conclusion was that the bond in such a case did not operate as security for the debt or the deficiency.

Undoubtedly this was a suit on mortgage, as that term is used in the 29th Rule of this court and the 13th Rule of the Circuit Court of Appeals. It was an "ordinary foreclosure suit."

After referring to the statute and the 13th Rule of the court, the Court of Appeals say that—

> "The bond in question was conditioned as required by the quoted provision of the statute. The decree which was so superseded was one for the payment of money. The breach of the condition of such a bond given in such a case entitled the obligee to recover, not only compensation for the delay arising from the appeal, but also the *amount of the decree appealed from, so far as the latter directs the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee.* * * *
>
> "Nothing contained in Rule 13 of this court can be given such effect as to prevent the bond standing *as security for the superseded decree for the payment of money, at least in so far as that decree is not otherwise secured.* * * * The liability on a bond which operated to supersede such a decree as the one under consideration would not extend to *'all damages,' if it did not cover so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold.*"

By way of argument, to distinguish this from the Kountze case, the court say that—

> "The bond under consideration in that case was given on an appeal from an ordinary foreclosure decree. It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case (107 U. S., 393) that the decree appealed from was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgaged secured, and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the appeal from the foreclosure decree was pending. Not so here, where the effect of the bond under consideration was to supersede the decree as a whole, not merely the part of it which decreed a sale of the property found to be subject to a lien, but the part of it which ordered the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee."

This argument is predicated upon the idea that there was, in this case, a personal decree *enforceable by execution* and because execution was stayed, the sureties are liable for the deficiency, notwithstanding it was a "ordinary foreclosure suit." The necessary implication from the last quoted sentence is, that a defendant might appeal from that part of the decree which awarded foreclosure and leave the personal liability to be enforced by *execution*. Furthermore, as we shall indicate later, the court evidently misread the Kountze case.

Of course it is needless to argue that a decree for the payment of money, enforceable by execution, against the defendant, is essential to the rendition of a deficiency decree against the sureties on the appeal bond, but it does not follow that because an execution may issue against the defendant, the sureties are liable.

The form and essential elements of the decree of foreclosure and sale are stated in Chicago etc. Ry. Co. vs. Fosdick, 106 U. S., 47. In Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black., 499, and Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77, it was decided that in the absence of a rule, the Federal courts of equity did

not have power to render a decree for deficiency in a foreclosure suit. The decision went to the power and jurisdiction of the court, and not to the manner of its exercise. The court did not have the power, in such a case, to render a deficiency decree. In that state of the law, the plaintiff was required to institute a separate action in a court of law to recover the balance of his debt. To obviate the necessity of this, the Supreme Court adopted Equity Rule 92 (now Equity Rule 10). Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., *supra*. In the absence of the rule the decree of foreclosure and sale, as described in the Fosdick case, was the only decree the court was authorized to render in such a suit. The court, in the Kountze case, took particular pains to say that the rule referred to "has not changed the essential nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale." The rule simply conferred a power, prescribed the time for its exercise and a method for its enforcement. The very language of the rule, that the court may render a decree for the balance that may be found due, of necessity implies that this may be done only after the sale of the property. It is undeniably true that the rule calls for the exercise of judicial power,—in the absence of which the court could proceed no further than order the sale and confirm it. This is the power under which the court may render a decree for the payment of money, enforceable by execution. There is no authority for the exercise of the power before the sale. The course pursued in the Kountze case is that universally practiced in the Federal courts. The property was ordered sold by a commissioner, with directions that he report the sale for confirmation. Upon the coming in of the report, the sale was confirmed and there being a deficiency, a decree was rendered for its recovery with execution for its collection. This is a very convenient and simple practice and need confuse no one. The rule must be construed in the light of the practice in foreclosure cases, of requiring a sale by a master or commissioner with the

direction stated, and so construing it it is even more apparent that the deficiency decree may be rendered only after the sale.

The decree of foreclosure contained no direction to the marshal to report his action to the court under the order of sale, nor did the court retain the case for the purpose of rendering a deficiency decree or for any other purpose. (Record, p. 23). If, indeed, it had gone so far as to order the issuance of execution for the deficiency, it would have been, to that extent, a mere nullity (7 Encl. U. S. Reports, pp. 661-662), and subject to attack at any time and in any place (Reynolds vs. Stockton, *supra*).

The Court of Appeals decided that even though there was no direction in the foreclosure decree for the issuance of execution, such execution might issue. Why, we may inquire, was it deemed necessary to provide in Rule 10 for the issuance of execution as under Rule 8, if such an execution could issue without an order of the court? The *court* was empowered to do the things specified in Rule 10. The clerk is not the court, but according to the decision here, the clerk was authorized to issue an execution for the collection of the deficiency even though the court did not so order. The Court of Appeals say that the bond operated to secure "the amount of the decree appealed from, so far as the latter directs the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee. * * * ." For the collection of this, an execution might issue *without an order of the court.* If this be true, then it was never necessary to issue an *order of sale.* It was not essential that the plaintiff should go to the court for anything. He simply goes to the clerk, takes out his execution and proceeds to collect it, and in failure to affect this from the defendant, he may then pursue the sureties on the bond. The fact is, that the enforcement of such a rule, not only overturns the decision of this court, but will operate, in practice, to an entire oblit-

eration of the line of demarkation between legal and equitable proceduce so consistently maintained in this court, and subject courts of equity to imposition and fraud and at the same time deprive defendants of the right of trial by jury in actions at common law. Whenever a defendant is sued on a common law action he is entitled to a jury trial. If there be a mortgage securing the debt, the case is cognizable in equity where the defendant is not entitled to a jury. Now, the court has here established that an appeal bond in a foreclosure case operates to secure the payment of the whole amount of the decree, so far as it "directs the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee," and, even in the absence of an order of the court, the clerk may issue an execution for its collection as under Rule 8. The result is that a creditor may resort to the jurisdiction in equity and have a foreclosure of his lien, the decree necessarily ascertaining the amount due, which, of course is "directed to be paid," and then entirely abandon the foreclosure part of his decree and have satisfaction by execution as under Rule 8 where the decree or judgment is for the recovery of money only. And if he fails in this, he may then pursue the sureties on the appeal bond to the extent of the penalty of the bond, without resorting to a sale of the mortgaged property. He, thereby, is permitted to obtain, from a court of equity, all the relief and the relief which only a court of law has jurisdiction to afford him, namely, a decree for the recovery of money enforceable by execution; without regard to the right of the defendant to a trial by jury in such suit. By this form and mode of procedure, sanctioned by the Court of Appeals, he accomplishes that which the constitution says he may not accomplish. He has deprived the defendant of a jury trial. He has disregarded, with the sanction of the Federal court, the distinction between legal and equitable procedure. He has, in fact, practiced a fraud upon the jurisdiction of the

court, for without the element of foreclosure in his suit the court would not have jurisdiction. We think this court will not tolerate such a practice.

The Court of Appeals distinguishes this and the Kountze case, as follows:

> "It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case (page 393) that the decree appealed from was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgage secured, and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the appeal from the foreclosure decree was pending."

The discussion in the Kountze case referred to was of the general nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale, the only decree which the court was authorized to render. The court said that in such a case, the supersedeas does not suspend execution for the debt. This is of course, undoubtedly true, and for the reason that the plaintiff has no right to such an execution by the decree of foreclosure and sale. He only becomes entitled to such an execution after the debt has been established as authorized by Rule 10. It was further said that the decree of foreclosure and sale was not one against the person and cannot be enforced by an execution against goods and lands generally. This is not denied, but the Court of Appeals misunderstood the reason. The reason is that the court has no power, at the time of the rendition of the decree of foreclosure and sale, to authorize such an execution. A deficiency decree cannot be rendered until after the sale (Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709, and authorities cited).

In the Kountze case, it is said:

> "The rule of court by which a personal decree may, in some cases, be entered up against the mortgagor for the residue of the debt, after the proceeds arising from the sale of the land has been applied,

in a recent rule, intended to obviate the necessity of a separate action. It has not changed the essential nature of the decree of foreclosure and sale."

The result of this is that a decree of foreclosure and sale is yet what it was in the beginning. It is not a decree against the person enforceable by execution against goods and chattels generally. And this is so regardless of the form of expression used in the decree. The court will delve into the substance and enforce it, and the rights of the parties, regardless of the form.

There is an implication in the opinion of the Court of Appeals that in the Kountze case, this court decided, expressly or by implication, that where a decree of foreclosure and sale is entered against a sole defendant, he may appeal and supersede so much of the decree as awards foreclosure and leave that part for the recovery of money unappealed from, and subject to be enforced by execution. This court intimated no such theory. There is no such thing in legal contemplation as a divisible decree of foreclosure. A defendant may not appeal from that part which awards foreclosure and leave that part for the payment of money to be enforced by execution. The decree must be superseded as a whole or not at all. Any other proceeding would be idle, for notwithstanding the appeal and supersedes, an execution could issue, and, unless other proceedings were had in the trial or the appellate court, even the foreclosed property might be levied upon and sold.

It is established in this case that bonds on appeal where supersedeas is obtained operate as security, regardless of whether the decree or judgment is secured. The second class of cases mentioned in Rule 29 of this court clearly contemplates the contrary, even though we had no decision of the court on the subject. If security was intended, why did not the rule require that the bond should be in any

amount sufficient to secure the payment of *so much of the decree or judgment was was not otherwise secured?*

The decision here ouerturns and renders of no effect the decision in the Kountze case. Instead of the liability of the sureties being made to depend upon the character of the suit, as this court decided, it is now made to depend upon the terms of the decree appealed from, for the only difference in the decree here and the ordinary decre of foreclosure is in the language employed. This court decided that in a foreclosure suit, the bond did not operate to secure the payment of the deficiency. The Court of Appeals decided that it operates to secure the payment of so much of the decree as was *not otherwise secured.*

The commonly used phraseology of a judgment at law is that "plaintiff do have and recover" the amount found to be due. The language generally employed in decrees of foreclosure is that "The defendant is indebted to the complainant" in a certain sum and directs its payment within a stated time, in default of which the mortgaged property shall be sold. This court decided that in the latter the bond does not operate as security. It was decided in Catlett vs. Brodie, 9 Wheat., 553, that the supersedeas bond given on writ of error from a judgment for the recovery of money only, operated as security. Now, we have a situation such as this: If in a foreclosure suit,—a suit "on mortgage,"—the decree is that "plaintiff do have and recover" (as in this case) of the defendant and directs a sale in default of payment, the bond operates as security,—according to the decision here. Nothing is necessary to make the bond operate as security, and thus avoid the effect of the decision in the Kountze case, than to change the form of expression in the decree. The practitioner will have no difficulty in framing his decree and thereby accomplish that which this court has decided was not intended by the statute and rule of the court.

The decision effectually takes away the right of appeal and supersedeas in the most important class of cases. If there be a decree in a foreclosure suit against a railroad company in which the complainant "do have and recover" of the defendant a million or ten million dollars; the defendant may not appeal and supersede the decree and thereby retain possession of its property, without giving a bond to secure the payment of the whole amount of the decree. And, indeed, it may be that the property is in the hands of a receiver,—an officer of the court,—yet the defendant is required to give this security. Obviously this would be impossible, and, therefore, the right of appeal and supersedeas is cut off. Indemnity for loss was what the statute intended, not security for the debt.

It was never contemplated by the rule that the duty should devolve upon the judge taking security on an appeal to enter upon an investigation of the value of the mortgaged property, much less to investigate what the property might bring at a forced sale. If the bond is designed to operate as security for "so much of the decree as is not secured," it is necessary in every case for the judge taking the security to determine the value of the property. There is no method by which this may be done. It is to be done upon formal hearing after notice? If it happens that the judge called upon to act is not familiar with the particular property, how is he to determine what its value is for the purpose of taking security for "so much of the decree" as may not be secured? In practice the judge will require a bond sufficient to secure the whole amount of the decree (as was done in this case) entirely ignoring the 29th Rule of this court. The record in this case shows that the property involved in this suit was purchased for $14,000.00 The judge might very well think from this that the value of the property was sufficient to secure the whole of the decree. The result, however, proved otherwise,—at least, at forced

sale it brought only $1,500.00. And there is no doubt that it would have brought more if the decree appealed from in this case had not been in existence. Appellee, having this decree, was perfectly well satisfied to, from a practical standpoint, abandon the property itself and then make the *sureties* pay the amount of the decree.

The 29th Rule of the court provides that in all suits where the property in controversy necessarily follows the event of the suit, as in real actions, replevin and in *suits on mortgages*, etc., indemnity in all such cases is only required in an amount sufficient to secure the sum recovered for the use and detention of the property and the costs of the suit and "just damages" for delay, and costs and interest on appeal.

There can be no recovery on such bond for use and detention of the property, unless at the time of the decree the appellee was entitled to possession. In a foreclosure suit the only recovery is for "just damages" for delay. Some of the elements of "just damages" for delay are enumerated by the court in the Kountze case, but the deficiency does not come within the meaning of the term. But the Circuit Court of Appeals say that the liability on the bond would not extend to "all damages if it did not cover so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized, on the sale of the proprty subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold."

This is what this court decided in the Kountze case was not intended by the statute and rule.

The cases of American Surety Co. vs. North Packing & Provision Co., 178 Fed., 810, 102 C. C. A., 258, and Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed., 203, 43 C. C. A., 474, cited by the court have no application whatever. The bonds in those cases were given on appeals from decrees for the payment of

money, or, to use the language of the rule, the decree were "for the recovery of money not otherwise secured."

The difference in the cases is apparent. Where the decree or judgment is for the recovery of money NOT OTHERWISE SECURED, the bond operates as security for the payment of the amount of the judgment or decree. (Catlett vs. Brodie, 9 Wheat., 553; City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, 194 Fed., 412; Gordon vs. Third National Bank, 56 Fed., 790; American Surety Co. vs. North Packing Co., 178 Fed., 810; Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed., 367; Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed., 203).

Where the suit is one in which the property necessarily follows the event of the suit, as in real actions and replevin and in suits on mortgages, or where the decree or judgment is OTHERWISE SECURED, the bond operates only as indemnity for loss by reason of the appeal. (Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378; Jerome vs. McCarter, 21 Wall., 17; Louisville etc. Ry. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1; Dexter Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237; The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261).

The Kountze case has been the guide of the courts and the bar for nearly forty years. The question there decided has not since been mooted in this court or in any of the inferior Federal courts. The courts and the bar have been satisfied with its correctness, sustained as it is by all the learning on the subject. It has remained for the Circuit Court of Appeals in this case to override it.

The idea permeating the opinion of the Court of Appeals is that the purpose of the statute was to secure so much of the amount awarded by the decree of foreclosure as was not OTHERWISE SECURED. This is exactly contrary to the decision in the Kountze case, for it only expresses in different language the idea that the bond operates as security for the payment of the deficiency.

The sureties in this case are presumed to have known the law affecting their liability. They are presumed to have known that this court, in the Kountze case said:

> "In view of the authorities, therefore, as far as they go, * * * it is clear that it did not operate as security for the original decree, nor for the interest which accrued pending the appeal, nor by consequence, for the balance of these amounts, or either of them, after applying the proceeds of the mortgage property."

They knew that that was "an ordinary foreclosure suit"; they knew that the measure of liability they assumed by signing the bond was fixed by the statute, the rule and decision of this court; they knew that this court fixed their liability, specifically for (1) "the depreciation of the property in market value pending the appeal; or (2) its deterioration by waste, or want of repair, or the accmumulation of taxes or other burdens; or (3) the use and detention of the property pending the appeal, that is, the rents and profits, or (4) the nonpayment of the costs of the appeal, which accrued in this court." It cannot be that in view of these facts this court can now justify a different measure of liability. There is no claim here that pending the appeal there was a depreciation in market value of the security, nor waste, want of repair, the accumulation of taxes or other burdens, no claim for rents and profits, no claim that the costs on appeal have not been paid (and the record shows payment).

It is for Congress and not the courts to change the law. For nearly forty years the legislative department has had the construction of this court of the statute before it. It had power to change the law. The fact that this has not been done should make this construction of the statute unassailable.

The rule announced in the Kountze case was followed by the Circuit Court of Appeals in Louisville etc. Ry. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1, in fixing the amount of a supersedeas bond. Speaking of the liability on the bond, the court said:

> "It (the bond) was not, however, designed to give one a better security than he had by the decree or judgment. It was indemnity, not guaranty of payment, that was sought for. Indemnity for delay, not additional security for the debt."

In Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237, the same rule was followed. That was a suit on the law side of the docket, and writs of attachment issued and were levied upon certain real estate. The plaintiff recovered judgment in the trial court to reverse which a writ of error was sued out. The judgment was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals. The attached property was sold and the proceeds applied to the satisfaction of the judgment. There was a deficiency and the plaintiff applied, by motion, for judgment against the sureties on the supersedeas bond for the amount of the penalty thereof, which was less than the deficiency. The motion was denied on the authority of the Kountze case. The court decided that the sureties were not liable. "This is so because the judgment is OTHERWISE SECURED by a lien upon the mortgaged property. * * * In this case the judgment was otherwise secured by the lien of the attachment, which was not disturbed by the proceedings upon the writ of error."

Undoubtedly the judgment there appealed from was one for the payment of money, enforceable by execution; and it is equally certain that execution was stayed pending the appeal.

In Fidelity and Deposit Co. vs. Expansion Metal Co., 183 Fed., 568, the court construed the statute and rule of that court, which is identical with Rule 29 of this court, and

decided that the rule requires that the bond on appeal or writ of error shall cover the costs both of the upper and lower courts, except in cases where from the nature and character of the suit they are otherwise secured.

> "Of the latter character are the Federal cases, cited in the brief of counsel for appellant, such as Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, which was a suit for the foreclosure of a mortgage, and Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237, which was a suit instituted by an attachment against certain property. * * * They come within the qualification or exception mentioned in the rule."

The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261 (in Admiralty) was a proceeding, by motion, on settlement of a decree to be entered upon the filing of a mandate of this court, in case of libel. In the course of the opinion it is said:

> "The liability of obligors upon a supersedeas bond given in a suit to foreclose a mortgage was considered elaborately in Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, 2 Sup. Ct. Rep., 911, and the true meaning of the term 'just damages for delay' defined as those arising from the deterioration of property pending an appeal, by waste, want of repair or the accumulation of taxes or other burdens upon it."

The last expression of the courts on the subject is in Crane vs. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443. It is there said:

> "The object and purpose of the section (Sec. 1000, R. S.), and the bond given in pursuance thereof is to *indemnify* the party prevailing in the original suit against loss in the respects stated in the bond, by reason of an ineffectual attempt to reverse the holding of the trial court."

There is yet another point upon which the decision of the case might securely rest.

The foreclosure decree (Record, p. 23) did not derect the issuance of execution for the deficiency. It simply provided for an order of sale directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the mortgaged property in the event the amount found due should not be paid within the time fixed. Upon the theory that "the part of the decree which remained unsatisfied after the execution of the part of it which decreed the sale of the property and the application of the proceeds of the sale was 'solely for the payment of money,'" the Court of Appeals decided that, "The appropriate final process for the execution of the decree, so far as it remained unexecuted when the order complained of was made, was such a writ of execution against the defendant as the motion sought to forbid the enforcement of," citing Equity Rule 8. "Plainly it was competent for the court to issue against the defendant in the cause such an execution as was issued." (Record, p. 62).

This, it will be observed, carries out the idea that there was a decree for the payment of money *enforceable by execution*. Obviously, if the foreclosure decree did not authorize the issuance of a general execution against the defendant, a decree against the sureties would have no foundation. And we say that the foreclosure decree did not authorize the issuance of such an execution against the defendant. And, further, that the court was without jurisdiction to order one.

Did the foreclosure decree authorize an execution for the deficiency? Certain it is that it contains no express direction to that end. If the clerk was authorized to issue an execution without an order of the court, this must be because he possessed the power of enforcing it, without regard to an order of the court.

Bearing in mind the decisions of this court (Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499; Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77) that in the absence of a rule, the Federal courts of equity have no power to award execution for the collection of a deficiency in a foreclosure suit, we have the question: In view of Rules 8 and 10 can an execution issue for the collection of such a deficiency without an order of the court?

Rule 10 empowers the court to render a decree for the "balance" found due after applying the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property and to enforce the same by execution as under Rule 8 where the judgment or decree is for the recovery of money only. This rule was adopted to obviate a separate action by the plaintiff to recover the deficiency. (Kountze vs. Hotel Company, *supra*). Nothing could be clearer than, (1) an order of the court is necessary before an execution may issue as under Rule 8 for the deficiency; (2) pre-requisite to such an order the court must judicially ascertain, (a) the fact of the existence of the deficiency, and (b) the amount; (3) the time for the entry of such a order is after the sale. Obviously, at the time of the rendition of the foreclosure decree the fact and amount of the deficiency could not be known. The rule determines the time for the rendition of a deficiency decree. The power to render a decree for the "balance" of the debt fixes this. The mere fact that the court is exercising a power conferred by the rule, implies judicial action in determining the fact and amount. The fact that the rule was essential to confer power to order the issuance of an execution necessarily fixes that such order of the court is necessary. A casual consideration convinces that if an execution may issue for the collection of the deficiency without an order of the court, the adopting of Rule 10 was unnecessary. The decision here is that an execution may issue for the deficiency without an order of the court. As if to emphasize this the Court of Appeals quotes from the direc-

tion of the mandate that "such execution and other proceedings he had in said cause as according to right and justice * * * ought to be had."

We are not at this point concerned with whether execution against the defendant was properly ordered in the decree on the mandate. The Court of Appeals placed its decision (as, indeed, it was required to do) upon the ground that an execution for the deficiency might properly issue under the foreclosure decree, and, therefore, it was proper to direct execution against the sureties. In other words, that because the foreclosure decree was one for the payment of money enforceable by execution, the sureties were liable for so much as was not "otherwise secured." If an execution could issue at all it could just as well issue without a sale of the mortgaged property, for there were no restraining words of direction to the clerk.

Furthermore, it seems to be well settled in chancery practice that a decree which merely finds the amount due, orders its payment by the defendant personally liable and provided that, in default of which payment, the mortgaged property shall be sold and the proceeds applied to the satisfaction of the amount found due, is not a personal judgment such as to support an action, or a creditors bill, or authorize a general execution. (27 Cyc., 1756, citing Alling vs. Nelson, 55 Neb., 161, 75 N. W., 581; Bean vs. Whitcomb, 13 Wis., 431; Buckinghouse vs. Gregg, 19 Ind., 401; Conn vs. Rhodes, 26 Oh. St., 644; Cotes vs. Bennett, 183 Ill., 82, 55 N. E., 661; Crawford vs. Nimmons, 180 Ill., 143, 54 N. E., 209; Glover vs. Benjamin, 73 Ill., 42; Gray vs. Tooner, 5 Rich (S. C.), 261; Ridgley vs. Abbott, 79 Pac. (Cal.), 833; Tohman vs. Smith, 85 Cal., 280, 24 Pac., 143).

FOURTH SPECIFICATION.

In the argument under the preceding point, we sufficiently adverted to the question of the effect of Equity Rule

10 and the necessity for a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount of the deficiency, before a decree may be rendered for its recovery, and its collection as under Rule 8. We there also referred to the authorities to sustain the point that in the absence of a rule, the Federal courts of equity have no power to render a decree for deficiency in a foreclosure case, and deem it an incumbrance of the record to further refer to the points.

The mortgaged property was not sold until May 4th, 1915, (Record, p. 37), while the deficiency decree was rendered February 24th, 1915. (Record, pp. 31-32).

FIFTH, SIXTH AND SEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

We deem it more conducive to a clear presentation of these points, to present them in the brief in the companion case to this (No. 419, October Term, 1916), and at this time, rest on the formal presentation; only directing attention to the consequent proposition that an execution could, in no event, be issued against the sureties on the supersedeas bond, unless one was authorized to be issued against the defendant. And, further, that no change or modification of the original decree could have the effect to enlarge or change the liability of the sureties.

EIGHTH, NINTH AND TENTH SPECIFICATION.

It is too clear for argument that if appellee was not entitled to an execution against the defendant, it can have no relief against the sureties on the appeal bond.

A judgment entered against a corporation after its dissolution is void. (Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640; Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313).

There being no valid judgment for execution against the defendant corporation, there could be none against the sureties. This is self evidence for the liability of the sureties

is not, and cannot be, greater than the liability of the principal—the corporation defendant.

ELEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The only relief decreed in favor of appellee was a foreclosure of its mortgage lien and a sale of the property. When the property was sold, the decree was satisfied. The full benefits of the decree accrued to appellee. There was nothing further to be done to carry the decree into effect,—nothing which called for further process.

In discussing the principal points in the case, we have adverted, more or less fully, to the incidental ones, and, as to the latter, as they seem to follow as a matter of course from the premises assumed and have not heretofore been controverted, no extended argument of them is deemed necessary or proper, and the case is submitted with the foregoing.

It is respectfully submitted that the decrees of the District Court and of the Circuit Court of Appeals are erroneous and should be reversed and appellant prays that this be done.

And in as much as the Circuit Court of Appeals found that pending the appeal appellant paid, under protest, the amount of the deficiency, he further prays that the court by proper order direct the restitution of the money so wrongfully exacted of him, with interest from the date of payment, October 5th, 1915. The principal amount is now in the registry of the trial court and under its control and should be restored by him.

Respectfully submitted,

PERRY J. LEWIS,

Counsel for Appellant.

FRANK H. BOOTH,

Of Counsel.

INDEX

	Pages
Reply to Appellant's First Specification	6-9
Reply to Appellant's Second Specification	9-13
Reply to Appellant's Third Specification	14-20
Reply to Appellant's Fourth Specification	21-23
Reply to Appellant's Fifth Specification	23-26
Reply to Appellant's Sixth Specification	27-30
Reply to Appellant's Seventh Specification	30
Reply to Appellant's Eighth Specification	30-37
Reply to Appellant's Ninth Specification	37
Reply to Appellant's Tenth Specification	37
Reply to Appellant's Eleventh Specification	38
Conclusion	38-39
Statement of the Case	1-6
Appellant was a party to the Litigation	6-7
Summary Judgment can be entered against a Surety on a Supersedeas Bond	6-8
Appellant waived the Right of Trial by Jury	10-13
The Supersedeas Bond guaranteed the payment of the total amount of the Judgment	14-20
It was unnecessary to include Order for Execution in the Original Decree	23-26
The Appellee herein was entitled to his Execution both under the Judgment and Order on the Mandate	23-26
The Order on the Mandate did not change the Judgment, but was simply to enforce the Judgment as rendered	27-30
The filing of a certificate of dissolution by a corporation under the Laws of Texas does not prevent execution against the Corporation. And the death of one of the party defendants under execution prevents the levy against the other execution defendants	30-37
Death of one execution defendant will not prevent execution against others	36
Payment of Judgment	35-37

II.

AUTHORITIES.

	Pages
Aldrich vs. Pardee, 60 S. W. 791	33
American Surety Co. vs. Packing Co., 178 Fed. 810	16
Babbitt vs. Shields, 11 Otto 715; 101 U. S. 7-15	9-36
Bank vs. Moss, 6 How. 31; 12 L. Ed. 331	28
Bank vs. Wister, 3 Peters 431; 7 L. Ed. 731	30
Bernard vs. Abel, 156 Fed. 652	28
Blossom vs. Railway Co., 1 Wallace 655	7
Boyd vs. Hankinson	35
Boyse vs. Woods, 37 Tex. 245	36
Carson vs. Taylor, 74 S. W. 395; 95 Tex. 637	25
Catlett vs. Brody, 9 Wheat 553; 6 L. Ed. 158	15-16
Chandler vs. Hudson, 11 Tex. 32	36
City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, 194 Fed. 412	7
Clarke Pease vs. Rathbun-Jones Engr. Co., 228 Fed. 273	
Dundee vs. Hughes, 77 Fed. 855	33
Foster on Fed. Practice, Vol. 2, p. 1345, 5th Ed.	26
Foster vs. Essex Bank, 16 Mass. 245	33
Gordon vs. Third Nat'l Bank of Chattanooga, 56 Fed. 790-796	8-22
Groton Bridge Co. vs. Clark, 126 Fed. 552	30
Havemeyer vs. Superior Court, 24 Pac. 121; 10 L. R. A. 627	33
Herron vs. Vance, 17 Ind. 595	33
Hiriart vs. Ballon, 9 Peters 156	7
Hotel Co. vs. Kountz, 107 U. S. 378; 27 L. Ed. 609	16-18
Insurance Co. vs. Boone, 95 U. S. 117; 24 L. Ed. 395	28
Jerome vs. McCarter, 21 Wal. 17; 22 L. Ed. 515	16
Johnson vs. Waters, 108 U. S. 4; 27 L. Ed. 630	15
Mays vs. Fearson, 50 U. S. 248; 13 L. R. A. 125	32
Municipality vs. Lehman, 57 Fed. 324; 6 C. C. A. 349	33
McGloom vs. Scales, 9 Wal. 23	33
N. W. Mutual Life vs. Keith, 77 Fed. 374; 23 C. C. A. 196	20-26
Odell vs. Reynolds, 70 Fed. 656; 17 C. C. A. 317	28
People vs. Commissioners, 22 N. E. 596; 6 L. R. A. 161	32

Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, Art. 1627 6
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas of 1911, Art. 2000 21
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas of 1911, Art. 3714 24
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, Art. 1206 (Acts 1907, p. 341) 31
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas of 1895, Art. 682 34
Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed. 134 7-25
Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed. 370 16
Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 750 21-24-25
Smith vs. Miller, 66 Tex. 74 25
Stafford vs. New Orleans Canal Co., 17 How. 238; 11 L. Ed. 102 15
Stafford vs. Bank, 16 How. 135; 14 L. Ed. 876 16
Stark vs. Carroll, 66 Tex. 393; 31 S. W. 198 36
Tarr vs. Rosenstein, 53 Fed. 112 15
U. S. vs. Dashiel, 3 Wal. 688; 18 L. Ed. 268 15
Van Glahn vs. De Rossett, 81 N. C. 467 33
Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed. 203 15
Wright, *In re*, 134 U. S. 136; 33 L. Ed. 856 30

(25,103)

No. 820

OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

CLARK PEASE, APPELLANT,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,

APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Brief for Appellee.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.

The appellee does not consider that the statement of appellant in this cause is complete nor accurate in all its details and appellant presents the following:

A suit styled Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. People's Light Company was filed in the District

Court for the Southern District of Texas, said suit being for the recovery of $5360.35, and a further indebtedness of $216.79, under and by virtue of a contract dated August 9th, 1909, whereby the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company had sold to the People's Light Company certain machinery described in the contract for the sum of $14,000.00; that the amount sued for represented the balance due to said Engineering Company under said contract, and said Company further represented that it had a valid and subsisting mortgage upon the machinery described in said contract to secure the sum of $5360.35, with interest, but that the sum of $216.79 was unsecured.

Plaintiff prayed judgment for its debt and for foreclosure of its mortgage and the sale of the property, and that it have a writ of *fieri facias* for the balance due after the sale of said property. (Tr., 4-23.)

The defendant answered, setting up certain defenses which do not appear in the record of this case and counsel for appellant's statement as to what the answer of the People's Light Company contained, is not sustained by any record in this cause, nor would it be sustained if the record were before the Court for no issue is shown as to the right of appellee to an execution until after the judgment had been affirmed, and the order entered upon the mandate as will be shown hereafter.

In the opinion of the District Court, shown on pages 44 to 49, inclusive, of Transcript No. 419 (a companion case to this), after a discussion of the issues, the District Court stated:

"It follows from the observations made, the views entertained, and the authorities cited, that the complainant is entitled to a judgment in this case and the decree will so provide."

Page 48 of said Transcript shows that the following proceedings were next had:

"To which, the defendant, in open court, excepts and gives notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, in and for the Fifth Circuit.

"The decree will provide that 90 days from and after the adjournment of the present term of Court be allowed the defendant in which to prepare transcript and perfect the record for appeal.

"I desire in this connection to say that if Court adjourns today, under the Statute, if you want a supersedeas bond to operate as a stay, you must execute same within 60 days from the date of judgment.

"Counsel for Plaintiff: I would like for this judgment to give us a foreclosure of our lien.

"Court: The decree may provide for that. Is there a provision that the title remain in the vendor until the purchase money is paid?

"Counsel for Plaintiff: Yes, sir.

"Court: Well, the decree will cover that."

On page 23, the Court entered a decree that the plaintiff recover from the defendant $6,804.90 with interest from the date of judgment at six (6%) per cent. It was further ordered that the lien of the plaintiff be

established and that if the judgment was not paid within sixty (60) days from date of judgment the property described therein should be sold. The decree further shows that the defendant excepted and gave notice of appeal and that ninety (90) days after adjournment was allowed the defendant therein to perfect his appeal.

The People's Light Company applied for an appeal bond to be fixed by the Court (Tr., 24-26), which bond was fixed at $7500.00. (Tr., 26.) The bond was made which recited the fact that the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. had recovered judgment for $6804.90, with interest, from the People's Light Company (Tr., 26-28), and the bond was conditioned as follows:

"That if the People's Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." (Tr., 28.)

This bond was signed by the People's Light Company, principal; Clark Pease, surety, and Gust. Heye, Jr., surety. (Tr., 28.)

The decision of the District Court was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth District, which mandate entered judgment against the principal and sureties for costs and commanded the Lower Court "That *such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause* as according to right and justice and the laws of the United States ought to be had, the said Writ of Error notwithstanding." (Tr., 28-31.) That

after the receipt of said mandate the District Court on February 24th, 1915, entered an order providing for the sale of the property covered by the lien and for execution for the balance against the principal and both sureties. (Tr., 31-32.) That on May 4th, 1915, the machinery was sold at public sale to Clark Pease, one of the sureties. (Tr., 37-38.)

The People's Light Company filed a certificate of dissolution on January 27th, 1915. (Tr., 42-44.)

On October 5, 1915, Clark Pease, as trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, defendant in the case of Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. People's Light Company, paid the judgment in full to the Clerk of the United States District Court (page 89, Tr., 419.)

Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, filed a motion in the District Court praying that the order of February 24th, 1915, so far as it directed execution against the principal and sureties be set aside and held for naught, and further prayed for a hearing upon the matters set out in said motion (Tr. 419, pp. 33-44.)

That there was a hearing on said motion (Pages 71-75, Tr., 419), and that judgment was entered overruling said motion (Tr., 47-58), from which order an appeal was taken to the Circuit Court of Appeals of the United States for the Fifth District, where the decree of the District Court was affirmed. (Tr. 63, 228. Fed. 273.)

PLAINTIFF'S FIRST SPECIFICATION, BEING HIS SECOND ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We have no controversy with the proposition of law stated under the First Point of the First Specification in appellant's brief, and cheerfully concede that one who is not in any way a party to litigation, cannot be affected by a judgment or decree, but the point has no application to the present case. The appellant, Clark Pease, signed the appeal bond, thus making himself a party to the litigation, and under the established practice, summary judgment could be entered against him. Article 1627, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, provides:

> "Whenever the courts of civil appeals, on the trial of cases brought from an inferior court, shall affirm the judgment or decree of such inferior court, or when said courts shall proceed to render such judgment or decree as should have been rendered by the court below and such judgment shall be for the same or a greater amount, or of the same nature, as rendered in the court below, said courts shall render judgment against the appellant or plaintiff in error and his sureties on the appeal bond, a copy of which shall always accompany the transcript of the record; and said courts of civil appeals shall in their discretion include in their said judgment or decree such damages, not exceeding ten per cent on the amount of the original judgment, as the court may deem proper; and the judgment or decree of said courts rendered as contemplated in this article shall be final."

While the Federal Courts are not necessarily bound to follow the State statutes, they usually do so, conforming the substance of the statutes to their own

procedure. While the Texas Statutes provide for a summary judgment against the sureties by the Appellate Court, the Federal Courts have pursued a different policy, and while they have entered summary judgments against sureties, except as to court costs in the higher courts, the summary judgments have usually been entered by the lower court, after the return of the mandate showing affirmance of the cause.

In the case of Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed. 135, it is held that the signers of an appeal bond make themselves parties to the suit, and their liability may be enforced by summary proceedings therein.

In the case of Blossom vs. Railway Co., 1 Wallace, 655, Mr. Justice Miller, in delivering the opinion of the Court, said:

> "Sureties signing appeal bonds, stay bonds, delivery bonds, and receipters under writs of attachment, become quasi parties to the proceedings, and subject themselves to the jurisdiction of the court, so that summary judgments may be rendered on their bonds or recognizances."

In the case of Hiriart vs. Ballon, 9 Peters 156, which case has been cited by appellant on a different question, the Court stated:

> "The summary judgment, therefore, was strictly authorized; and the party appellant had no right to a trial by jury. In becoming a surety he submitted himself to be governed by the fixed rules which regulate the practice of the court."

In the case of City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, et al., 194 Federal, 412, the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit stated:

"The judgment was for money not otherwise secured, and on suing out the writ a supersedeas bond was given under Rule 13 of this Court. R. S. U. S. No. 1000. The defendants in error in the brief requested the court to enter judgment hereon the supersedeas bond. The practice heretofore prevailing has been to enter such judgment on the bond on motion in the trial court, after the mandate goes down from this court. Gordon vs. 3rd Natl. Bank, 56 Fed. 790; 6 C. C. A. 125. We see no reason in this case for departing from the usual course."

The case of Gordon vs. 3rd National Bank of Chattanooga, 56 Federal, 790-796, is decisive of the question involved under this specification. This was a case arising within the State of Alabama which had a statute very similar to the Texas statute cited above. In that case it was held that a summary judgment might be entered against the sureties on a supersedeas bond, on the affirmance of the judgment and the filing of the mandate. The case of Blossom vs. Railway Co., above cited, is quoted with approval. In this case the Court further stated:

"The statute of Alabama cannot by its own force control the practice of the Supreme Court or other Courts of the United States, on affirmance of the judgment of a subordinate court, to make the judgment of that court the judgment of the Supreme Court, to be directly executed as such. In lieu thereof, its mandate issues to the court a *quo* commanding 'that such execution and proceedings be had in said cause as, according to right and justice and the laws of the United States, ought to be had, the said writ of error notwithstanding.' In substantially similar conditions, on such a mandate, judgment is entered against stip-

> ulators — principal and sureties — in admiralty. Surely, according to right and justice, such judgment ought to be had, not merely for convenience, as has been suggested, but to award bare justice to the party whose right to execution has been suspended by the sureties on the bond. Does any law of the United States forbid? If its express letter is wanting, do not all the analogies of the law of the United States and the logic of the situation require that the defendant in error should have its judgment on the mandate and on the supersedeas bond against all the obligors in the bond?"

The liability of a surety on a supersedeas bond, as in the present case, is fixed by the affirmance of the judgment.

In the case of Babbitt vs. Shields, 11 Otto, 715, 101 U. S. 7-15, the Court stated:

> "The judgment was affirmed in the Circuit Court and the rule is universal that the affirmance of a judgment in the Appellate Court fixes the liability of the sureties, as it shows conclusively that the principal obligor did not prosecute his appeal to effect."

APPELLANT'S SECOND SPECIFICATION, BEING HIS THIRD ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The law of Texas heretofore cited, and which should be followed by the Federal Courts so far as its substance is concerned, provides for entering judgment without a trial against sureties on an appeal bond, and the Federal Court, in entering the order on the mandate, in so far as the sureties are concerned, followed the federal practice as set out in the cases heretofore

cited, which is, when a case is affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals, it is the duty of the District Court to take such action as may be necessary to carry out its judgment, and which may be right and proper under all the circumstances.

Aside from these views, however, the appellant in this case has unquestionably waived the right to a trial by jury, not by the mere filing of a motion to vacate, but by his motion to vacate followed up by an actual trial before the court on the merits. The court will note that in the testimony introduced by appellant there does not appear any fact or circumstance showing a lack of notice, but the appellant asked and received an adjudication of all the issues that could be tried as to whether or not the sureties were liable upon the bond; whether or not the order issued on the mandate was proper; whether or not execution could issue; and whether the sureties had notice originally, becomes immaterial in view of the fact that they had an actual hearing under their own allegations and own proof as to the merits of the controversy.

On pages 33 to 43, Tr. 419, appears the motion of Clark Pease, et al., which motion sets out the fact that the appellee herein had obtained a judgment, referred to in the statement in this case, reciting the fact of appellant's petition for an appeal, the court's fixing of a bond, the making of the bond and its conditions, the affirmance of the judgment, the order on the mandate, the issuance of execution, the sale of the personal property, the dissolution of the People's Light Company, the death of Gust. Heye, Jr., one of the sureties, and the appointment of an administratrix, and set out

that the order on the mandate of February 24, 1915, was void for substantially the following reasons:

1. That the bond only operated as an indemnity against damages and costs.

2. That the order as against the estate of Gust. Heye was void.

3. That the People's Light Co., being dissolved, and its affairs being in the hands of trustees, the order was void as to it.

4. That the order was issued without pleading, notice, or hearing.

5. That judgment on the bond can only be recovered by an action at law on the bond.

6. That such order was not authorized by the judgment of the Circuit Court.

7. That the appellee herein was not entitled to a deficiency judgment.

8. That the order on the mandate was void because the term at which the original judgment was rendered had expired.

9. That appellee was not entitled to an execution for a deficiency, not having appealed from the original judgment.

10. That there had been no judicial detremination of the amount of the deficiency.

11. That owing to the dissolution of the People's

Light Co., no execution could be issued against it, and, therefore, none against the sureties.

12. That the right of the plaintiff to an execution for a deficiency was adjudged against it in the trial of the cause.

13. That any execution would be void because tested after the dissolution of the defendant corporation and the death of Gust. Heye, Jr.

In other words, the appellant in this case presented to the District Court for its determination all of the questions of law and fact which might operate to release the sureties and prevent the issuance and enforcement of an execution.

Pages 7-75, Tr. 419, show that appellant herein offered testimony, as follows:

Original bill of appellee, filed June 12, 1912.

Answer of the defendant in said cause.

Original decree entered therein.

Petition for an appeal.

Bond on appeal, showing the condition of said bond, and the sureties thereon.

Mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, affirming the decision of the District Court.

The decree on the mandate, dated February 24, 1915.

The order of sale, issued March 8, 1915.

The return of the marshal, showing the sale of the personal property for $1500.00, which was secured by a lien.

Entries on the Judge's docket, January Term, 1914.

Receipt of costs paid on appeal.

The order appointing the administratrix of the estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., together with the oath and bond of administratrix and approval by the Probate Court.

The execution in the hands of the marshal, issued May 21, 1915, against the principal and sureties. Also copy of dissolution of the People's Light Company.

The order on the motion of Clark Pease, et al., Tr. 57, shows that the motion was argued by the petitioners therein and that "upon consideration thereof and the testimony in support thereof, it is ordered, adjudged, and decreed by the Court, that the motion be in all things overruled."

In other words, the appellant herein did not rely on the want of notice, did not prove want of notice, did not prove lack of pleadings, but presented the legal and equitable defenses, both of law and facts, to the District Court for its determination as to liability of the sureties on the bond and the right of appellee to an execution, and now seeks, after having the liability of the sureties determined against them, to set same aside on the ground that they had no notice or opportunity to present their claims and are entitled to a jury trial.

As was rightly said by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, in affirming the decision of the lower court in this matter—

> "The court was invited to pass on the merits of the question, including matters which were set up as barring the asserted right of the plaintiff in the case to have a recovery against the sureties." * * * "One so making a general appearance in a court and invoking its decision as to the merits of the claim made against him cannot so limit or qualify the effect of his appearance as to retain the right of electing to abide by the decision if it is acceptable to him, or of not being bound by it if it is adverse to his contention."

APPELLANT'S THIRD SPECIFICATION, BEING THE FIFTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The petitioners herin are contending that notwithstanding complainant in the court below recovered a judgment against the defendant, People's Light Company, for the sum of $6,084.90, with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum from the 9th day of January, 1914; and notwithstanding the defendant executed and filed a supersedeas bond in the sum of $7500.00; and notwithstanding the judgment of the lower court was in all things confirmed, the sureties on the supersedeas bond are liable to the appellee only for the costs of appeal, and that the bond did not cover the amount of the judgment appealed from; though more than $200.00 of said judgment was not even secured by the mortgage. That such contention is erroneous, we think, will be readily apparent from an examination of the authorities. It has been often

held that for the appeal of writ of error to operate as a supersedeas, security must be given in a sum equal to the amount of the recovery. Stafford vs. New Orleans Canal Bkg. Co., 17 How. 238; 15 L. Ed. 102.

The security must, when supersedeas is desired, be sufficient to secure the whole amount of the judgment.

U. S. vs. Dashiell, 3 Wal. 688; 18 L. Ed. 268;

Catlett vs. Brody, 9 Wheat 553; 6 L. Ed. 158.

In the case of Johnson vs. Waters, 108 U. S. 4; 27 L. Ed. 630, a motion for additional security on a supersedeas bond was denied where no personal decree for money was given and the circumstances of the party had not changed since the security was given.

In the case of Wood vs. Brown, 104 Fed. 203, decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals, it is held that:

> "It is an established proposition that a bond which works a supersedeas and is conditioned as required by the Revised Statutes to answer all damages and costs resulting from the allowance of the writ of error to reverse a personal judgment for money, or from an appeal from a decree which directs the payment of money from the Appellant to the Appellee, entitles the obligee to recover upon its breach, not only compensatory damages from the delay arising from the stay of execution or the process, but also the amount due him by the terms of the judgment or decree."

In support of the above proposition, the Court in the case of Woods vs. Brown, *supra,* cited Revised

Statutes, Secs. 1000, 1007 and 1112 and the following cases:

Catlett vs. Brody, 9 Wheat 553; 6 L. Ed. 158;

Stafford vs. Bank, 16 How. 135; 14 L. Ed. 876;

Jerome vs. McCarter, 21 Wal. 17; 22 L. Ed. 515;

Hotel Co. vs. Kountz, 107 U. S. 378; 27 L. Ed. 609;

Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed. 370;

Tarr vs. Rosenstein, 53 Fed. 112.

In the case of American Surety Co. of New York, vs. Packing & Prov. Co., 178 Fed. 810, decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals, it is held: That an appeal bond operating as a supersedeas given on an appeal from a decree in equity, which directs the payment of money from the appellant to the appellee, conditioned as required by Revised Statutes, Sec. 1000, and in accordance with Rule 29 of the Supreme Court, and Rule 13 of the Circuit Court of Appeals (150 Fed. XXVIII) to "answer all damages and costs" if appellant fails to make its appeal good, covers the amount of the decree appealed from, as well as damages for delay and costs.

In this case as decided by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, 228 Fed. 273, the Court very clearly stated the effect of Rule 13 of that Court and Rule 29 of this court, as follows:

"Nothing contained in Rule 13 of this court

can be given such effect as to prevent the bond standing as security for the superseded decree for the payment of money, at least in so far as that decree is not otherwise secured. The provision of that rule that 'such indemnity, where the judgment or decree is for the recovery of money not otherwise secured, must be for the whole amount of the judgment or decree, including just damages for delay, and cost and interest on appeal,' by no means has the effect of preventing a bond which superseded such a decree as the one under consideration, which was for the payment of money and also for a lien on property ordered to be sold and the proceeds applied on the decree, standing as security for the decree for money so far as it remained unsatisfied after the application of the proceeds of the property ordered to be sold. That rule undertakes to furnish a guide for determining the amount of supersedeas bonds in specified cases, and shows that the amount is to be more or less according as the appellee or defendant in error may be liable to be subjected to more or less damage by the superseding or suspension of the execution of the decree or judgment in his favor; but certainly it does not undertake to deprive a supersedeas bond in any case of the effect given to it by the statute of subjecting the principal and sureties to liability 'for all damages and costs' which the appellee or the defendant in error may sustain if the appellant or plaintiff in error 'fail to make his plea good.' The liability on a bond which operated to suspend such a decree as the one under consideration would not extend to 'all damages' if it did not cover so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold. There is nothing for the surety to complain of in the fact that, before his liability was sought to be enforced, the amount of

the decree which had been superseded was reduced by the application to it of the amount realized on the sale of the property decreed to be sold."

The appellant herein relies upon the case of Hotel Company vs. Kountz, 107 U. S. 378, which case it is claimed, announced a different rule. That case, however, is not against the proposition that we have stated. It merely holds that in an ordinary foreclosure suit, the appeal bond does not operate as security for the amount of the original decree, but only for costs of the appeal and the deterioration or waste of the property. The facts in that case were entirely unlike the facts in the case at bar. That was simply a suit for the foreclosure of a mortgage and resulted in a decree for foreclosure only. The decree was not a decree against the person and could not be enforced by an execution against the goods and lands generally. Upon this point we quote as follows from the opinion in said case:

"The mere delay of the sale for the purposes of an appeal does not operate to the legal injury of the mortgagee. It does not suspend the execution for the debt. He has no right for such an execution by the decree of foreclosure and sale. It is not a decree against the person and cannot be enforced by an execution against goods and lands generally. It is simply a decree for the sale of the land mortgaged in order that the proceeds may be applied to the debt. The amount due is ascertained by the decree, it is true, but only for the purpose of determining the amount of charge on the land."

Further on in the same opinion the Court says:

"It often happens that the debt is not fully ascertained when a decree for sale and fore-

closure is made, as where there are many outstanding bonds, which have to be called in and verified. The sale, in such cases, is frequently made in advance, and the proceeds brought into court for distribution amongst those who may appear to be entitled thereto; all of which shows that a decree of foreclosure is a very different thing from a personal decree or judgment for the debt."

As we have seen, the suit in this case was for the recovery of a personal judgment; personal service was had upon the defendant, and upon trial a decree was rendered in favor of the complainant against the defendant for a specific sum of money, not merely as an incident to the foreclosure of a mortgage, but independently of any such foreclosure. Judgment was given to the complainant for the balance due upon a contract growing out the sale of certain machinery, and it certainly was a judgment for the recovery of money. It is true that as an incident the complainant in the court below, in addition to the prayer for a judgment for the balance due under the contract with the defendant, asked for a decree foreclosing a lien upon certain machinery sold by the complainant to the defendant, and the decree awarded such foreclosure. But it cannot be held that because of this decree for the foreclosure of the lien on this machinery, which, as has been shown by the sale of such machinery under decree, was worth about one-fifth of the amount of complainant's recovery, the defendant is entitled to supersede the entire judgment by giving a sepersedeas bond in an amount exceeding the entire judgment, and that the sureties will only be liable upon the affirmance of the judgment for the costs of appeal. The machinery upon which the complainant obtained a decree of fore-

closure has been sold by the marshal and the amount realized was only $1500.00, while the amount of the complainant's recovery was the sum of $6,804.90, with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from January 9, 1914. Can it be possible that because the complainant obtained a foreclosure upon the property worth $1500.00 and more than $200.00 of the claim was not alleged to be secured in the mortgage, the defendant could supersede a judgment for $6804.90 and interest, and upon affirmance the sureties would only be liable for the costs of appeal? We think not and we think that the authorities clearly establish our contention.

In the case of N. W. Mutual Life Ins. Co. vs. Keith, et al., 77 Federal, 374, where the issue was raised as to the right to an order for a deficiency, the court said:

> "The complainant below appealed, assigning for error in each case the refusal of the Circuit Court to render a judgment for the deficiency. The sole question to be considered, therefore, is whether the appellant was entitled, as a matter of right, to a judgment for the deficiency found to exist in the respective cases, or whether it was discretionary with the trial court to render such a judgment."

> "It is a well-known maxim that a court of equity, having acquired jurisdiction of a case, will proceed to administer full and complete relief, and will not compel either party to seek further relief in another forum if it can avoid doing so. When, therefore, in a foreclosure suit the amount of the mortgage debt has been ascertained and adjudicated, and a sale of the mortgaged property has been ordered, made and confirmed, and the amount realized from such sale is insufficient to pay the mortgage indebtedness, no reason would seem to

exist why the chancellor should be vested with the discretion to refuse to render a judgment for the deficiency. Such action on its part is not beneficial to either party, but simply compels the complainant to resort to a court of law for further relief, which might as well be administered in the foreclosure suit."

APPELLANT'S FOURTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE EIGHTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

Article 2000 of the Texas Civil Statutes of 1911 provides:

> "Judgment for the foreclosure of mortgages and other liens shall be that the plaintiff recover his debt, damages and costs, with a foreclosure of the plaintiff's lien on the property subject thereto, and, except in judgments against executors, administrators and guardians, that an order of sale shall issue to the sheriff or any constable of the county where such property may be, directing him to seize and sell the same as under execution, in satisfaction of the judgment, and, if the property cannot be found, or if the proceeds of such sale be insufficient to satisfy the judgment, then to make the money, or any balance thereof remaining unpaid, out of any other property of the defendant, as in case of ordinary executions."

In the case of Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 750, it is held that the execution would issue for the deficiency whether or not the judgment provided for same.

In issuing the order on the mandate, the court followed the Texas Statute and entered an order providing for the sale of certain property, and for any deficiency for the levy of execution against the prin-

cipal and sureties. In said order the amount of the judgment was set out and was entered in accordance with the decision in Gordon et al. vs. Third National Bank of Chattanooga, 56 Fed., 790; the order on the mandate providing for interest on the total amount from the date of judgment. The escertaining of the amount of the deficiency was not a judicial matter and it was not necessary for the court to ascertain same, after having entered an order requiring the sale of the machinery, which brought the sum of $1500.00, as shown by the transcript heretofore quoted, and it was only necessary to deduct the amount realized from the sale of the machinery, less costs, from the total amount due upon the judgment. The order was consistent with the practice of the Federal Court and in accordance with the Texas Statute, and with equity Rule No. 10, for the order on the mandate simply decreed that execution should issue against the principal and sureties for the money judgment, less the net amount from the sale of the machinery.

Equity Rule 10 provides that "A decree may be rendered for any balance due the plaintiff over and above the proceeds of the sale or sales, and execution may issue for the collection of same, as is provided in Rule 8, when the decree is solely for the payment of money.

In this case the judgment was a judgment for money and to secure the payment of said money in so far as same would do so, the court ordered the sale of the personal property so that execution might issue for the deficiency, and it was unnecessary for the court to wait until after such sale had been made, as this case is not similar to those cases where the bond covered

only deterioration, rents, income, or revenue, and certainly a surety should not complain if the amount of judgment which he has obligated himself to pay is reduced by the sale of the personal property.

APPELLANT'S FIFTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE FIFTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The decree on the mandate was not erroneous for the reasons set out in the fifth specification. A judgment was entered for the entire amount sued for in accordance with complainant's bill in the original case, and it was unnecessary for the original decree to contain a specific direction for an execution, as the right to an execution existed by virtue of a rule adopted by the United States Circuit Court at Galveston, Texas, on October 21st, 1893, which rule is of record on the minutes of said Court in Vol. 7, pages 525 and 526, and now one of the rules of the Southern District of Texas, and reads as follows:

> "Whereas, it has heretofore been the practice in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Texas, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 914, 915 and 916 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, in all matters relating to attachment or other process, against the property of the defendant, including replevy thereof an claim bond, and by execution or otherwise, to reach the property of the judgment debtor, to conform to the laws of the State of Texas, which practice is hereby ratified and confirmed; and in accordance with said sections, all State laws of the State of Texas relating to attachment or other process, against the property of the defendant, and all laws of the State of Texas relating to execution or otherwise, to reach the property of the judg-

ment debtor, in force in the State of Texas by State laws, on the first day of June, 1872, and all State laws thereafter passed relating to such subject matters, are hereby adopted by this Court in like cases heretofore and hereafter filed in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Texas. And this general rule shall be observed in this Court and shall govern the practice in all like cases."

Equity Rule 8, provides in part:

> "Final process to execute any decree may, if the decree is solely for the payment of money, be by writ of execution in the form used in the district courts at common law in actions of assumpsit."

Art. 3714 of the Rev. Civil Statutes of Texas, 1911, is as follows:

> "Execution on judgment of district and county court, issued when.—From and after the adjournment of every district or county court, it shall be the duty of the clerk thereof to tax the costs in every case in which a final judgment has been rendered against the party liable therefor under such judgment, and which have not been paid by him, and to issue execution for the enforcement of such judgment and the collection of such costs. (Act June 4, 1873, p. 209, Sec. 1, P. D. 3772.)

This statute includes all final judgments, and includes foreclosure of liens. Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 752.

It also existed for the reason that the Federal Court would follow the State Courts as to the enforcement of such judgments. That there is no basis for the contention that any portion of the prayer of complainants

in the original cause was denied is fully shown by the opinion of the District Court, pages 44 to 49, Tr. 419, wherein the court gave judgment for appellee herein without reservation. The affirming of the judgment by the Circuit Court of Appeals of the United States for the Fifth District fixed the liability of the sureties on the supersedeas bond, as shown by the authorities herein under the reply to the first specification of appellant. However, the rule is uniform in this State under the decisions of the State courts that writs of execution may be issued where the judgment declares the rights of the parties.

In the case of Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 750, it is held that:

> "The judgment need be framed in no particular language, for the right to the issuance of an execution arises from the obligation to pay and not from the judgment."

In the case of Smith vs. Miller, 66 Tex. 74, wherein the Court gave judgment for the amount, but the decree did not provide for execution, the Supreme Court of Texas held that:

> "The judgment declares the rights of the respective parties, and the court below may at any time direct such process or make such orders as may be necessary to carry its judgment into execution."

In the case of Carson vs. Taylor, 47 S. W. 395, affirmed in 95 Tex. 637-650, it is held that:

> "It is not necessary that the judgment should in terms direct the issuance of an execution thereon."

In the case of Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed. 134, it is held:

> "A decree of a Federal court of equity for the

payment of money is not invalid because it does not in terms direct the issuance of execution, since Rule 8 of the new equity rules makes all such decrees enforceable by execution."

The above decisions declare the law applicable to judgments in the State courts of Texas. We think also that they establish the general rule upon the subject, and certainly the rules applicable to judgments in the Federal Court of Texas. Equity, Rule 10, heretofore referred to, is a substantial re-enactment of former Rule 92, and in considering that rule the courts have held that—"the word 'may' is mandatory, and that the complainant is entitled to his deficiency judgment as a matter of right." N. W. Mutual Life Ins. Co. vs. Keith, 77 Fed. 374; 23 C. C. A. 196.

In Foster on Federal Practice, Vol. 2, page 1345, of the Fifth Edition, it is said that the rules provide that final process to execute any decree may, if the decree be solely for the payment of money, be by a writ of execution in the form used in the District Courts in suits at common law in actions of assumpsit. The author in this connection further says that a decree for a deficiency is enforceable in the same manner.

SIXTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE SIXTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We do not agree with the contention that the order on the mandate had the effect of adding to or amending in any material respect the foreclosure decree, but the order was only to carry out the judgment of the lower court for $6804.90, with interest, less such amount as might be secured by a sale of the machinery, and

was for the purpose of compelling both principal and surety to pay the amounts for which they had bound themselves, and which they were seeking to evade. Courts have the right, not only to make their records speak the truth, but to enforce the decrees properly rendered in causes in said courts.

The record in this case shows unmistakably that the Court rendered a personal judgment in favor of the complainant, the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, and that it did not, as contended by the petitioners herein, grant to the complainant a judgment foreclosing its lien upon the property mentioned in the decree only. It will be conceded that the Court intended to render a judgment for complainants for the amount sued for; but counsel for the petitioners contend that because the Court inadvertently failed to include in the decree a direction that execution should issue for any deficiency that might arise over and above the amount for which the specific property mentioned in the decree should be sold, an execution for the deficiency could not issue. It will also be conceded that the order made by the Court on February 24, 1915, would be a perfectly valid and binding order if it had been made during the term at which the original judgment was rendered; but counsel for petitioners contend that this order was void because made after the expiration of that term. Our position is, as we have already stated, that a correction of the judgment so as to provide for an execution for the deficiency was not necessary, but if it should be held to be necessary, then we say that the Court had a right to order the issuance of proper process so as to provide for the enforcement of the judgment. Upon this point we desire to call the

Court's attention to a few adjudicated cases.

In the case of Insurance Co. vs. Boone, 95 U. S., 117; 24 L. Ed., 395, the Supreme Court of the United States says:

> "Courts always have jurisdiction over their records, to make them conform to what was actually done at the time; and, whatever may have been the rule announced in some of the old cases, the modern doctrine is that some orders and amendments may be made at a subsequent term."

In the case of Bernard vs. Abel, 156 Fed., 652, the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, after quoting with approval the quotation from the case of Insurance Co. vs. Boone, *supra,* said:

> "This power is one to make the records speak the truth. It is salutary and enables courts to prevent injustice through mere mistakes, or through inadvertence of the Judge, or counsel, or clerk. After the expiration of the term at which a judgment is rendered, there is no power in a court of law to amend a record in order to make it show that which did not take place, as to do this would be to exercise a revisory or appellate power of the court's own decisions; but, upon proper showing the power to correct a record by amending a judgment at a subsequent term is thoroughly well established." Citing Bank vs. Moss, 6 Howard 31; 12 L. Ed. 331; Odell vs. Renyolds, 70 Fed. 656, 17 C. C. A. 317.

In the case of Odell vs. Reynolds, 70 Fed. 656, 17 C. C. A. 317, it is held that: Judgments may be corrected after the end of the term—first, where the necessity for correction and the matter from which it is to be made appear upon the face of the record;

and, second, where justice requires a correction to be made for matters resting in the recollection of the Judge, or in the evidence *aliunde*. In the former case notice is not necessary; in the latter case it is necessary if it rests on evidence *aliunde*.

The case of Odell vs. Reynolds, *supra*, was decided by the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, composed of Judges Taft, Lurton, and Severens, and in the course of the opinion it was said:

> "In the present case counsel for the defendant submit as a vital objection to the action of the Illinois Court in making the entry for correction of February 26, 1893, that 'to make that finding, and insert it in the judgment *nunc pro tunc*, was to materially add to and substantially modify the judgment that was rendered at the prior term; for it involves the very character and scope of the agency to which alone Reynolds had committed the right to enter his appearance and confess judgment.' But the consequence of the correction is no test of the power of the Court to make it. In Wright's case, just cited, the effect of the entry was to annihilate the whole foundation on which his petition rested. In Emery vs. Whitwell it was held that when the files of the case clearly show that judgment for a definite sum should have been entered, and was intended by the Court to be entered, but the entry actually made was defective, it is entirely competent to amend the record to what it should have been, at any time thereafter. Sometimes the propriety of such action exists in cases where the correction may be made upon that which appears in the record itself, and is necessay to make it consistent and harmonious, one part with another. In other cases, it is necessary in the interests of justice to act upon matters not appearing from the record; for example, things resting in the recollection of the Judge, or evidence

adduced *aliunde*. In the former case, notice to the parties is not necessary. No new thing is brought upon the record. The court, for the clearer and more accurate expression of its final action molds into form that which is fairly and reasonably deducible from the whole record, taken together. There is nothing to litigate. No right is substantially affected. Freem. Judgm., Sec. 72a; 1 Black, Judgm., Sec. 164; Emery vs. Whitwell, *ubi supra;* Matheson's Adm'r vs. Grant, 2 How. 263."

To the same effect as the above case, see Groton Bridge Co. vs. Clark, 126 Fed. 552, where it is held that courts of record possess the power to correct or amend their records after the expiration of the term in order to make them speak the truth. See also *In re* Wright, 134 U. S. 136; 33 L. Ed. 856; and Bank vs. Wister, 3 Peters 431, 7 L. Ed. 731.

We also call attention to the authorities cited under the reply to the Fifth Specification, which show a clear right to the execution under the judgment, and the effect of the order on the mandate was a direction to the clerk to carry out the judgment as rendered.

APPELLANT'S SEVENTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE SEVENTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

we have already replied to said specification in our reply to the fifth specification.

APPELLANT'S EIGHTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE NINTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We do not agree with counsel that the execution

against the appellant was void because of the certificate of dissolution filed by the People's Light Company.

We desire to call the Court's attention to Article 1206 of the Revised Statutes of Texas (Acts 1907, page 341), which reads as follows:

> "Upon the dissolution of any corporation, unless a receiver is appointed by some court of competent jurisdiction, the president and directors or managers of the affairs of the corporation at the time of its dissolution, by whatever name they may be known in law, shall be trustees of the creditors and stockholders of such corporation, with full power to settle the affairs, collect the outstanding debts, and divide the moneys and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due and owing by such corporation at the time of its dissolution, as far as such money and property will enable them after paying all just and reasonable expenses; and to this end and for that purpose, they may, in the name of such corporation, sell, convey, and transfer, all real and personal property belonging to such company, collect all debts, compromise controversies, maintain or defend judicial proceedings, and to exercise the full power and authority of said company over such assets and properties; *and the existence of every corporation may be continued for three years after its dissolution from whatever cause for the purpose of enabling those charged with the duty to settle upon its affairs;* and, in case a receiver is appointed by a court for this purpose, the existence of such corporation may be continued by the court so long as in its discretion it is necessary to suitably settle up the affairs of such corporation."

It will be noted that the statute above quoted pro-

vides that the trustees of dissolved corporations shall have authority in the name of the corporation to sell, convey and transfer real estate and personal property belonging to the company, collect all debts, compromise controversies, maintain or defend judicial proceedings, and exercise the full power and authority of the company over such assets and properties. The statute above quoted is, we think, ample authority for the proposition that execution may issue against the People's Light Company on account of the judgment recovered against that company, which was affirmed by this Court prior to the dissolution of the corporation. The statute provides that the Trustees may, in the name of the corporation, prosecute and defend suits, and this, we think, is in itself sufficient to authorize the execution in this case. But it contains a further provision that corporations may be continued for three years. In the motion of Eldridge shown on page 28 (Tr., 419), it is admitted that the board of directors were managing the affairs of the People's Light Company. It is true the statute uses the word "may" instead of "shall," but under well recognized rules of construction the word "may" as used in this statute will be construed to mean "shall." The general rule is that the word "may" in a statute will be construed to mean "shall" wherever the rights of the public or a third person depend upon the exercise of a power or the performance of a duty to which it refers.

Mays vs. Fearson, 50 U. S. 248; 13 L. R. A. 125;

People vs. Commissioners of Highways, 22 N. E. 596; 6 L. R. A. 161;

Municipality vs. Lehman, 57 Fed. 324; 6 C. C. A. 349;

Havemeyer vs. Superior Court of City and County of San Francisco, 24 Pac. 121; 10 L. R. A. 627.

The statutes often provide that the corporate existence of corporations shall continue for a fixed period after the dissolution so that suits may be brought by and against the corporation for the purpose of closing up its business and disposing of its assets.

McGloom vs. Scales, 9 Wal., 23.

The life of a corporation is frequently extended by these statutes for three years.

Herron vs. Vance, 17 Ind. 595;

Foster vs. Essex Bank, 16 Mass. 245;

Van Glahn vs. DeRossett, 81 N. C. 467.

See also to the same effect:

Dundee, etc., vs. Hughes, 77 Fed. 855.

It is true that in an old case in Texas known as Aldrich vs. Pardee, 60 S. W. 791, decided on June 30, 1900, that one of our Courts of Civil Appeals held that a sale under execution after a dissolution of a court was void. However, that decision was rendered under Article 682, Revised Civil Statutes 1895, which is now repealed but read as follows:

"Upon the dissolution of any corporation already

created by or under the laws of this State, unless a receiver is appointed by some court of competent authority, the president and directors or managers of the affairs of the corporation at the time of its dissolution, by whatever name they may be known in law, shall be trustees of the creditors and stockholders of such corporation, with full power to settle the affairs, collect the outstanding debts, and divide the moneys and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due and owing by such corporation at the time of its dissolution as far as such money and property will enable them; and for this purpose they may maintain or defend any judicial proceeding."

The court will note the clear distinction between the two statutes. Art. 682, just quoted, makes the president and directors, or managers, trustees of the creditors and stockholders, with power to settle the affairs, collect the debts, and divide the money and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due by the corporation at the time of its dissolution, and for this purpose maintain or defend any judicial proceedings.

The amended Article in 1907 above quoted, provides that all the acts shall be done in the name of the corporation. In other words, in the name of the corporation they sell, convey and transfer real and personal property; in the name of the corporation collect its debts; compromise controversies; maintain or defend judicial proceedings and exercise the full power of the corporation over its assets and property and the corporation is not dissolved by filing a certificate of dissolution, but its very existence is continued as a corporation for three (3) years thereafter, or longer, in

case of the appointment of a receiver.

In the case of Boyd vs. Hankinson, 92 Fed., p. 53, it was held that the right to an execution against a corporation existed after its dissolution under a statute similar to ours, which reads as follows:

> "Sec. 53. All corporations, whether they expire by their own limitation or be annulled by the legislature or otherwise dissolved, shall be continued bodies corporate for the purpose of prosecuting and defending suits by or against them, and of enabling them to settle and close their affairs, to dispose of and convey their property and to divide their capital, but not for the purpose of continuing the business for which they were established." Sess. Acts. N. J. 1896, p. 295.

It will appear from the foregoing that the execution was not void because issued after the People's Light Company filed its certificate of dissolution, which, as we have shown, was on January 27, 1915.

The execution issued herein was not void by reason of the fact that one of the sureties on the supersedeas bond was at the time of the issuance of such execution deceased.

However, the question of the issuance of an execution is not material to a proper decision of this case for it appears by the certificate of the Clerk of the United States District Court of the Southern District of Texas, that the balance of the judgment after the sale of the machinery was, on October 5, 1915, paid by Clark Pease "as trustee for himself, and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, defendant in the above styled and numbered cause." (P. 89, Tr.

419). It seems from this certificate, that Clark Pease, who is appealing this case individually and previous to the sale of any property of his, as trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, whose assets in the hands of the trustees were liable for the judgment, paid same in full to the Clerk of the United States District Court, and if the judgment was properly obtained and affirmed on appeal, the People's Light Company as well as the sureties were responsible for its payment and the appellant herein has no further interest therein. It seems to us too plain for argument that since the People's Light Company, defendant in the original cause of action, through Clark Pease, for himself and other stockholders, as shown in said petition, have paid to the Clerk, the judgment, there is nothing to litigate with reference to the right to the execution.

Independent of this, however, the fact that one of the sureties, to-wit, Gust. Heye, was deceased, did not in any way affect the validity of the execution as against the defendant People's Light Company and the remaining sureties on its supersedeas bond.

In the case of Stark vs. Carroll, 66 Tex. 393, 31 S. W. 198, decided by the Supreme Court of Texas, it is held that the objection that an execution was void because issued in part against a surety who was a deceased person could not be raised by other execution defendants; that the latter might look to the estate for contribution.

In the case of Boyse vs. Woods, et al., 37 Tex. 245, the Supreme Court held that even though one defendant in execution had died, the right existed for the holder

of the judgment to have execution issued against the other, and the right of contribution by the defendants could be asserted against the estate of deceased.

It is also held in the case of Chandler vs. Hudson, 11 Tex. 32, that where one of two judgment debtors is deceased, execution may run against the survivor without issuance as to the deceased.

In the case of Babbit vs. Shields, 11 Otto, pages 7 to 15; 101 U. S. 820, the Court stated:

> "Suppose it is so—still it is contended by the defendants that they were not liable in a suit on the bond because the plaintiff did not, as a preliminary proceeding, sue out an execution on the judgment and take proper steps to make the money. The condition of the bond is a sufficient answer to that defense, as it stipulates that if he, the principal, fails to make his plea good, the obligors (principal and sureties) shall answer for all damages and costs, which is quite enough to show that it was not necessary that an execution should be sued out on the judgment before a cause of action would accrue to the judgment creditors to enforce their remedy on the bond, as between the obligors and obligees all the obligors are principal debtors, though, as between each other, they may have the rights and remedies resulting from the relation of principal and surety."

It seems so clear to us that the execution in this case was not void as against the defendant People's Light Company and against Clark Pease, the surviving surety on the supersedeas bond, that we should not pursue this question further.

APPELLANT'S NINTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE TENTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

Appellee has already replied to the question raised by this specification under the reply to the fifth and eighth specifications.

APPELLANT'S TENTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE TENTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

Appellee has already replied to this specification under the reply to the eighth specification.

APPELLANT'S ELEVENTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE FOURTEENTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

Appellee has already replied to the questions raised under this specification in the reply to the questions raised under the fifth specification.

CONCLUSION.

We have replied individually to the specifications raised by the appellant in this cause, and it seems to us that the case is one that should be affirmed by this Court.

The record shows that appellee secured a money judgment; that a supersedeas bond was executed and

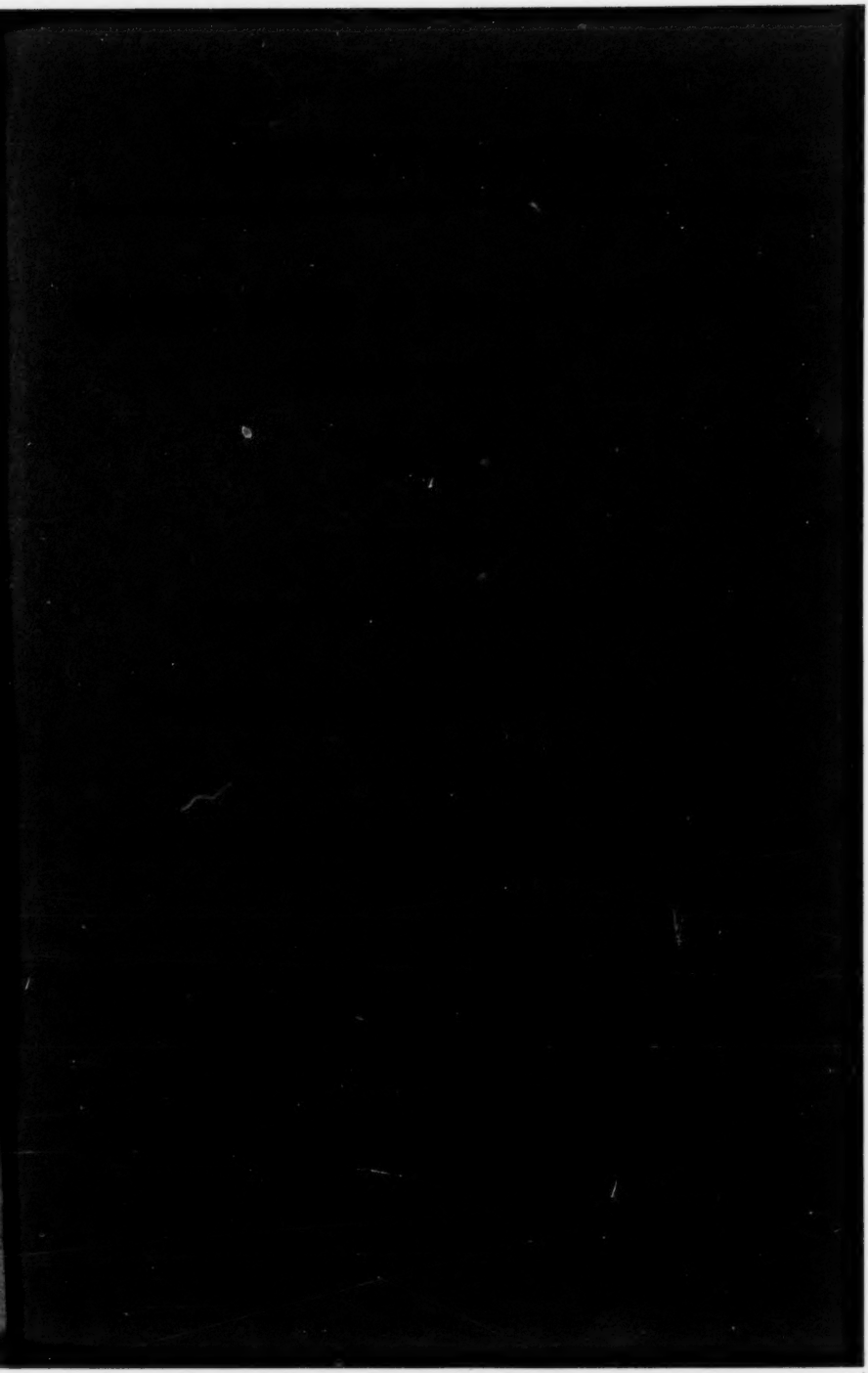
that the judgment was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth District; that the defendant in that litigation, the People's Light Company, sought to dissolve the corporation but the statutes of Texas keep the corporation alive for three years, so that the directors and managers may close up the business and pay all debts and distribute the assets of the corporation, and that in doing so they do not act as individuals but in the name of the corporation still in existence. An execution was properly issued against the principal and sureties for the deficiency after the sale of the machinery, secured by the lien; that Clark Pease, appellant herein, sought to prevent the issuance of execution, and on October 5th, 1915, appellant herein, "as Trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Co.," paid to the Clerk of the Court the balance due on the judgment.

It seems to us that this case should be affirmed for the reasons above given; for the reason that there is nothing further about which to litigate; and for the reason that right and justice will be served by the entering of a decree affirming this cause.

Respectfully submitted,

CARLOS BEE,
Counsel for Appellant.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
Of Counsel.



(25,194)

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

OCTOBER TERM, 1916.

No. 419.

CLARK PEASE ET AL., PETITIONERS,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

ON WRIT OF CERTIORARI TO THE UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT.

INDEX.

	Page
Caption	*a*
Transcript of record from the district court of the United States for the southern district of Texas	*c*
Appellant's præcipe for transcript of record	1
Appellee's præcipe for transcript of record	3
Caption	4
Bill of complaint	4
Exhibit A—Contract between Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. and Peoples Light Co., August 2, 1909	11
Motion of Edward H. Eldridge, trustee, to set aside order, etc.	22
Supplemental motion of Edward H. Eldredge, trustee	32
Motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, to set aside order of February 24, 1915, and execution issued thereunder.	33
Opinion of the court *in re* Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. *vs.* Peoples Light Co	44
Exhibits annexed to motions of Clark Pease *et al.* to set aside order of February 24, 1915	49

JUDD & DETWEILER (INC.), PRINTERS, WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 20, 1916.

Page

Decree of January 9, 1914, *in re* Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. *vs.* Peoples Light Co. 49
Petition of Peoples Light Co. for appeal therefrom and order allowing same 51
Appeal bond of Peoples Light Company 52
Mandate of U. S. circuit court of appeals on appeal of Peoples Light Company 54
Decree on mandate entered by district court of February 24, 1915 57
Order of sale and marshal's return thereon 58
Receipt of clerk showing payment of costs on appeal 64
Order of county court appointing Elenita S. Heye administratrix of estate of Gust. Heye, Jr. 65
Bond and oath of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix 67
Articles of dissolution of Peoples Light Company 69
Statement of evidence offered on motions of Clark Pease *et al.* to set aside order of February 24, 1915 71
Decree overruling motions and allowing appeal 76
Assignment of errors by Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye 78
Assignment of errors by Edward H. Eldridge, trustee 82
Appeal bond 85
Proof of service of præcipe 87
Clerk's certificate 88
Certificate of clerk of U. S. district court as to payment by Clark Pease, as trustee, etc 89
Argument and submission 89
Copy of marshal's return on execution 90
Opinion, Walker, J 91
Judgment 95
Petition for rehearing 96
Order denying rehearing 98
Præcipe for record 98
Clerk's certificate 99
Writ of certiorari and return 100

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Judicial Circuit.

Pleas and proceedings had and done at a regular term of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, begun on the third Monday in November, A. D. 1915, at Forth Worth, Texas, before the Honorable Don A. Pardee and the Honorable Richard W. Walker, Circuit Judges, and the Honorable Emory Speer, District Judge.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
versus
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

Be it remembered, that heretofore, to-wit, on the 2nd day of July, A. D. 1915, a transcript of the record of the above styled cause, pursuant to an appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, was filed in the office of the Clerk of the said United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, which said transcript was filed and docketed in said Circuit Court of Appeals as No. 2781, as follows:

Transcript of Record.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
versus
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

Appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

[Original Record Filed July 2, 1915.]

U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals. Filed Aug. 31, 1915. Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk.

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS.

RATHBUN JONES ENGINEERING CO.

versus No. 5 Equity.

PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

APPELLANT'S PRAECIPE.

(On appeal of Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee.

Mr. L. C. Masterson, Clerk,
Corpus Christi, Texas.

Dear Sir:

You will please include in the Transcript on appeal herein, the following:

1. Caption showing the term of the Court and the date of its adjournment.

2. Style of the case.

3. The Original Bill of Complaint filed by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, upon which the original trial was had.

4. The motion of Edward H. Eldridge, filed May 6, 1915.

5. The Supplemental motion of Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, filed May 29, 1915.

6. The motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and all the exhibits thereto (omitting the various certificates of the clerk to the certified copies), consisting of:

a. Original decree of January 9, 1914.
b. Petition for Appeal, dated March 9, 1914, and order allowing it.
c. Appeal bond, filed March 9, 1914, signed by Clark Pease, Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties.
d. Mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals, filed January 20, 1915.
e. Order on Mandate of February 24, 1915.
f. Order of Sale of machinery, dated March 8, 1915, and marshal's return thereon.
g. Receipt of the Clerk showing payment of all costs on appeal.
h. Order of the County Court of Nueces
4 County, Texas, appointing Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, dated August 4, 1914.
i. Oath and bond of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix and order approving bond.
j. Articles of Dissolution of Peoples Light Co.

7. Testimony and proceedings given and had at the hearing, as per summary thereof deposited with the Clerk, which is to be approved and signed by the judge at the hearing at Galveston, Texas, on Monday the 21st day of June, 1915, or at such other time or place as may suit the convenience of the Court.

8. Decree overruling the motions of Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and Edward H. Eldridge, entered May 29, 1915, filed June 1, 1915.

9. Assignments of Error of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix. filed June 2, 1915.

10. Assignments of Error of Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, filed June 2, 1915.

11. Appeal bond and its approval, filed June 2, 1915.

12. Proof of service of praecipe.

13. Clerk's certificate.

You will please prepare the transcript, as required by the rules, and file the same at New Orleans, La., not later than the 2nd day of July, 1915.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix and Edward J. Eldridge, Trustee.

San Antonio, Texas, June 10, 1915.

Indorsed: Appellant's Praecipe. Filed 11 day of June, 1915.

---

5 APPELLEE'S PRAECIPE.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

Clark Pease, et al, Appellant.
vs.
The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Appellee.

L. C. Masterson, Esq., Clerk United States District Court, Corpus Christi, Texas.

In accordance with provisions of Rule 75 of the Equity Rules, we desire to have incorporated in the transcript on appeal in this cause, the opinion of the Court rendered upon the trial of the case of The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. Peoples Light Company.

TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Attorneys for the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee.

Indorsed: Filed 17 day of June, 1915.

6 CAPTION.

The United States of America,
Southern District of Texas.

Be it Remembered, that at a regular and stated term of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, and holding its sessions at Corpus Christi, Texas, the Honorable W. T. Burns, United States District Judge, presiding, and which term begun on the 5th day of January, A. D. 1914, and continued in session to and including the 9th day of January, A. D. 1914, there came on, to be heard and determined amongst other causes pending on the Equity Docket, the following cause:

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Complainant.
vs.
The Peoples Light Co., Defendant.

COMPLAINANT'S ORIGINAL BILL.

To the Judges of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, Laredo Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, and a citizen of the State of Ohio, brings this its bill against the Peoples Light Company, a corporation and citizen of the State of Texas. And thereupon the plaintiff complains and says that:

I.

The plaintiff, the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, is a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, and is a citizen of said State, having its principal office and place of business at the City of Toledo in said State of Ohio.

The defendant, the Peoples Light Company, is a corporation created and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and is a citizen of said State, having its principal

office at the City of Corpus Christi in the County of Nueces, State of Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court, and that George Von Blucher is president of said defendant company, and resides in the City of Corpus Christi, upon whom the process of subpoena against defendant upon this bill may be served.

7 II.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that, on or about August 9th, A. D. 1909, it made and entered into a written contract with the defendant, a copy of which is hereto annexed and marked "Exhibit A" and made a part of this bill, in and by which the plaintiff agreed to furnish and sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, including an engine, producer, apparatus, and equipment for a light plant to be erected and operated by the defendant at said City of Corpus Christi, for which the defendant agreed to pay to the plaintiff the sum of ($14,000.00) fourteen thousand dollars.

The various and sundry items of said plant, machinery, apparatus and equipment are specified in said contract, Exhibit A, to which reference is made for a full description of same. The Plaintiff also agreed to furnish the defendant foundation plans for said light plant suitable for reliable soil, without charge to the defendant; and the defendant agreed and undertook to place said plant and machinery in accordance with the plans so furnished by the plaintiff; and the plaintiff bound itself to be responsible for the accuracy of the plan, but not for the placing of such plan, nor for any defect arising from the character of the soil or the material or workmanship connected with the foundation.

It was agreed and stipulated by the plaintiff and the defendant in said contract that the plaintiff should have a lien upon all of the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property specified in and furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant under said contract to secure the payment of the purchase price thereof, and said contract created a lien upon all of said machinery, appurten-

ances, equipment and property so furnished and sold and delivered by the plaintiff to the defendant for said Light plant, and said contract was duly filed by the plaintiff on the 12th day of June, A. D. 1911, with the County Clerk of said Nueces County, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of Texas in such cases made and provided, and the plaintiff now has a valid and subsisting first lien upon the whole of said light plant to secure the payment of the balance due the plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase hereinafter stated.

8 The said light plant, machinery, equipment and property was installed and is now located and being operated by the defendant on Lots Nos. Two (2), three (3), four (4), and five (5), in Water Block No. three (3), on the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, in said Nueces County, Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court.

III.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that the defendant is now indebted to it on account of said sale and purchase of said light plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property under said contract in the sum of five thousand, three hundred and sixty (5,360.35) and 35/100 dollars balance, with interest at the rate of six per cent (6%) per annum from the 1st day of April, 1911, down to the present time, and is also indebted to the plaintiff in the further sum of two hundred and sixteen ($216.79) and 79/100 dollars with legal interest for extras furnished by plaintiff to defendant at its request for said light plant, making the principal sum now due plaintiff by the defendant on said account, five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven ($5,567.34) and 34/100 dollars, which, with interest is long past due and unpaid, and which the defendant has failed and refused and still fails and refuses to pay, though often thereunto requested.

IV.

The plaintiff avers and represents unto the Court that it has fully and faithfully complied with and executed and

performed all the promises, undertakings and stipulations in said contract assumed by and imposed upon it, and has furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant all of said plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property in said contract specified, and which has been accepted by the defendant and placed by it upon the lots in Corpus Christi above stated, and is now being and has been for more than two years, operated by the defendant.

V.

The defendant pretends that the plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant by the plaintiff is not in all respects in conformity to said contract; but
9 the plaintiff avers the fact in this regard to be that one of the items of machinery to be furnished by the plaintiff to the defendant under said contract was a No. seven (7) Producer, which this plaintiff did furnish and deliver to the defendant, and which Producer is in all respects in compliance with its undertaking and promise in the said contract, and fully capable and sufficient to perform the work, service and use for which it was intended, as provided in said contract, but, on account of the improper operation of the same by the defendant, the same was claimed by the defendant to be not sufficient and not in compliance with the contract, which claim of the defendant is untrue.

But the plaintiff, not conceding the claim of the defendant, in order to deal liberally with the defendant proceeded to and did furnish to the defendant and install a No. Eight (8) Producer, which was largely in excess of the capacity and value of the producer which plaintiff by its contract had agreed to furnish, and the defendant accepted said producer No. eight (8), and has ever since been using the same in the operation of its said light plant, and promised to pay the plaintiff the balance due aforesaid upon its said contract, but which balance the defendant has failed and refused to pay, as above set out.

The said Producer No. eight (8) is now in the possession of defendant and being operated as a part of its plant upon said lots above specified in the City of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, and is subject to the lien of plaintiff, as aforesaid.

VI.

To the end, therefore, that the said defendant may, if it can, show why plaintiff should not have the relief hereby prayed for, and may under its corporate seal, authorized by its duly constituted board of directors, and according to the best and utmost of its knowledge, rememberance, information and belief, full, true, direct and perfect answer make, to the several interrogatories hereinafter numbered and set forth, as by the note hereunder written, it is required to answer; that is to say—

1. Whether it executed the contract, Exhibit A. hereto annexed, and whether said exhibit is a true copy of said contract?

2. Whether said contract was filed with the Clerk of the County Court of Nueces County, and the date of the filing thereof?

3. Whether plaintiff furnished and delivered to defendant the light plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property in said contract mentioned, and said extras, and to state specifically, item by item, what machinery, apparatus, equipment, articles and property were and have been furnished by plaintiff to defendant for its said light plant, and the date thereof?

4. Whether plaintiff furnished to defendant said producer No. 8, and whether same was installed upon defendant's premises and when, as a part of its plant, and whether the same has been and is now in use by the defendant in the operation of its plant?

5. Whether said plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property are now in the possession of defendant

upon its premises, or elsewhere in the City of Corpus Christi, or in Nueces County, or within the jurisdiction of this Court, specifying, item by item, all of said property and where each and every item thereof is now situated?

6. Whether defendant is now operating its light plant with the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property furnished to it by the plaintiff, and how long it has been so operating same?

And the plaintiff prays that the defendant may, under its corporate seal as aforesaid, full answer make to all and singular the averments of this bill, fully and particularly, as though the same were repeated, and it specially interrogated, paragraph by paragraph, with sums, dates, and attendant circumstances and incidental transactions.

VII.

In consideration of the premises, and inasmuch as the plaintiff is without adequate remedy at law, and can obtain the relief to which it is entitled in this Honorable Court of equity, it prays that upon a final hearing of this cause, the plaintiff may have a pecuniary decree against the defendant for five thousand three hundred and fifty ($5350.35) and 55/100 dollars, the balance due under said contract, and two hundred and sixteen ($216.79) and 79/100 dollars for extras furnished, as aforesaid, together with interest and costs of suit, and that the same be declared a lien upon all of the aforesaid property of the light plant of the defendant, and that said lien be foreclosed, and that said property be decreed to be sold for the payment of said debt, interest and costs, and that a special master of this Court be appointed to make such sale, and that such sale be made in accordance with the rules and practice of this Court and the Federal Statutes in such cases made and provided, and that the proceeds of such sale be applied to the payment of said debt, principal, interest and costs, and that a writ of distringas be issued to place the purchaser of said

11

property in possession thereof, and that if the sale of said property shall not produce a sufficient amount to pay said debt, principal, interest and costs, the plaintiff have its writ of fieri facias for the balance, to be levied of the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant.

And the plaintiff prays for further or different and general relief, such as the facts of this case when developed by the evidence in the cause shall entitle it to have and receive.

And the plaintiff prays that if, during the progress of this cause, it shall become necessary for the protection of plaintiff's rights in the premises, a writ of injunction may issue against the defendant, restraining it from in any manner impairing the lien of the plaintiff upon said property, or that a receiver may be appointed to take possession of said plant and property, to preserve, hold, manage, and operate the same.

The plaintiff prays for the most gracious writ of subpoena to be issued out of this Court, directed to and served upon the defendant, Peoples Light Company, requiring it to appear on a day named, to answer the exigencies of this bill.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
C. L. BATES,
Counsel for Plaintiff, The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.

The defendant is required to answer each and all of the above numbered interrogatories.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
C. L. BATES,
Counsel for Plaintiff.

12

EXHIBIT A.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company.
General Offices, Spencer Street, Toledo, Ohio.

No. 622. Toledo, O., Aug. 2, 1909.

Agreement by and between The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation of the State of Ohio, hereinafter called the Company, and Peoples Light Co., of Corpus Christi, Texas, hereinafter called the Purchaser.

1. The Company undertakes to furnish for the Purchaser the machinery herein specified, subject to the conditions, and for the consideration hereinafter set forth.

2. The attached proposition, if accepted by the purchaser within fifteen days from date of its submission and approved by an executive officer of the Company, is a contract between the parties hereto, and it is agreed and understood that all previous communications between said parties, either verbal or written, contrary to the provisions hereof are hereby abrogated and withdrawn, and that all changes or additions hereto shall be in writing.

3. This contract is made subject to strikes, accidents, delays of carriers or causes beyond the control of the Company.

4. The Company will, at its own cost and expense defend any suit that may be instituted by any party against the purchaser for an alleged infringement of any patent, when such infringement shall consist in the use of apparatus machinery or device manufactured and sold by the Company, provided the purchaser is not in default in his payments as hereinafter set forth and immediate notice of the institution of such suit is given in writing by said purchaser to the Company, and the Purchaser permits the Company through its counsel to defend the same, and gives all needed information, assistance and authority to enable the Company to do so. In case of an award

of damages in any suit, the Company will pay such award and replace the apparatus or devise with another
13 equally workable.

5. The title and ownership of the property specified in this contract remains in the Company until the full and final payment therefor shall have been made by the Purchaser and until notes, if any, shall have been paid in full. The purchaser agrees to do all acts necessary to perfect and maintain such retention of title in the Company.

6. The apparatus herein mentioned is sold delivered on the cars at the shop of the Company, unless otherwise expressly stipulated, and transportation and cartage charges after such delivery are to be paid by the Purchaser.

7. The Purchaser will insure the machinery when it leaves the premises of the Company as the interest of the Company may appear pending the final payment in lawful money of the consideration named herein, or compensate the Company for any loss resulting from his neglect or failure to do so.

8. The Company will furnish foundation plans suitable for reliable soil without charge to Purchaser. Foundation bolts will be shipped before the time designated for the delivery of the engine,—the Purchaser undertakes to place them in accordance with the plans furnished by the Company. The Company is responsible for accuracy of the plan, but not for the placing of such bolts nor for any defects arising from the character of the soil or the material or workmanship connected with the foundation.

9. The engine will be assembled and operated at the Company's shop; the Purchaser will be notified of the time and is invited to be present when it is tested. The Purchaser agrees to accept the shop test unless herein otherwise expressly provided.

10. If the Company erects and demonstrates the plant on the premises of the Purchaser, the said Purchaser agrees to obtain all police permits and authority for making

the installation, and to reimburse the Company for all incidental losses resulting from his delay or inability to do so.

11. The Company will, at the request of the purchaser, furnish a competent man to superintend the erection and to instruct an enginer in the operation of the
14 power plant; the charge for this service will be six dollars and fifty cents ($6.50) per day from the time the man leaves the shop until he returns, and in addition the traveling and living expenses incurred in the interim. If the Company also furnishes tools for the erection, Purchaser agrees to pay an additional $10.00 per day and the transportation charges therefor.

12. All piping and fittings not expressly enumerated in the contract will be furnished by or at the expense of the Purchaser.

13. The machinery herein specified is guaranteed against defective workmanship or material for a period of one year. Should a defect develop, the imperfect part will be replaced without cost to the Purchaser, provided that an inspection proves the claim. The Company will not repay any expense for repairs made, apparatus furnished or work done by others without the direct authority of one of its executive officers.

14. The Company will furnish the apparatus in accordance with the specifications hereto attached and made a part of this agreement under the conditions herein set forth for the consideration of the fourteen thousand dollars, $14,000, and the Purchaser agrees to pay 60% on receipt of the bill of lading; 40% in sixty days thereafter.

15. Shipment will be made in about 75 days after approval of contract.

Respectfully Submitted,
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO.,
By (Sgd) GEO. J. RATHBUN.
Issued from Toledo, O., dated Aug. 2, 1909.

ACCEPTANCE.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company:

Your proposal No. 622, at the price and upon the terms and conditions named, is hereby accepted this thirteenth day of November, 1909.

PEOPLES LIGHT CO.,
By (Sgd). GEO. A. BLUCHER, Pres.

Approval of Proposition and Acceptance.

The above proposition and acceptance of same are hereby approved.

THE RATHBUN-JONES
ENGINEERING COMPANY
By .....

Toledo, Ohio, ... 190.

15 The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company.

General Offices, Spencer Street, Toledo, Ohio.
No. 622. Date, Aug. 2, 1909.

The Company proposes to furnish the following apparatus F. O. B. cars Corpus Christi, Texas.

Engines.

No. Units 1 Rated BHP 300 No. Cyl. 3 Dia Cyl. 20 Length Stroke 20 Rev. per minute 225 kind of gas producer Approximate Ship. Wt. 77000 #. all arranged with extended shaft flexible coupling, outboard bearing and generator sole plates. An erecting engineer will be furnished for fifteen day. One No. 7-R. D. Wood & Co.'s Lignite producer as per attached specifications. The fuel consumption at rated load will not exceed two pounds of a good quality of Texas Lignite (clean Rockdale or equivalent) per B. P. H. hour. Valves will be operated by means of roller path levers and eccentrics.

The difference in speed at no load and at full load will not exceed 4%. On loads within 10% of rating engines will use in fuel per BHP hour not to exceed.

When operating at rated speed on gas having heating value of 135 B T U per cubic foot, engines will be provided with sufficient cylinder capacity to develop 350 B. H. P.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Toledo, Ohio.

Regular Equipment unless otherwise specified:

With each engine is included:—An extra double igniter for each cylinder; one extra exhaust valve and cage complete; platform with brass raling and stairs arranged for conveniently handling the exterior mechanism; permanent fixtures for removing the gear case cover; oil and grease cups, where provision for them has been made; an induction coil for each cylinder; one ignition cut-off switch; one graduated gas valve; one globe valve for controlling the compressed air at the engine; a suitable gas regulator, when gas pressure exceeds 6 inches of water column; an extended shaft and adjustable outboard bearing; sole plates for generator if direct connected, or pulley for belt drive. No sub-base is included unless particularly specified.

With each Installation is included: Steel tanks sufficient in number for the installation, equipped with gauge and shut-off valves; all ignition apparatus is included, except charging lamps when necessary and wiring between various parts of the system; a stand and lever for turning over the engines by hand.

No pipe is included in regular equipment, or shut-off valves other than these specially mentioned.

General Description of Apparatus:

The Rathbun Gas Engine is of the vertical multiple cylinder, four-cycle type, consisting principally of a base and housing, cylinders, cylinder heads and manifolds.

The Base is of cast Iron and contains the main journals and crank shafts and acts as a reservoir for the lubricating oil. Hand holes are placed opposite each main journal.

The housing is of cast iron, reinforced by steel column so placed as to carry directly to the main journals all strain due to the connecting rod thrust. In one side of the housing is mounted the cam shaft with its accompanying valve operating machanism, all of which is protected by a cast iron cover. In the housing opposite each connecting rod is located a large door, making parts within the housing readily accessible.

The Cylinders are simple castings of close grained iron with provision for reboring. They are bolted separately to the housing and are provided with ample openings through which the water jackets may be cleaned.

The Cylinder heads connect with the cylinders by ground joints and are held in place by eight steel studs. The heads contain the exhaust and admission valves, air starting valves and igniters—all of which are mounted in removable cages fitted with ground joints.

The Admission Manifold carries the throttel valve and connects the cylinder heads together on one side, on the other side the Exhaust Manifold leads the exhaust from each head into the exhaust pipe.

The Fly Wheel is cast with a solid rim and split hub, the hub being sufficiently long to act as a coupling between the standard engine shaft and the extended portion which may be of such size and length as required.

17

Materials used for Various parts:

Crank shaft-nickel steel forging.

Connecting Rods—Open hearth steel forgings.

Rocker Arma-Maleable iron or steel castings.

Exhaust Valves-hollow steel frogings.

Admission valves-solid steel frogings.

Side Shaft gears-steel casings.

Push rods-steel tubes or bars.

Cross head pins-tool steel, hardened and ground and keyed in place.

Cams-cast iron, with chilled faces; ground.

Rollers-tool steel, hardened and ground.

Roller arms-malleable iron castings.

Side shaft-steel bar, ground to size.

Operating Features:

Adjustment and Provision against wear: Adjustment is provided at all points subject to continuous wear and all adjustments with the exception of the connecting rod ends may be made while engine is running.

Rollers, pins and cams are hardened and ground.

The main journals and connecting rod boxes take up by means of wedges.

All journals are lined with best grade of babbitt, except Cross head boxes which are of hand bronze turning on hardened and ground steel pins.

Starting: On two cylinder engines compressed air is admitted to one clyinder only at each down stroke, the cam rollers being shifted in the operation. On engines having more than two cylinders, compressed air is admitted to each cylinder on its working stroke, none of the principal operating mechanism being disturbed, although the auxiliary air cams may be thrown out of action, if desired.

Governing: A ball bearing Centrifugal Governor which is practically free from sticking is located within the engine housing and acts directly on a simple balanced, disc throttle-valve which controls the quantity of mixture in proportion to the load. The gas supply may be separately controlled when necessary and maintains auto-
18 matically the best operating mixture under varying load conditions.

The timing of the ignition is automatically advanced by the governor on light loads and may also be controlled by hand.

An adjustment is provided for changing the engine speed while running.

Lubrication: The base is partly filled with oil, the level being indicated on an exterior glass gauge.

Splashers on the ends of the connecting rods dip into the oil, throwing it into the pistons and other working parts within the housing. Oil or grease is used on journals not subject to the splash lubrication.

The main journals are oiled also by gravity feed.

Cylinder and Head Construction:

In order to obtain the highest efficiency in gas engine practice, it is absolutely necessary that the surface of the combustion chamber exposed to the burning gasses should be minimum. Practically the only method of obtaining such a result is by placing the valves directly in the head; this design being followed in Rathbun engines. The heads are readily removed, being held in place by studs, and the joints between heads and cylinders are ground, both cylinders and heads are provided with large openings through which all parts of both castings can be readily reached for purposes of inspection and cleaning.

Piston Construction: The piston is provided with an air pocket in the head which prevents the accumulation of oil on the hot center of the casting: such an accumulation will carbonize and work back into the engine, and when it does so may cause trouble in the journals.

Five rings are provided, the top one being an ordinary snap ring, the others being of special construction whereby they always maintain contact against the lower half of the slot instead of working from side to side with the motion of the piston. These are essentially for preventing the oil from passing into the combustion chamber.

A valuable feature is also provided in a connection through the cylinder wall which is always in communication with the space between the two lower rings and carries off the burned gasses, dirty oil and products of wear from the cylinder instead of allowing them to work down into the engine housing. In operating on producer gas it is very often found that the sulphur contents will produce most undesirable results in the engine housing, affecting the cross-head brasses and in some cases the babbitt, and even the steel parts of the machine besides discharging disagreeable fumes into the engine room. Pipes from these vents on the cylinder are carried to an oil separating pot and from there a pipe to the open air disposes of the objectionable gasses.

19

Main journal construction:

The main journal boxes are held firmly between jaws which form part of the engine base. The journal caps are lipped over the jaw, and being bolted down metal to metal with same helps to form a very rigid and stable construction. The journal boxes rest on wedges, adjustable from the outside of the engine. Due to the fact that the journal caps are not subject to wear, these caps being permanently placed in the engine gives means for very readily lining up the crank shaft by the simple process of drawing up the shaft against the caps and slackening off sufficiently to give the proper running clearance.

Means are provided for tramming the crank shaft its entire length from the top of the housing which is planned parallel to the center line of the shaft.

By removing the journal adjusting bolts the wedge may be taken out sideways into the engine base. This allows the journal box to be dropped and removed in like manner. The caps also may be removed, thus providing a means for replacing all the main journals without disturbing the crank shaft. The journal cap studs are continued upward through the housing, forming stay bolts, through which all stains incident to the pressures in the cylinders are carried directly to the main journals, the cast-iron housing not being relied upon to transmit these strains. The housing, however, is heavily ribbed and of substantial construction and in conjunction with the stay-bolts forms a very rigid and strong arrangement.

Connecting Rod.

The Connecting Rod is of forged steel with strap ends, adjustment at both crank and crosshead being obtained by wedge and bolt. Boxes at crosshead end are of phosper bronze working on a hardened and ground steel pin. The boxes at crank end are malleable iron which are tinned and then lined with genuine babbitt.

Housing Construction.

On account of the strength and rigidity obtained through the stay-bolt construction it is possible to have unusually

large doors in the housing, thus providing for most convenient and ready access to the rods and journals. On the operating side of the engine the removal of a large cover provides ready access to all the operating machanism. Fixtures are provided for handling this cover which is also provided with hand-hole plates for inspection and minor adjustments. All parts of the valve-operating mechanism are provided against wear.

Governor:

The governor is of the fly-ball type, operating directly on the throttle valve. The governor also changes the timing of the ignition to suit the compression as affected by the throttling. This is an important feature affecting the economy when operating on variable loads. The governor is ball bearing, having a ball race substituted in place of the usual feather-key. This insures operation free from sticking and very sensative to changes of speed. The governor is affected by the action of a two-disc balance valve operating directly on the mixture. This type of valve is particularly free from the effects due to dirty gas. The quality of the mixture as regulated by an additional valve in the gas line, and by a device peculiar to this engine. Two settings of the mixture may be made one for light load and another for full load. This arrangement assures an automatic maintainance of a proper mixture at practically all loads.

Corpus Christi, Texas, 11/12/09.

The Peoples Light Company,
Corpus Christi, Texas,

Dear Sir:

We are pleased to offer you one 300 H. P. Gas Producer Plant to operate on lignite coal f. o. b. Cars Corpus Christi, Texas, for the sum of thirty two hundred ($3200.00) dollars, terms 50% as the material is delivered,
21 25% in 30 days and the balance 60 days after due date of first payment.

This plant will produce from lignite coal sufficient gas to operate a 300 H. P. Gas engine and the gas will be clean

so as to be suitable for use in any of the Standard Gas Engines which are properly designed to use producer gas. When operating in connection with a gas engine requiring 15,000 B. T. U. per K. W. hour, there should not be required over 3 # of lignite charged to the producer per K. W. developed.

The plant will consist of the following apparatus:

1 #7 Water sealed gas producer with water cooled top and distributing feed.

1 Tar storage tank and connection to producer.

1. Saturator designed for salt water.

1 Scrubber arranged for using salt water.

1 Rotary Tar extractor provided with pully for belt drive.

1 Moisture separator which is to be placed in the gas line near the engine.

Blower for starting.

All gas piping to the outlet of tar extractor and including vent pipe.

Water pipes at the producer plant running to one point to which you are to connect.

Set of firing tools and gauge board.

Necessary firebuck and fire clay for lining the producer. We will fur- [furnish] you the necessary drawings and instructions for setting up and operating the Plant but should you require one of our men to superintend the erection or starting up, we will furnish you such service at the rate of $6.50 per day, you to pay in addition the traveling expenses to and from your plant.

We trust that we may enter your order for the above apparatus and will give it our most careful attention.

Yours truly,
R. D. WOOD & CO.,
(Signed) CHARLES A. LUMMIS,

Accepted:
THE PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

Accepted:
R. D. WOOD & CO.

Indorsed: Peoples Light Co., Contract #94
22 Shipt and charged 2/24/10 No. 3862. Filed and entered on Chattel Mtge. Record in my
(L. S.) office in Book G Page 177 June 12, 1911, at 2:05 o'clock, P. M. H. E. Luter, Clerk C. C. N. C.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, H. E. Luter, Clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Chattel Mortgage from the Peoples Light Co. to The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as the same appears of record in Book G page 177 record of Chattel Mortgages of Nueces County, Texas, the original of which is also on file in my office.

Witness my hand and the seal of said office at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 23rd day of April A. D. 1912.

H. E. LUTER,
(Seal) Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT,
Deputy.

Indorsed: The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Plaintiff, vs. Peoples Light Company, Defendant. Original Bill. Filed this 12th day of June, 1912.

MOTION OF EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, TRUSTEE.

In the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.,
vs. No. 3 in Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

To the Court:

Edward H. Eldridge, hereinafter called petitioner, on behalf of himself and co-trustees hereinafter referred to, respectfully represents:

I.

That heretofore, to-wit on or about the 12th day of June, A. D. 1912, the complainant herein, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, filed
23 its original bill in this cause against the Peoples Light Company, a corporation, in which complainant, for cause of action, alleged, in substance, that on or about August 9, A. D. 1909, it made and entered into a written contract with the defendant (a copy of which was attached to the bill) in and by which plaintiff agreed to furnish, sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, including an engine, producer, apparatus and equipment for a light plant to be erected and operated by the defendants at Corpus Christi, Texas, for which defendant agreed to pay to the plaintiff the sum of fourteen thousand, ($14,000.00) dollars; that it was agreed and stipulated by the plaintiff and the defendant in said contract that plaintiff should have a lien upon all of the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property specified in and furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant under said contract to secure the payment of the purchase price therefor, and said contract created a lien upon all said machinery, appurtenances, equipment and property so furnished and sold and delivered by the plaintiff to the defendant for said light plant, and said contract was duly filed by the plaintiff on the 12th day of June, A. D. 1911, with the County Clerk of Nueces County, Texas, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of Texas in such cases made and provided, and that plaintiff had a valid and subsisting first lien upon the whole of said light plant to secure the payment of the balance due the plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase. That said light plant, machinery, equipment and property was installed and is now located and being operated by defendant on lots 2, 3, 4 and 5, in Water Block No. 5 of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court.

That the defendant was then indebted to plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase of said light plant,

machinery, apparatus, equipment and property under said contract the sum of $5360.35, balance with the interest at the rate of 6% per annum from the 1st day of April, 1911, and was also indebted to plaintiff for certain extras furnished by it to defendant amounting to $216.79, and that defendant had failed and refused to pay the same.

Plaintiff, in said bill, prayed that it have a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amount so due it, with interest and costs of suit, and that the same
24 be declared a lien upon all of the aforesaid property of the light plant of the defendant, and that said lien be foreclosed, and that said property be decreed to be sold for the payment of said debt, interest and costs, and that a special master of the Court be appointed to make such sale, and that such sale be made in accordance with the rules and practice of this Court and the Federal Statutes in such cases made and provided, and that the proceeds of such sale be applied to the payment of said debt, principal, interest and costs, and that if the sale of said property did not produce a sufficient amount to pay said debt, principal, interest and costs, the plaintiff have its writ of fieri facias for the balance, to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant.

II.

That the defendant in said cause, after being duly cited, appeared and answered therein, setting up defenses not material to this petition, or the issues thereunder, except in so far as said defendant denied and controverted the right of the plaintiff to have any relief whatever against it, either by way of decree of a pecuniary judgment, foreclosure of the lien or execution; it being admitted in said answer that said contract was entered into and machinery furnished.

III.

That said cause was regularly tried at the January term of this Court, at Corpus Christi, Texas, beginning on the 5th day of January, 1914, and continuing to and

including the 9th day of January, 1914, upon which date a decree was entered in said cause, in which it was ordered, adjudged and decreed,

"That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant, the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand, two hundred and thirty seven dollars and seventy-six ($1237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and ninety ($6804.90) cents.

"It is further ordered that the plaintiff recover
25 from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

"It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite producers, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said property and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five, in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the town of Corpus Christi, Texas.

"It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judg-

ment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.".

All of which is fully shown by a copy of said decree hereto attached and made a part of this petition.

IV.

That on the 9th day of March, A. D. 1914, the defendant, Peoples Light Company, being aggrieved by said decree duly filed it petition for an appeal therefrom to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and said appeal was, on the same day, allowed by the judge of this Court and the bond of appellant fixed at the sum of $7,500.00, as more fully appears by a copy of said petition and order of allowance hereto
26 attached and made a part hereof.

V.

That on the some day, March 9, 1914, the appellant, Peoples Light Company, duly filed its bond on appeal with the clerk of this Court, signed by Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr.

VI.

That thereafter, and on the 9th day of December, A. D., 1914, said cause was, by the said Circuit Court of Appeals, affirmed, and judgment therein entered that appellee recover of appellant and the sureties on its appeal bond, all costs incurred in said appeal; that the mandate of said Court was filed in this Court on the 20th day of January, 1915.

VII.

That thereafter, and to-wit, on or about the 24th day of February, A. D. 1915, this Court made and entered an order, wherein it was recited that it appearing to the Court that in this cause the complainant, Rathbun-Jones

Engineering Company, recovered a judgment herein on January 9, 1914, against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, for the sum of $6804.90, together with interest at the rate of 6% per annum from the date thereof until paid and all costs incurred, and that said defendant had appealed from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and that said Court on the 9th day of December, 1914, affirmed the judgment of this Court, and caused its mandate to be issued to the Clerk of this Court, therefore, it was ordered that said mandate be made the judgment of this Court; and it was further ordered that the clerk of this Court Court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this Court provided, directed to the marshal of this district commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein, to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs; and it was further ordered that in the event said property did not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment interest and costs, the clerk of the Court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein for any deficiency that may remain.

27 VIII.

That thereafter, on the 8th day of March, 1915, the Clerk of this Court issued an order of sale, directed to the marshal of the district, commanding him, as in said order of February 24, 1915, to sell the property described in the aforesaid judgment, and to apply the proceeds thereof to the satisfaction of the judgment of January 9, 1914. That pursuant to said order of sale, said marshal did, on the 4th day of May, A. D. 1915, sell all of the aforesaid property, and realized therefor the sum of $1500.00 which has been applied, as petitioner is informed, to the satisfaction, to that extent, of the judgment aforesaid; and that said plaintiff, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, now claims that there is a deficiency remaining after the payment of the amount realized at said sale to the judgment aforesaid, to the amount of about $5700.00; that said order of sale, above mentioned, directed that if said prop-

erty did not sell for enough to pay off and satisfy said judgment, then said officer (Marshal) shall make the balance due as under execution against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, and the sureties on its supersedeas bond on appeal.

IX.

That on or about the 27th day of January, 1915, the Peoples Light Company, defendant in this cause, was legally dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas; and under the laws of the State of Texas the legal title to all of its property became vested in its board of directors, as trustees for the bona fide creditors and stockholders of said dissolved corporation, and being thus in the hands of said trustees for administration as the law directs, no execution can be levied upon any property heretofore belonging to said corporation and now in the hands of said trustees, notwithstanding which, said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, through its attorneys, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, have directed the Clerk of this Court to issue execution to levy on said property, for the purpose of satisfying said claimed deficiency.

X.

That at the time of the dissolution of said corporation your petitioner, Harold J. Vetters, W. A. Whitworth and H. A. Long were the directors of said corporation,
28 as well as stockholders therein, and upon said dissolution became vested by operation of law, with the legal title to all the property of said dissolved corporation for the benefit of bona fide creditors and stock holders of said corporation. He, therefore, files this motion on behalf of hinself, as one of said trustees and stock holders; said other trustees and stockholders being non-residents of the State of Texas.

XI.

Petitioner alleges that the order made and entered by the Court on the 24th day of February, 1915, in so far as

it directed the clerk of this Court to issue execution against the Peoples Light Company for any deficiency that might remain unpaid on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of said mortgaged property, was wrongful and illegal and should be set aside, for the following reason, to-wit:

1. That at the time of the entry of said order, the Peoples Light Company, had been dissolved as a corporation, and the legal title to its property had become vested, by operation of law, in your petitioner and his co-trustees, and this Court cannot and should not interfere, without just cause, established in a judicial manner, with the administration of said property to the detriment of creditors and stockholders; and petitioner avers that said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, is not a creditor of said dissolved corporation. Said order, as against said defendant, was void and of no effect, because it had ceased to exist as a corporation, and said suit, as against it, abated.

2. That said order was entered by the Court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of your petitioner, or either of his co-trustees or stockholders. And said order is in violation of the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives your petitioner and his co-trustees and stockholders of their property without due process of law.

3. That the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize the entry against the defendant Peoples Light Company, of any judgment except for costs on appeal, which, your petitioner alleges, have been paid.

4. That in its bill filed in this cause, the com-
29 plainant sought a judgment, as at law, for any deficiency that might remain on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it, and, therefore, has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed, is res adjudicata, which your petitioner here pleads in bar of any right of said plaintiff to have execution for such deficiency.

5. That the effect of said order of February 24, 1915, was to amend and add to, in a material respect, the decree of January 9, 1914, and [illegible]s without authority of law because the term of Court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned, and the Court had no control over it after the adjournment, except to execute the same as it was then entered and according to its terms.

6. That plaintiff's right to an execution for a deficiency being denied it, its only remedy is by appeal from said decree of January 9, 1914.

7. That there had not been, has not been, nor can there be, in this proceeding, a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency, for that the Court has no control over said proceeding, except in so far to control and prevent abuse of its process, and to execute its valid decree, which has been done.

8. That any execution which may be issued by the Clerk will be void and of no effect because tested after the dissolution and consequent death of the defendant, Peoples Light Company.

Petitioner alleges that the plaintiff herein by not appealing from the decree of January 9, 1914, elected to accept said decree as binding and conclusive upon it, and to accept the same as it was written, and by said election has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency, which said decree did not award.

That by the sale of said property, and by the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, plaintiff has elected to accept said decree as conclusive and binding upon it, and has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency which said decree did not award it.

That the sale of said property, and the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, operated as a complete satisfaction of the decree aforesaid, against your petitioner or either of his co-trustees and stockholders.

Premises considered, and in as much as petitioner has no adequate remedy at law against the wrongful order of February 24, 1915, or the wrongful issuance of execution thereunder, and that this Court only may grant relief to your petitioner, he accordingly prays that notice of this motion be served upon L. C. Masterson, the Clerk of this District in such manner as the Court may direct, and upon Terrell, Wathall & Terrell, of San Antonio, Texas, whom petitioner shows are the attorneys of record herein for the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company; that upon the hearing hereof said Clerk be directed to not issue said execution. That the order of February 24, 1915, above referred to, in so far as it directs the issuance of execution against the Peoples Light Company be set aside and held for naught; and that pending the hearing hereof, the Clerk be directed not to issue said execution for levy on the property or your petitioner, trustee, that this motion be set down for hearing before the Court at Corpus Christi, Texas, on the first day of the next regular term of said Court held thereat; and in duty bound will ever pray.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Petitioner.

The State of Texas.
County of Nueces.

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Edward H. Eldridge, the above named petitioner, who, after being by me first duly sworn states on oath that the matters of fact set out in the foregoing motion are true as therein stated, and that the matters of fact alleged on information and belief, he verily believes to be true.

EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE,
Trustee.
PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this, the 6th day of May, A. D. 1915.

CORRIE B. FITZSIMMONS,
(Seal) Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas.

Indorsed: Motion of Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, to set aside order of February 24, 1915, and ex-
31 ecution issued thereunder. Filed May 6th 1915.

In the United States District Court, Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.,
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Co.

To said Honorable Court:

Comes Edward H. Eldredge, Trustee, and with leave of the Court files this his supplement to his motion filed herein on the 6th day of May, 1915, and respectfully further shows:

That since the filing of said motion, the clerk of this Court pursuant to, and in accordance with the order of the Court of February 24, 1915, and at the instance of complainant, has issued an execution in this cause and placed the same in the hands of the Marshal of this District for execution by levy upon the goods and chattels lands and tenements of your petition and his co-trustees, to enforce the collection of said alleged deficiency, the marshal now threatens to levy the same as aforesaid.

That said execution is void and of no effect because issued and tested after the dissolution of the defendant, Peoples Light Company.

And all said proceedings after mandate, except the issuance and execution of order of sale, are irregular and void and not binding upon your petitioner and his co-trustees, or either of them for each and all the reasons, now reasserted, in said motion recited.

Premises considered, and in as much as your petitioners have no adequate remedy at law against the wrongful entry of said order of February 24, 1915, or the wrongful issuance of execution thereunder, or the levy thereof, and that this Court only may grant relief to your peti-

tioner, he accordingly prays, in addition to the prayer of his original motion, that upon hearing hereof the marshal be directed and required to return said execution into Court and that the same be cancelled and held for naught and that the clerk be directed to not issue further
32 execution under said order of February 24, 1915; and for such other relief as petitioners may be entitled to in equity.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Petitioner.

Indorsed: Supplemental motion of Edward Eldridge, Trustee. Filed May 29, 1915.

MOTION OF CLARK PEASE AND ELENITA S. HEYE, ADMINISTRATRIX.

In the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.,
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Co.

To the Court:

Clark Pease and Elenite S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gustave Heye, Jr., deceased, hereinafter called petitioners, respectfully show to the Court:

1.

That heretofore, to-wit, on or about the 12th day of June, A. D. 1912, the complainant herein, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, filed its original bill in this cause against the Peoples Light Company, in which complainant, for cause of action, alleged, in substance that on or about August 9, A. D. 1902, it made and entered into a written contract with the de-

fendant (a copy of which was attached to the bill) in and by which plaintiff agreed to furnish, sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, including an engine, producer, apparatus and equipment for a light plant to be erected and operated by the defendant at Corpus Christi, Texas, for which defendant agreed to pay to the plaintiff the sum of fourteen thousand ($14,000.00) dollars; that it was agreed and stipulated by the plaintiff and the defendant in said contract that plaintiff should have a lien upon all of the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property specified in and furnished and sold and delivered to the defendant under said con-
33 tract to secure the payment of the purchase price thereof, and said contract created a lien upon all said machinery, appurtenances, equipment and property so furnished and sold and delivered by the plaintiff to the defendant for said light plant, and said contract was duly filed by the plaintiff on the 12th day of June A. D. 1911, with the County Clerk of Nueces County, Texas, in accordance with the Statutes of the State of Texas, in such cases made and provided, and that plaintiff had a valid and subsisting first lien upon the whole of said light plant to secure the payment of the balance due the plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase. That said light plant, machinery, equipment and property was installed and is now located and being operated by defendant on lots 2, 3, 4 and 5, in Water Block No. 3, on the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, and within the jurisdiction of this Court.

That the defendant was then indebted to plaintiff on account of said sale and purchase of said light plant, machinery, apparatus, equipment and property under said contract the sum of five thousand, three hundred and sixty dollars and thirty-five cents, balance, with interest at the rate of 6% per annum from the 1st day of April, 1911, and was also indebted to plaintiff for certain extras furnished by it to defendant, amounting to $216.79, and that defendant had failed and refused to pay the same.

Plaintiff, in said bill, prayed that it have a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amount so due it,

with interest and costs of suit, and that the same be declared a lien upon all of the aforesaid property of the light plant of the defendant, and that said lien be foreclosed, and that said property be decreed to be sold for the payment of sad debt, interest and costs, and that a special master of the Court be appointed to make such sale, and that such sale be made in accordance with the rules and practice of this Court, and the Federal Statutes in such cases made and provided, and that the proceeds of such sale be applied to the payment of said debt, principal, interest and costs, and that if the sale of said property did not produce a sufficient amount to pay said debt, principal, interest and costs, the plaintiff have its writ of fieri facias for the balance, to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the de-
34 defendant.

II.

That the defendant in said cause, after being duly cited, appeared and answered therein, setting up defenses not material to this petition, or the issues thereunder, except in so far, as said defendant denied and controverted the right of the plaintiff to have any relief whatever against it, either by way of decree of a pecuniary judgment, fore-closure of lien or executions; it being admitted in said answer that said contract was entered into and machinery furnished.

III.

That said cause was regularly tried at the January term of this Court, at Corpus Christi, Texas, beginning on the 5th day of January, 1914, and continuing to and including the 9th day of January, 1914, upon which latter date a decree was entered in said cause, in which it was ordered, adjudged and decreed,

"That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum

from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six ($1237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and ninety ($6,804.90) cents.

"It is further ordered that the plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

"It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the Clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured
35 by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.

"It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Figth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal."

All of which is fully shown by a certified copy of said decree hereto attached and made a part of this petition.

IV.

That on the 9th day of March, A. D., 1914, the defendant, Peoples Light Company, being aggrieved by said decree duly filed its petition for an appeal therefrom to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and said appeal was, on the same day, allowed by the Judge of this Court and the bond of appellant fixed at the sum of $7,500.00, as more fully appears by a certified copy of said petition, and order of allowance hereto attached and made a part hereof.

V.

That on the same day, March 9, 1914, the appellant, Peoples Light Company, duly filed its bond on appeal with the clerk of this Court, signed by Clark Pease (one of your petitioners) and Gust. (Gustave) Heye, Jr. (now deceased), as sureties, conditioned as follows:

"Now therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue."

As appears from a cerified copy of said bond and the approval thereof, hereto attached and made a part hereof.

VI.

That hereafter, and on the 9th day of December, A. D. 1914, said cause was, by the said Circuit Court
36 of Appeals, affirmed, and judgment therein entered that the appellee recover of appellant and the sureties on its appeal bond, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., all costs incurred on said appeal; that the mandate of said Court was filed in this Court on the 20th day of January, A. D. 1915, all of which is more fully shown by a certified copy of said mandate hereto attached and made a part hereof.

VII.

That thereafter, and to-wit, on or about the 24th day of February, A. D. 1915, this Court made and entered an order, wherein it was recited that it appearing to the Court that in this cause the complainant, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company recovered a judgment herein on January 9, 1914, against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, for the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four ($6804.90) and 90/100 dollars, together with interest at the rate of 6% per annum from date thereof until paid and all costs incurred, and, that said defendant had appealed from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and that said Court on the 9th day of December, 1914, affirmed the judgment of this Court and caused its mandate to be issued to the Clerk of this Court. Therefore, it was ordered that said mandate be made the judgment of this Court; and it was further ordered that the Clerk of this Court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this Court provided, directed to the marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein, to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs; and it was further ordered that in the event said property did not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of the Court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye for any deficiency that may remain. All of which is more fully shown by a certified copy of said order hereto attached and made a part hereof.

VIII.

That thereafter, on the 8th day of March, 1915, the Clerk of this Court issued an order of sale, directed to the marshal of the district, commanding him, as in said order of February 24, 1915, to sell the property
37 described in the aforesaid judgment, and to apply the proceeds thereof to the satisfaction

of said judgment of January 9, 1914. All of which more fully appears by a certified copy of said order of sale hereto attached and made a part hereof. That pursuant to said order of sale said marshal did, on the 4th day of May, A. D. 1915, sell all the aforesaid described property, and realized therefor the sum of $1500.00, which has been applied to the satisfaction, to that extent of the judgment aforesaid; and that said plaintiff, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company now claims that there if a deficiency remaining after the payment of the amount realized at said sale to the judgment aforesaid, to the amount of about $5700.00; that the order of sale above mentioned directed that if said property did not sell for enough to pay off and satisfy said judgment, then said officer, (Marshal) shall make the balance as under execution against the defendant, Peoples Light Company and Clark Pease and Gust. Heys, Jr., sureties on its supersedeas bond on appeal.

IX.

That on or about the 27th day of January, A. D. 1915, the Peoples Light Company, defendant in this cause, was legally dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas, as shown by a certified copy of said articles of dissolution hereto attached and made a part hereof; and under the laws of the States of Texas, the legal title to all its property thereupon vested in its board of directors, whose names appear in said articles of dissolution, as trustees for the bona fide creditors and stockholders of said dissolved corporation and being thus in the hands of said trustees for administration as the law directs, no execution can be levied upon any property heretofore belonging to said corporation and now in the hands of said trustees. And the plaintiff herein, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company through its attorneys, Terrell, Walthall, & Terrell, have directed the clerk of this Court to issue execution to collect said deficiency, and petitioners believe that the clerk will at once issue the same and place it in the hands of the marshal with directions to levy upon the property of your petitioners for the purpose of satisfying said claimed deficiency.

38

X.

That Gust. Heye, Jr., one of the sureties on said bond died in Nueces County, Texas, on or about the 2nd day of April, 1914, and your petitioner Elenita S. Heye was, on or about the 4th day of August, 1914, duly appointed administratrix of his estate, by the Honorable County Court of Nueces County, Texas. A certified copy of said appointment and bond and oath being hereto attached and made a part hereof.

XI.

Petitioners therefore allege that the order made and entered by the Court on the 24th day of February, A. D. 1915, in so far as is directed that the clerk of this Court to issue execution against the Peoples Light Company and against your petitioner, Clark Pease and against Gust. Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that might remain unpaid on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property was wrongful and illegal and should be set aside for the following reason, to-wit:

1. That said bond did not secure, and was not intended to secure the payment of the amount of said judgment or any deficiency that might remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal; and in this connection, petitioners show that all the costs on said appeal and adjudged against them by the Circuit Court of Appeals have been paid, and attach the receipt of the Clerk of this Court hereto to show the fact.

2. That at the time of the entry of said order, the said Gust. Heye was dead, and your petitioner, Elenita S. Heye, had been appointed administratrix of his estate; and the order, as against him, was and is void; and if affect be attempted to be given to it the same would be

in conflict with the jurisdiction of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas, in the proper administration of said estate.

3. That at the time of the entry of said order, the Peoples Light Company had been dissolved as a corporation, was civilly dead, and the title to its property had become vested, by operation of law, in its directors above mentioned, as trustees, and this Court cannot
39 and should not interfere, without just cause, established in a judicial manner, with the administration of said property to the possible detriment of creditors and stockholders. Said order, as against said defendant was void and of no effect because it had ceased to exist as a corporation.

4. That said order was entered by the Court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of these petitioners or either of them. And said order is in violation of the constitution of the United States in that it deprives your petitioners of their property without due process of law.

5. That if any liability rests upon these petitioners, or either of them, by reason of the bond aforesaid, the same can only be recovered in an action at law on the bond, at the trial of which the issues may be inquired into by a jury; and the entry of said order is contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives these petitioners of the right of trial by jury in actions at common law.

6. That the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize the entry of any judgment on said bond against the sureties on said bond except for the costs on appeal, which, as above shown, have all been paid.

7. That in its bill filed in this cause, the complainant sought a judgment, as at law, for any deficiency that might remain due on said judgment after the application

of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; and, therefore, its right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor, has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed, is res adjudicata, which these petitioners now here plead in bar of any right of the plaintiff to have execution for such deficiency.

8. That the effect of said order of February 24, 1915, was to amend and add to, in a material respect, the decree of January 9, 1914. and was without authority of law because the term of Court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned, and the Court had no control over it after such adjournment.

9. That plaintiff's right to an execution for a deficiency being denied it, its only remedy is by
40 appeal from said decree of January 9, 1914.

10. That there had not been, has not yet been, nor can there be, in this proceeding, a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency, for that the Court has no control over said proceeding, except in so far as to control and prevent the abuse of its process, and to execute its valid decree.

11. That the order of February 24, 1915, being void as to the Peoples Light Company, because of the dissolution of said corporation, this suit, as to it, abated; and in as much as no execution can now issue against it, none can issue against either of these petitioners.

12. That the right of the plaintiff to an execution for a deficiency was adjudged against it in the trial of this cause, and there being no right in the plaintiff to an execution against the defendant, it is in no event entitled to execution against these petitioners.

13. That any execution which may be issued by the clerk will be void and of no effect because tested after the death of the defendant, Peoples Light Company, and also after the death of Gust. Heye, Jr.

These petitioners allege that the plaintiff herein, by not appealing from the decree of January 9, 1914, elected to accept said decree as binding and conclusive on it, and to accept the same as it was written, and by said election has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency which said decree did not award.

That by the sale of said property, and by the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, plaintiff has elected to accept said decree as conclusive and binding upon it, and has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency which said decree did not award it.

That the sale of said property, and the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, operated as a complete satisfaction of the decree aforesaid, and no cause of action now exists, if any ever existed, against your petitioners or either of them.

Premises considered, and in as much as petitioners have no adequate remedy at law against the wrongful issuance of said order of February 24, 1915, or the wrongful issuance of execution thereunder, and that the Court only may grant relief to you petitioners, they
41 accordingly pray that notice of this motion be served upon L. C. Masterson, the Clerk of this Court, in such manner as the Court may direct, and upon Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, of San Antonio, Texas, whom petitioners show are the attorneys of record herein for the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company; that upon the hearing hereon said Clerk be directed to not issue execution as demanded by the plaintiff; that the order of February 24, 1915, refreed to above, in so far as it directs the issuance of the execution against the Peoples Light Company and against Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., be set aside and held for naught; and that pending the hearing hereof, the Clerk be directed not to issue said execution as requested by plaintiff; that this motion be set down for hearing before the Court at Corpus Christi, Texas, on the first day of the next regular term of said Court held thereat; and in duly bound will ever pray.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Petitioners.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Clark Pease, one of the above petitioners, who after being duly sworn by me, states on oath that the matters of fact set out in the foregoing motion are true as therein stated, and that the matters of fact alleged on information and belief, he verily believes to be true.

CLARK PEASE.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 6th day of May, A. D. 1915.

[Seal] CORRIE B. FITZSIMMONS,
Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas.

Indorsed: Motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, Administratrix, to set aside order of February 24, 1915, and execution issued thereunder. Filed May 6th, 1915.

---

42 DECISION OF THE COURT.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company
vs. Equity. No. 5.
Peoples Light Company.

Court:

I think the pleadings are sufficiently full to cover each phase of the case as presented by the testimony; the trouble in this case, from the defendant's point of view, as it impresses the Court, grows out of the fact that under the evidence, the grounds of complaint almost without controversy, are due to alleged defects in the gas producer. The clinkering of fuel in the gas producer frequently obstructed the draft and closed down the engine.

The testimony of the defendant offered by its President Mr. Blucher, shows that after the installation of Wood & Company's producer number eight, that defect was very materially relieved. He still makes some complaint in that about every two weeks it is necessary to close down in order to clean out the ashes and dead fuel in the gas producer. It would seem that in the construction of that mechanism it is necessary to allow the fire to cool, or become dead to get rid of the heat in order to clean out the ashes, etc.

I do not understand from the terms of the contract, and the testimony relating thereto, that there has been any breach as to the mechanism, design or material, in so far as the engine is concerned. After its installation, its operation was faulty and defective not by reason of any defect in the mechanism, design, material or construction of the engine, but by reason of excessive clinkering in the gas producer. This defect has been very
43 greatly relieved and the trouble greatly minimised by the installation of a second gas producer, designated and described as a size larger, to-wit: number eight. The defendant is now in the possession, enjoyment and use of both numbers seven and number eight, Wood & Company's Gas producers and it seems that there was an agreement entered into that upon the installation of number eight, the defendant would accept the machinery in question and discharge the purchase money obligation. But, be that as it may, for more than two years the defendant has used and enjoyed the machinery involved in this litigation.

It may be that defendant has suffered some loss of patronage, that is probably true. The evidence discloses that there is an older competing industrial plant in the City of Corpus Christi, known as the Corpus Christi Ice & Electric Company. Whether the loss of patronage is due to competition, or whether partly due to competition and partly resultant from the failure of the first gas producer installed by the plaintiff, the evidence does not fully disclose. Nor, in the view entertained by the Court, is it essential or material to the disposition of the case.

It does appear that under the terms of the contract which were submitted in the way of proposals by plaintiff to defendant, under date of August, 1909, and accepted in writing the November following, that the horse-power of Complainant's engine was warranted to be not less than 300 horse-power, and by agreement of the parties, the test was to be made when the machinery was assembled at the shops of the complainant, and it appears from the testimony that it was in the contemplation of the parties at the time, as recited in the contract, that the test should be made at the shops of complainant. It further appears by letter of date, February 12, 1910, (Plaintiff's exhibit No. 4) the plaintiff advised the defendant of the assembling of the plant and the test to be made. Other than this, which the defendant admits, it received in due course of mail, no other notice was given the defendant as to the test to be made in the shops of the Complainant. It appears from the testimony in the case that the test was made at the shops of the complainant, as stipulated in the contract, and that the horse power greatly reduced the guaranteed power designated in the contract.

44 It occurs to the Court that there is no guarantee on the part of the complainant to the defendant, contained in the contract with reference to the gas producer involved in this case. It seems that the producer is a machine manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company, and that the complainant in the case has no connection with said last named corporation, and it further appears from the evidence in the case that no guarantee whatever was given defendant by the complainant as to the working, mechanism, construction and operation of said gas producer, manufactured as previously stated, by R. D. Wood & Company.

From the whole record the Court concludes the difficulties under which the defendant, Light Company, labored in the operation of the plant furnished by the complainant was due largely, if not wholly, to the clinkering in the gas producer. It does not appear from the evidence that there was any defect in the machinery

itself—that is—in the machinery manufactured and furnished by the complainant in this case.

In the case of Howard vs. Stillwell & Bierce Manufacturing Company, an Ohio corporation, it appears that the damages sought to be recovered on a counter-claim and plea in reconvention filed by the complainant in that case could not have been in the contemplation of the parties of the contract at the time of making the same; that they are vague, uncertain, indefinite and remote, and not a proper basis for recovery in this case. The defects arising by reason of the clinkering in the gas producer would not warrant recovery in this case upon the part of the defendant by reason of the fact that the complainant executed no guarantee and gave no warranty to the defendant touching the capacity of said gas producer, and said gas producer was manufactured, as aforesaid, by Wood & Company was doubtless as well known to the defendant as to the complainant. But, without regard to that, in the event the complainant, or its agent or officers, should have given assurances prior to making the contract as to the advantages and capacities of said gas producer, it would simply have been an opinion of said agent, and could in no sense be a guarantee which would be legally binding upon the complainant.

There is another case, which in the opinion
45 of the Court disposes of the issues here presented, adversely to the defendant, that of Scitz vs. Brewers' Refrigerating Machine Company, reported in 141 U. S. page 510. In that case, Mr. Chief Justice Fuller, speaking for the Court stated the issues of the case from which it appears that the Brewers' Refrigerating Machine Company agreed to furnish Scitz at his plant in the City of St. Louis, a refrigerator being described as refrigerator number two, and after its installation it appears from the testimony that the refrigerator was wholly inadequate to produce the cooling process contemplated and required at the plant of the defendant and theretofore guaranteed in a statement of the proposed vendor. The contract notwithstanding the guarantee, provided that upon the installation of the refrigerator number two,

the vendee should pay the vendor the purchase money price designated in said contract. It appears from the testimony that the refrigerator was wholly inadequate to accomplish the results promised, expected and desired. By direction of the Lower Court, a verdict was returned for the complainant for the full amount of the purchase money. Writ of Error was prosecuted from the judgment of the Court to the Supreme Court of the United States, and that Court held there was no liability whatsoever upon the part of the vendor, notwithstanding the refrigerator machine number two was wholly inadequate to perform and discharge the duties contemplated by the purchaser.

Under that authority and in the absence of any guarantee upon the part of the complainant in this case that the gas producer manufactured by Wood & Company would perform any special, or specific service, and it appearing from the evidence that nothing was said by the complainant other than in a general way to commend the producer of Wood & Company, in the absence of any contract upon the part of the complainant as to the working and operation of said producer, it occurs to the Court that as to said producer, although it may be conceded that it was defective, yet, if so, there is no liability upon the part of the complainant.

It follows from the observations made, the views entertained, and the authorities cited, that the com-
46 plainant is entitled to a judgment in this case and the decree will so provide.

To which, the defendant, in open Court, excepts and gives notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, in and for the Fifth Circuit.

The decree will provide that 90 days from and after the adjournment of the present term of Court be allowed the defendant in which to prepare transcript and perfect the record for appeal.

I desire in this connection to say that if Court adjourns today, under the Statute, if you want a supersedeas bond to operate as a stay, you must execute same within 60 days from the date of judgment.

Counsel for Plaintiff: I would like for this judgment to give us a foreclosure of our lien.

Court: The decree may provide for that. Is there a provision that the title remain in the vendor until the purchase money is paid?

Counsel for plaintiff: Yes, sir.

Court: Well, the decree will cover that.

Indorsed: The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. Peoples Light Company. Decision of the Court. Filed Feb. 17, 1914.

ORIGINAL DECREE OF JANUARY 9, 1914.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi, Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Plaintiff
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term,
47 and was argued by counsel; and thereupon, upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety ($6804.90) cents.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court.

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, The Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District Court, for the Southern District of Texas.

Indorsed: Final Decree. Filed Jan. 9th, 1914.

PETITION FOR APPEAL BY THE PEOPLES LIGHT COMPANY, DEFENDANT.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, sitting at Corpus Christi.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
The Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

To the Honorable Judge of said Court:

The petition of the Peoples Light Company, defendant in the above numbered and styled cause, respectfully shows:

That on the 9th day of January, 1914, the Honorable Judge of this Court entered a decree in which it was ordered and decreed that the Rathbun-Jones En-
48 gineering Company, plaintiff, do have and recover of and from the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, the full sum of $6804.90, together with interest thereon at the rate of six per cent per annum from the date thereof, and further decreeing and establishing a lien on and ordering the sale of the following described personal property, to-wit:

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignie Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine, all of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas; to satisfy said judgment, together with all costs in said behalf incurred.

This petitioner shows that it is aggrieved by said decree and prays an appeal from the decree entered as aforesaid, to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at Fort Worth, Texas, to the end that said decree may be reviewed and reversed and judgment herein rendered in favor of the defendant.

It filed herewith its assignment of error and asks that the Court fix the amount of its bond.

It further prays that the record herein be made in accordance with Rule 75 of the Rules of Practice for the Courts of Equity of the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States, and that so much of said record as may be necessary to determine this appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at Fort Worth, as required by the law.

JNO. C. SCOTT,
49 FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorneys for Peoples Light Company.

Upon considering the foregoing petition, the appeal as prayed for is granted and the bond on appeal fixed at the sum of $7500.00, the bond to be approved by the clerk.

Mch. 9, 1914. W. T. BURNS, Judge.

Indorsed: Petition for Appeal and Allowance thereof. Filed Mch. 9, 1914.

APPEAL BOND.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

Know all men by these presents: That we, The Peoples Light Company, as principal, and.....and.....as

sureties, are held and firmly bound unto the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, in the full sum of seventy-five hundred ($7500.00) dollars, to be paid to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, its successors and assigns, to which payment well and truly made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this the 7th day of March, A. D., 1914.

Whereas, at a regular term of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi, and on the 9th day of January, 1914, in a suit pending in said Court between the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as complainant, and the Peoples Light Company, as defendant, a final decree was entered therein that the plaintiff, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company do have and recover of and from the defendant the full sum of sixty-eight hundred four and 90/100 ($6804.90) with six per cent from the date of said judgment, and further ordering and decreeing a lien on certain property hereinafter described and ordering the sale thereof in satisfaction of said judgment, to-wit:

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine, all of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block Three of the Beach Portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas; and the said defendant, Peoples Light Company has

obtained an appeal of said cause to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, to reverse the decree aforesaid, and a citation directed to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, citing and admonishing it to be and appear in the United States Circuit Court of Appeal for the Fifth Circuit at the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, thirty days from and after the date of said citation;

Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, it it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed and sealed this the 7th day of March A. D. 1914.

[Corporate Seal] PEOPLES LIGHT COMPANY, Principal,
By GEO. A. V. BLUCHER, Pres.
CLARK PEASE, Surety.
GUST. HEYE, Jr., Surety.

Approved this the 9th day of March, A. D. 1914.
L. C. MASTERSON, Clerk.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

51 Indorsed: Bond on appeal. Filed at 2:45 P. M., March 9th, 1914.

MANDATE OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.

United States of America, ss.

The President of the United States of America,

To the Honorable the Judge of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas: Greeting:

Whereas, lately in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, before you, in a cause between The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, com-

plainant, and The Peoples Light Company, defendant, No. 3, in Equity, the following decree was made and entered, to-wit:

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff,
vs. No. 3. In Equity
Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term, and was argued by counsel; and thereupon upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six ($1237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and
52 ninety ($6,804.90) cents.

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed, and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date, then the Clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

One, three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company, in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number

eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas."

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

As by the inspection of the transcript of record of the said District Court which was brought into the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, by virtue of an appeal sued out by the Peoples Light Company, agreeably to the act of Congress is such case made and provided, fully and at large appears.

53 And whereas, in the present term of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, the said cause came on to be heard before the said United States Circuit Court of Appeals, on the said transcript of record, and was argued by counsel:

On consideration whereof, it is now here ordered, adjudged and decreed by this Court that the decree of the said District Court in this cause, be, and the same is hereby affirmed;

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the appellant, The Peoples Light Company, and the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., be condemned, in solido, to pay the costs of this cause in this Court, for which execution may be issued out of said District Court.

December 9th, 1914.

You, therefore, are hereby commanded that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had, the said Writ of Error notwithstanding.

Witness the Honorable Edward Douglass White, Chief Justice of the United States, the ninth day of January, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifteen.

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

Indorsed: Mandate. Filed Jan. 20, 1915.

ORDER ON MANDATE.

In the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company
vs. Equity. No. 3.
Peoples Light Company.

54 It appearing to the Court that in the above entitled cause the complainant, The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, recovered a judgment herein on January 9th, 1914, against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, for the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four ($6804.90) and 90/100 dollars, together with interest at the rate of six per cent from date thereof until paid and all costs incurred, and,

Whereas, the said defendant appealed from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, and

Whereas, said Court on December 9th, 1914, affirmed the judgment of this Court, and caused its mandate to be issued to the Clerk of this Court.

It is therefore ordered that said mandate be made the judgment of this Court, and it is further ordered that the Clerk of this Court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this Court provided, directed to the marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, and it is further ordered that in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of this Court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, for any deficiency that may remain.

W. T. BURNS, Judge.

Houston, Texas, February 24, 1915.

Indorsed: Decree on mandate. Filed 25 Feb., 1915.

ORDER OF SALE ISSUED MARCH 8, 1915, AND MARSHAL'S RETURN THEREON.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Holding Sessions at Corpus Christi.

The President of the United States of America.

55 To the Marshal of the Southern District of Texas—Greeting:

Whereas, the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, on the 9th day of January, one thousand nine hundred and fourteen, at our District Court of the United States in and for the Southern District of Texas, holding sessions at Corpus Christi, recovered a judgment against Peoples Light Company, defendant, for the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents ($6804.90), principal and interest, with interest

thereon from said 9th day of January, 1914, at the rate of 6% per annum until paid, together with all their costs in this behalf expended.

And, whereas, it was further ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that the lien of Complainant as alleged in its complaint be, and the same is, hereby established and fixed, and that if this judgment is not paid within sixty (60) days from this date, then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant, the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignie Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas."

And, whereas, Peoples Light Company, defendant, perfected an appeal from said judgment to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for his Fifth Circuit, and, whereas on December 9th, 1914, said United States Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the judgment of this Court recited above, and adjudging the costs of said appeal against the Peoples Light Company and the
56 sureties on its appeal bond, to-wit, Clerk Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., in solido, as appears from the mandate received from said Circuit Court of Appeals and filed herein on January 20, 1915;

Wherefore, in accordance with said judgment of the United States District Court for the Southern District

of Texas and the decree of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirming said judgment, you are hereby commanded to sell the following described property as under execution, to-wit:

"One three hundred horsepower gas engine, manufactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine. One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer, also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. Both of said producers having been manufactured by R. D. Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples' Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas;"

And, you are further commanded that you apply the proceeds arising from said sale to the payment and satisfaction of the said sum of $6804.90, together with all interest that may be due thereon and the costs of this suit. And, if the said property shall sell for more than sufficient to pay off and satisfy said sums of money, then the said officer (marshal) is hereby directed to pay the excess into the registry of this Court, subject to the future orders of the Court; but, if the said above described property shall not sell for enough to pay off and satisfy this judgment, then said officer (marshal) shall make the balance due as under execution against said defendant, Peoples Light Company, and Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., sureties on its supersedeas bond on appeal.

And you are further ordered to place the purchaser of said property in possession thereof within thirty (30) days after the day of sale, and this Order of Sale
57 shall have all the force and effect of a writ of possession.

A duly certified copy of the said final decree rendered by the United States District Court for the Southern

District of Texas in this cause on January 9, 1914, is here unto annexed, and made a part of this order of sale.

Herein fail not and due return of this writ make showing how you have executed the same.

Witness the Honorable Waller T. Burns, Judge of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas and the seal of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi this 8th day of March, 1915.

[Seal] L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk U. S. District Court,
Southern District of Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

(Judgment of the Court.)

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Plaintiff,
vs. No. 3. In Equity.
Peoples Light Company, Defendant.

January 9, 1914.

This cause came on to be heard at this term, and was argued by counsel; and thereupon, upon consideration thereof, it was ordered, adjudged and decreed as follows:

That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen cents ($5,567.14) together with interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand two hundred and thirty-seven dollars and seventy-six cents, ($1,237.76) aggregating the sum of six thousand eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents. ($6,804.90).

58 It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant interest on said aggregate amount from the date of this judgment until paid at the rate of 6% per annum.

It is further ordered adjudged and decreed that the lien of plaintiff as alleged in its petition be and the same is hereby established and fixed and if this judgment is not paid within 60 days from this date then the clerk of this Court is directed to issue process directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the following described property to satisfy this judgment and costs of Court:

"One three hundred horse power gas engine, manfactured by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company of Toledo, Ohio, together with all of the equipment furnished to the defendant the Peoples Light Company in connection with said gas engine, One number seven R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer also one number eight R. D. Wood & Company's Lignite Producer. oth of said producers having been manufactured by R. D Wood & Company and furnished to the Peoples Light Company by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, in connection with the above described gas engine. All of said machinery and equipment being now in use by the Peoples Light Company at its plant and installed on lots two, three, four and five in Water Block three of the Beach Portion of the City of Corpus Christi, Texas."

It is further ordered that plaintiff recover from defendant all costs in this behalf incurred. To which judgment defendant excepted in open Court and gave notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, ninety days after adjournment allowed defendant to perfect his appeal.

W. T. BURNS,
Judge United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

Indorsement: No. 3 in Equity. The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. Plaintiff vs. The Peoples Light Co., defendant. Final Decree. Filed Jan. 9th, 1914. L. C. Masterson, clerk by J. A. Mount, Deputy.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

59 I, L. C. Masterson, Clerk of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, in the Fifth Circuit and District aforesaid, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct copy of Final Decree, filed January 9th, 1914, in cause No. 5 on the Equity Docket of said Court, entitled The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, vs. The Peoples Light Company, as the same now appears on file and of record in my office.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of said Court at Corpus Christi, in said District, this the 8th day of March, A. D. 1915.

[Seal]

L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk U. S. District Court,
Southern District of Texas.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

Indorsed: No. 5 in Equity. The Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, complainant, vs. Peoples Light Company, defendant. Order of sale. Issued March 8, 1915, L. C. Masterson, Clerk, by J. A. Mount, Deputy.

(Marshal's return on Order of Sale.)

Received within order of sale at Corpus Christi, Texas, on April 7, 1915, and partially executed the same at Corpus Christi on April 7, 1915, by advertising by publication in the Corpus Christi Caller and Daily Herald on April 10, 17 and 24, and May 1, 1915, this order of sale and notice of the date and time and place of sale; and further executed the same on the first Tuesday of May, 1915, that being the fourth day of May, 1915, by selling at public outcry at the door of the Courthouse of Nueces County, in Corpus Christi, Texas, after first reading said order of sale and the full description of the property therein contained, and calling for bidders, and Clark Pease bid the sum of one thousand five hundred dollars

($1,500.00) and that being the highest, best and last bid therefor, the same was struck off to him for said sum of $1,500.00, out of which the following marshal's costs are first to be paid:

Advertising sale	$ 1.00
Expense publishing notice of sale	6.25
Return	.50
Commission	28.00
Bill of Sale	1.00
	$36.75

The clerk of the Court will make bill for his costs later.

J. A. HERRING,
United States Marshal, S.D.T.
By JOHN McKINNEY, Deputy.

60

Indorsed: Returned and filed 24 day of May, 1915. L. C. Masterson, clerk, by J. A. Mount, Deputy.

RECEIPT OF CLERK SHOWING PAYMENT OF ALL COSTS ON APPEAL.

Corpus Christi, Texas, April 15, 1915.

Received of Clark Pease the sum of twenty and 80/100 dollars, being in settlement in full of the balance of the costs of appeal in the case of Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. The Peoples Light Company.

L. C. MASTERSON,
United States District Clerk.
By J. A. MOUNT, Deputy.

ORDER OF COUNTY COURT APPOINTING ELENITA S. HEYE, ADMINISTRATRIX OF ESTATE OF GUST. HEYE, Jr.

No. 1071.

Estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., deceased.

On this 4th day of August, 1914, came on to be heard the petition of Elenita S. Heye to be appointed administratrix of the estate of the above names Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, when came said petitioner by her attorney and announced ready for a hearing of said petition; and citation to all parties interested in said estate having been duly issued and served in the manner and for the time provided by law; and the Court having heard said petition read, and having heard the evidence, and it appearing to the Court, from the evidence, that said Gust Heye, Jr., is dead and four years have not elapsed since his decease prior to the filing of said application, and that at the time of his death and for a long time prior thereto said Gust Heye, Jr., was a resident of Nueces County, Texas, and owned real and personal property situated in said County; and it further appearing that a necessity exists for an administration upon his estate, and that said
61 Elenita S. Heye is his surviving wife and is entitled under the law to be appointed administratrix of his estate, and is in no manner disqualified from serving as such administratrix, and there being no opposition or objection to the granting of said petition and the appointment of said Elenita S. Heye as administratrix of the estate of said Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, the Court is of the opinion that said petition should be and the same now is in all things granted.

And it is accordingly ordered, adjudged and decreed that said Elenita S. Heye be and she now is hereby appointed administratrix of the estate of said Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and her bond as such administratrix is now fixed at the sum of forty thousand dollars ($40,000.00), and when she has furnished such bond and same has duly

been approved, and she has taken the oath required by law, the Clerk is directed to issue to her letters of administration.

And H. D. C. Gussett, Georgia Welch and H. E. Luter, three disinterested persons, and citizens of Nueces County, are appointed as appraisers to appraise all the property of the estate of said decedent; and when said administratrix has qualified as herein directed, she is directed, with the assistance of any two or more of said appraisers, to make or cause to be made a full inventory and appraisement of all the estate of said intestate, both real and personal, specifying in such inventory what portion of said estate is the separate property, and what portion, if any, is represented as community property; and said appraisement shall be sworn to by the appraisers, and be otherwise prepared as required by law.

And it appearing that said Elenita S. Heys has heretofore been duly appointed as temporary administratrix of the estate of said decedent and has qualified and has been acting as such, it is ordered that such temporary administration cease and terminate upon her giving the bond and qualifying as permanent administratrix of the estate of said decedent. And said Elenita S. Heye as such temporary administratrix is now hereby ordered and directed to forthwith file with the clerk of this Court a list of all the property of said decedent which has come into her hands, and a return of all sales made
62 by her, if any, and a full exhibit and account of all her acts as such administratrix, all of which shall be verified by her affidavit.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, Aug. Uehlinger, clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of Order appointing Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased cause #1071, as the same appears of record in Book "P" on pages 467 and 468 minutes of the probate court of said county.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of office, at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 6th day of May, 1915.

[Seal] AUG. UEHLINGER,
Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By TILLIE COPELAND, Deputy.

Ten cents revenue stamp attached and cancelled 5/6/15.

Indorsed: Filed 6 day of May, 1915.

BOND AND OATH OF ELENITA S. HEYE, ADMINISTRATRIX, AND ORDER APPROVING BOND.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

Know all men by these presents, that we, Elenita S. Heye, as principal, and the Equitable Surety Company, of St. Louis, Missouri, as surety, are held and firmly bound unto the County Judge of the County of Nueces and his successors in office, in the sum of forty thousand dollars ($40,000.00); conditioned that the above bound Elenita S. Heye, who has been appointed by the County Judge of Nueces County, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, shall well and truly perform all the duties required of her under said appointment.

ELENITA S. HEYE, Principal.
EQUITABLE SURETY COMPANY,
By JESSE WRIGHT, Atty. in Fact.

(L. S.)

63 I do solemnly swear that Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, died without leaving any lawful will, so far as I know or believe, and that I will well and truly perform all the duties of administratrix of the estate of said deceased.

ELENITA S. HEYE,

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 18th day of August, 1914.

H. E. LUTER,
Clerk of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas.
By CHAS. WALTERS, Deputy.

Approved Aug. 18, 1914.

WALTER F. TIMON, Judge.

Indorsed: No. 1071. Estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased. Bond and oath of Elenita S. Heye, as administratrix. Filed Aug. 18, 1914. H. E. Luter, Co. Clerk. By Chas. Walters, Deputy.

The State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

I, Aug. Uehlinger, clerk of the County Court in and for Nueces County, Texas, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of bond of Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., dec'd. #1071, as the same appears of record in Book "P" on pages 318 and 319, Minutes of the Probate Court of Nueces County, Texas.

To certify which, witness my hand and seal of office, at Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 6th day of May, A. D. 1915.

[Seal]

AUG. UEHLINGER,
Clerk County Court, Nueces County, Texas.
By TILLIE COPELAND, Deputy.

Ten cents Revenue stamp attached and cancelled 5/6/15.

Indorsed: Filed 6 day of May, 1915.

ARTICLES OF DISSOLUTION OF PEOPLES LIGHT CO.

State of Texas,
County of Nueces.

Know all men by these presents, That we, the undersigned, being all of the stockholders of Peoples Light Company, of Corpus Christi, Nueces County, Texas, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the
64 State of Texas, do each hereby consent, as evidenced by our respective signatures hereto attached, that the said Peoples Light Company shall from and after the date of filing hereof in the office of the secretary of State of Texas, be dissolved, as provided by law.

H. A. LANG,
EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE,
HAROLD J. VETTERS,
W. A. WHITWORTH.

We, the undersigned, Edward H. Eldridge, President, and Harold, J. Vetters, Secretary and Treasurer, of the corporation above named, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing consent to the dissolution of the Peoples Light Company is the true and correct action of all of the stockholders of said Company; and we further certify that the names and addresses of all the officers and directors of said Company are as follows:

Names Officers. Post Office Address.
President, Edward H. Eldridge, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Vice President, H. A. Lang, Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary, Harold J. Vetters, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Treasurer, Harold J. Vetters,
Asst. Secretary, C. H. Weak, Philadelphia, Pa.
Asst. Treasurer, C. H. Weak, Philadelphia, Pa.

Directors: Post Office Address.
Edward H. Eldridge, Corpus Christi, Texas;
Harold J. Vetters, Corpus Christi, Texas;
W. A. Whitworth, Corpus Christi, Texas;
H. A. Lang, Philadelphia, Pa.

In testimony whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this 26th day of January, 1915.

[Seal] EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, President.
HAROLD J. VETTERS, Secretary,
HAROLD J. VETTERS, Treasurer.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, the undersigned authority, on this 26th day of January A. D. 1915.

[Seal] U. S. ALGEE,
Notary Public, Nueces County, Texas.

65 Indorsed: Filed in the office of the secretary of state this 27th day of January, 1915.

JNO. G. McKAY,
Secretary of State.

The State of Texas,
Department of State.

I John G. McKay, secretary of state of the State of Texas, and being the officer, who under the Constitution and laws of this state is the duly constituted keeper of the records of the Articles of Incorporation of all companies incorporated under the General Laws thereof, and the records of all papers relating to the creation of said incorporated companies, and empowered to authenticate exemplifications of the same, do hereby certify, that the annexed instrument is an exemplified copy, carefully compared by me with the original now on file in my office, in my official custody as secretary of state, and has been found to be a true and correct copy of Dissolution Peoples Light Company of Corpus Christi, filed in this office on 27th day of January, A. D. 1915, and duly recorded in the Records of Incorporations now on file in this department; that said exemplification is in due form and made by me as the proper officer, and is entitled to have full faith and credit given it in every Court and office within the United States of America.

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the

great seal of state, at my office in the City of Austin, Texas, this the 4th day of May, A. D. 1915.

[Seal] JNO. G. McKAY,
Secretary of State.

Indorsed: Filed 6th day of May, 1915.

APPELLANT'S STATEMENT OF TESTIMONY.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Complainant.
vs. No. 5. In Equity.
Peoples Light Co., Defendant.

Statement of testimony offered in evidence
66 on the hearing of the motions of Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heys, Administratrix of the estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., deceased and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, on the 29th day of May, 1915.

The petitioners offered in evidence the original bill filed in this cause by complainant on the 12th day of June, 1912, in which complainant, for cause of action alleged, in substance, that on or about August 9, 1909, it made and entered into a written contract with the defendant (a copy of which was attached to the bill) in and by which complainant agreed to furnish, sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, including an engine, producer, apparatus and equipment for a light plant to be erected and operated by the defendant at Corpus Christi, Texas, for which defendant agreed to pay plaintiff the sum of $14,660.00; that it was agreed and stipulated by complainant and defendant in said contract that complainant should have a lien on all the machinery, apparatus, equipment and property specified therein and furnished and sold and delivered by complainant to secure the payment of

the purchase price thereof, and said contract created a lien on all said machinery, appurtenances, equipment and property, so furnished, sold and delivered to defendant, and that complainant had a valid and subsisting first lien upon the whole of said light plant to secure the payment of the balance due complainant on account of said sale and purchase. That said light plant, machinery, equipment and property was installed and located by defendant on Lots 2, 3, 4 and 5, Water Block 3, of the Beach portion of Corpus Christi, Texas. That the defendant was indebted to complainant on account of said purchase and sale, the sum of $5360.35 and also $216.75 for extras furnished, with interest, etc.

Complainant in said bill prayed that it have a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amount so due it, with interest and costs of suit, and that by decree its lien be established and foreclosed and that said property be sold to satisfy the decree to be rendered therein; that the proceeds be applied to the satisfaction of the same and that if said property did not produce a sufficient amount to pay said debt, principal, interest and costs, the complainant have its writ of fieri facias for the bal-
67 ance to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant.

Petitioners offered in evidence the amended answer of the defendant in said cause, upon which the case was tried in which said defendant set up defenses not material to this investigation, except in so far as said defendant denied and controverted the right of complainant to have any relief against it, either by way of decree of a pecuniary judgment, foreclosure of lien or otherwise.

Petitioners offered in evidence the original decree entered in said clause on the 9th day of January, 1914, in which it was ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that complainant have and recover of the defendant the sum of $6804.90, with interest thereon from said date at 6% per annum, and all costs in said cause incurred, es-

tablishing the lien of complainant on one gas engine and two producers, and ordering the came to be sold. A copy of said decree is attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and is ordered in corporated in the record in full. (See p. 49).

Petitioners offered in evidence the petition for an appeal from said decree, dated March 9, 1914, the order of allowance thereon and fixing appellants bond. Said order being attached to the motion of Clark Pease et al and to be printed as a part of the record proper. (See p. 51).

Petitioners offered in evidence the bond on appeal filed in said cause March 9, 1914, together with the approval thereof by the Clerk. The condition of said bond was:

"Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company, shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue."

Said bond was signed by the appellant, and by Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties, in the penal sum of $7,500.00. Said bond, or a certified copy thereof, was attached to of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and is to be copied as a part of the
68 record proper. (See Tr. p. 52).

Petitioners offered in evidence the Mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, filed in this Court January 20, 1915, a certified copy thereof being attached to the petition of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and is to be copied as a part of the record proper (See Tr. p. 54). By said mandate, the decree appealed from was in all things affirmed, with costs on appeal against the appellant and the sureties on its appeal bond, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr.

Petitioners offered in evidence the decree on mandate, dated February 24, 1915, a certified copy of which was attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heys, administratrix, to be copied as a part of the record proper (See Tr. p. 57), the material parts thereof being that it was ordered that the mandate be made the judgment of this Court; that the clerk of this Court issue an order of sale as in the original decree provided, directed to the marshal of the district, commanding him to sell the property therein described, to satisfy said decree, interest and costs; that if said property did not sell for a sufficient amount to satisfy said decree, interest and costs, the Clerk issue execution against the Peoples Light Company and the sureties on its appeal bond, Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that might remain.

Petitioners offered in evidence the order of sale issued March 8, 1915 (a certified copy of which was attached to the motions of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and is to be included in the record proper, (See Tr. p. 58). Said order of sale directed the marshal to sell said engine, producers and equipment, described in the decree of January 9, 1914, to satisfy the same.

Petitioners offered in evidence the return of the Marshal on said order of sale, showing that said property was sold on May 4, 1915, for the sum of $1500.00, and that the costs of said sale amounted to $36.75.

Petitioners offered in evidence the entries on the judge's docket at the January Term, 1914, and the only entry appearing thereon at that term was leave to the defendant to file its amended answer.

Petitioners offered in evidence the receipt attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, issued by the clerk of this Court showing that all the costs on appeal have been paid (See Tr. p. 64)

69 Petitioners offered in evidence the order of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas, appointing Elenita S. Heye administratrix of

the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., dated August 4, 1914, and the oath and bond of said administratrix and the Judge's approval of the latter, certified copies of which are attached to the motions of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, and to be copied as a part of the record proper. (See Tr. p. 65).

Petitioners offered in evidence the execution now in the hands of the Marshal, issued May 21, 1915, commanding said officer to levy upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant, Peoples Light Company, and of Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., sureties on the supersedeas bond. Said execution recites the issuance of order of sale as in the original decree and the decree of February 24, 1915, provided, the sale of said property for the sum of $1500.00, and than commands the officer to make levy, as aforesaid, to make the balance of the original judgment, $6804.90 with 6% interest from January 9, 1915;

Petitioner offered in evidence a certified copy of the articles of dissolution of the Peoples Light Company, filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas, showing the dissolution of said corporation in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Said certified copy is attached to the motion of Clark Pease and Elenita S Heys, administratrix, and is copied as a part of the record proper. See Tr. p. 69)

The foregoing statement of the evidence offered upon the hearing of the motions of Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, is submitted as such under Rule 75 of the Rules of Practice for the Courts of Equity of the United States promulgated by the Supreme Court.

San Antonio, Texas, June 3, 1915.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Petitioners and
Appellants.

We hereby agree that the above and foregoing
70 statement of testimony may be approved by the Judge and filed among the papers of the cause and included in the transcript on appeal.

TERRELL, WALTHALL &
TERRELL.
Attorneys for Rathbun-Jones
Engineering Co.,
FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Clark Pease, et al.

San Antonio, Texas, June 25, 1915.

Approved:

W. T. BURNS,
United States District Judge.

Indorsed: Applicants Statement of testimony to be included in the transcript on appeal. Praecipe #7. Filed 26 day of June, 1915.

ORDER ON MOTION OF CLARK PEASE, ET AL.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi, Division.

May 29, 1915.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5, Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

On this day the motion and supplemental motions of Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, filed herein on May 6, 1915, and May 29, 1915, came on to be heard at this term of the Court, and was argued by counsel for petitioners, and complainant did not appear either in person or by counsel, although its counsel, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, had due notice of said motion,

and the time of hearing thereof, and thereupon and upon consideration thereof and of the testimony in support thereof, it is ordered, adjudged and decreed by the Court that said motions be and the same are hereby, in all things overruled, and that complainant Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company do have and recover of and from petitioners Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, all costs incurred upon said motions, for which execution may issue.

To which order and decree of the Court said petitioners in open Court excepted, and being aggrieved by said order and decree, the said petitioners in open Court prayed an appeal therefrom to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, to the end that said order and decree may be reviewed and reversed and a decree entered in favor of
71 said petitioners; and upon consideration thereof said appeal is hereby allowed, and said petition desiring to supersede said order and decree, the bond on appeal is fixed at the sum of sixty five hundred dollars, to be approved by the Court.

It is further ordered that the record herein be made in accordance with the Rules of Practice for the Courts of Equity for the United States, promulgated by the Supreme Court of the United States; and that so much of the record as may be necessary to determine this appeal be certified to the United States Circuit Court for the Fifth Circuit, at New Orleans, Louisiana, as required by law.

W. T. BURNS, Judge.

Indorsed: Order on Motion of Clark Pease, et al., Filed May 31, 1915.

ASSIGNMENTS OF ERROR OF CLARK PEASE AND ELENITA S. HEYS, ADMINISTRATRIX.

In the District Court of the United States Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.
vs. No. 5, In Equity
Peoples Light Company.

Assignments of Error by Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye.

First Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling and in not granting the motion of these petitioners, for that the supersedeas bond filed in this case did not secure, and was not intended to secure, the payment of the amount of said judgment, or any deficiency that might remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal, and the costs of said appeal have been paid.

Second Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling, and in not granting, the motion of of these petitioners, for that at the time of the issuance of said order Gust Heye, Jr., was dead,
72 and Elenita S. Heye had been appointed administratrix of his estate, and the decree of February 24, 1915, as against him, was and is void, and if effect were attempted to be given to it, the same would be in conflict with the jurisdiction of the County Court of Nueces County, Texas, in the proper administration of said estate.

Third Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the order of February 24, 1915, was void as against said corporation, the same having been dissolved, and was therefore void as to this petitioners.

Fourth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the order of February 25, 1915, was made without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of these petitioners, or either of them. And said order is in violation of the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives petitioners of their property without due process of law.

Fifth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling and in not granting the motion of these petitioners, for that if any liability were upon petitioners, or either of them, by reason of the bond aforesaid, the same can only be recovered in an action at law on the bond, at the trial of which the issues may be enquired into by a jury; and the entry of said order of February 24, 1915, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives your petitioners of the right to trial by jury in actions at common law.

Sixth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling and in not granting the motion of these petitioners, for that the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize the entry of any judgment on said bond against the sureties on same, except for costs of appeal.

Seventh Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that in its bond filed in this cause for that in its bill filed in this cause, the complainant
73 sought a judgment as at law, for any deficiency that might remain due on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; and therefore, its right to a decree for a deficiency and execution therefor has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed is res adjudicata.

Seventh (a) Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners for that the effect of said order of February 24, 1915, was to amend and add to in a material respect the decree of January 9, 1914 and was without authority of law because the term of Court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned and the Court had no control over it after adjournment.

Eighth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that plaintiff's right to execution being denied it, its only remedy was an appeal from the decree of said Court of January 9, 1914.

Ninth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in not granting the motion of these petitioners, for that at the time of the entry of said order of February 24, 1915, there had not been, has not yet been, nor can there be, in this proceeding, a judicial ascertainment of the amount of deficiency, for that the Court has not control over said proceeding, except insofar as to control and prevent the abuse of its process and execute its valid decree of January 9, 1914.

Tenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the order of February 24, 1915, was void and this suit abated.

Twelfth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the right of the plaintiff to an execution for the deficiency being adjudged against it at the trial, and there being no right in plaintiff to an execution against the said defendant, it is not entitled to an execution against your petitioners.

74 Thirteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the execution in the hands of the Marshal is void, and of no effect, because tested after the dissolution of the defendant, Peoples Light Company, and after the death of Gust Heye, Jr.

Fourteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the plaintiff herein, by not appealing from the decree of January 9, 1914, elected to accept said decree, as being conclusive, and by said election effectually estopped itself from the right of the issuance of execution, which said decree did not award.

Fifteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that by the sale of said property, plaintiff has elected to accept said decree as conclusive and binding on it, and effectually estopped itself to claim the right of an execution which said decree did not award it.

Sixteenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of these petitioners, for that the sale of said property operated as complete satisfaction of said decree aforesaid, and no cause of action now exists, if any ever existed, in favor of the plaintiffs against petitioners, or either of them.

For the errors aforesaid, appellants pray that this cause be reversed and remanded to the trial Court for further proceedings in conformity with law.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Petitioners.

Indorsed: Assignments of Errors by Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heys, administratrix. Filed June 1, 1915.

75 ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS BY EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, TRUSTEE.

In the District Court of the United States Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi.

Assignments of Error by Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee.

First Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling, and in not granting the motion of this petitioner, for that at the time of the entry of said order the Peoples Light Company had been dissolved as a corporation, and the legal title to said property had vested in, by operation of law, your petitioner, and his co-trustees, and this Court is without jurisdiction to interfere with the administration of said property; and said order of February 24, 1915, was void as against the Peoples Light Company, because it had ceased to exist as a corporation, and said suit, as against it, abated.

Second Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that said order of February 24, 1915, was entered by the Court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of your petitioner or of his co-trustees or stockholders; and said order is in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprives your petitioner, and his co-trustees and stockholders, of their property without due process of law.

Third Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize the entry against the Peoples Light Company for any judgment except for costs on appeal, which have been paid.

Fourth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that in its bill filed in this cause the complainant sought a judgment, as at law, for any deficiency that might remain on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded in and therefore, has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed, is res judicata.

76 Fifth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that the effect of said order of February 24, 1915, was to amend and add to, in a material respect, the decree of January 9, 1914, and was without authority of law, because the term of Court at which it was awarded had long since adjourned, and the Court had no control over it after the adjournment, except to execute the same as it was entered, and according to its terms.

Sixth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that complainant's right to an execution for a deficiency being denied it, its only remedy was an appeal from the decree of January 9, 1914.

Seventh Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that at the time of the entry of said order of February 24, 1915, there had not been, has not yet been, and there cannot be, in this proceeding, a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency, because the Court has no control over said proceeding, except insofar as to control and prevent its abuse, and the execution of its valid decree, which has been fully done.

Eighth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that at the execution issued and now in the hands of the marshal is void, and of no effect, because entered after the dissolution and consequent death of the defendant Peoples Light Company.

Ninth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that the complainant by not appealing from the decree of January 9, 1914, elected to accept said decree as binding and conclusive upon it, and to accept the same as it was written, and by said election has effectually estopped itself to claim the right to an execution for a deficiency, which said decree did not award.

77 Tenth Assignment of Error.

The Court erred in overruling the motion of this petitioner, for that by the sale of said property, the plaintiff has elected to accept said decree as conclusive and binding upon it, and has effectually estopped itself from claiming the right to a deficiency which was not in said execution awarded, for that the sale of said property operated as a complete satisfaction of the decree aforesaid against the petitioner, or either of his co-trustees, and stockholders.

For the errors aforesaid appellant prays that this cause be reversed and remanded for trial in conformity with law.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Petitioners.

Indorsed: Assignment of Errors by Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee. Filed June 1, 1915.

APPEAL BOND AND ITS APPROVAL.

In the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co.,
vs. No. 5, In Equity.
Peoples Light Company.

Know all men by these presents: That we, Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, of the Estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, as principals, and ..... and ....., as sureties, are held and firmly bound unto the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, a corporation, in the full sum of sixty five hundred dollars, to be paid to the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, its successors and assigns, to which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, by these presents.

Sealed with our seals and dated this June, 1915.

Whereas, at a regular term of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi, on the twenty ninth day of May, A. D.
78 1915, in a suit and controversy pending in said Court, between Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, as complainant, and against Peoples Light Company, defendant Number 5, on the Equity docket of said Court, a final decree, upon the motions of the said Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, as aforesaid, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, was entered therein, that the motions and supplemental motions of said petitioners praying that the order of said Court, made and entered in said cause on February 24, 1915, insofar as it awarded an execution in said cause against Peoples Light Company, and petitioners Clark Pease and against Gust Heye, for any deficiency remaining on the decree entered in this cause January 9, 1914, after the sale of the property therein described, be set aside and held for naught, and

that the marshal be directed to return into Court the execution heretofore issued in said cause, and that the same be cancelled and held for naught were in all things, overruled and denied with costs in favor of complainant and execution therefor against petitioners; and the said petitioner aforesaid Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, have obtained and appeal of said Cause to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at New Orleans, to reverse the decree aforesaid; and the said Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company being admonished to be and appear before the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit at New Orleans, Louisiana, thirty days from and after this date.

Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix as aforesaid, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, prosecute their appeal to effect, and answer all damages and costs, if they fail to make their plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue.

Signed and sealed June 1, 1915.

CLARK PEASE,
ELENITA S. HEYE,
Administratrix.
EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE,
Trustee.
Principals.

79

H. G. SHERMAN,
MYRON A. PEASE,
J. H. C. WHITE,
Sureties.

Approved this June 1, A. D. 1915.

W. T. BURNS, Judge.

Indorsed: Bond on Appeal. Filed June 1, 1915.

PROOF OF SERVICE OF PRAECIPE.

San Antonio, Texas, June 10, 1915.

Messrs. Terrell, Walthall & Terrell,
Attorneys for Rathbun-Jones Eng. Co.,
San Antonio, Texas.

Gentlemen:

I beg to advise you that I have filed with the Clerk of the District Court of the United States, for the Southern District of Texas, at Corpus Christi, a praecipe indicating the portions of the record to be incorporated in the transcript on the appeal of Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee. I enclose a copy of such praecipe herewith.

I have also lodged with the clerk at the same place a statement of the evidence taken at the hearing to be included in the transcript aforesaid, and notify you that on June 21, 1915, at Galveston, Texas, I shall ask the Judge to approve the same as provided in the Equity rules.

Yours truly,
FRANK H. BOOTH,
Attorney for Clark Pease, et al.

The State of Texas,
County of Bexar.

I, Frank H. Booth, solemnly swear that on the 10th day of June, 1915, I delivered to Terrell & Walthall & Terrell a true and correct copy of the above notice of the filing of praecipe and of said praecipe and lodgment of record of evidence with the clerk and the time and place of presenting the same to the judge for approval.

80 FRANK H. BOOTH,

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the 10th day of June, 1915.

JOSEPHINE SHULTS,
(Seal) Notary Public, Bexar County, Texas.

Indorsed: Proof of Service of Praecipe. Filed 11 day of June, 1915.

81 CLERK'S CERTIFICATE.

United States of America,
Southern District of Texas,
Corpus Christi Division.

I. L. C. MASTERSON, Clerk of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing .... pages, is a true and correct transcript, as therein stated, of the proceedings had and orders entered in Cause 5, equity, entitled Rathbun Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, vs. The Peoples Light Company, Defendant, as the same appears on file and of record in this office.

Witness my official signature and seal of said District Court, at office in the City of Corpus Christi, Texas, this the 26th day of June, A. D. 1915.

L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk.

By J. A. MOUNT,
Deputy.

(Seal)

That thereafter the following proceedings were had in said cause in the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, viz:

Certificate of Clerk of U. S. District Court as to Payment by Clark Pease, as Trustee, etc.

Filed November 10, 1915.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

No. 3. In Equity.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO.
vs.
PEOPLE'S LIGHT COMPANY.

In the Distrit Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Corpus Christi Division.

I, L. C. Masterson, Clerk of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, hereby certify that on October 5th, 1915, Clark Pease, as Trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, defendant in the above entitled and numbered cause, paid to the Clerk of this Court the balance due on the judgment recovered herein by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company against the said People's Light Company, the said balance representing the full amount of said judgment less the sum of $1,500.00 which was derived from the sale of certain machinery previously made by the Marshal of this Court, said $1,500.00 having been credited on the said judgment.

(Signed) L. C. MASTERSON,
Clerk, U. S. District Court for the Southern District of Texas.

Argument and Submission.

Extract from the Minutes of November 10, 1915.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al.
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

On this day this cause was called, and, after argument by Frank H. Booth, Esq., for appellants, and James D. Walthall, Esq., for appellee, was submitted to the Court.

Copy of Marshal's Return on Execution.

Filed November 18th, 1915.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

United States Marshal.

Southern District of Texas.

HOUSTON, TEXAS, Nov. 15, 1915.

Mr. Frank H. Booth, Esq., Att'y at Law, San Antonio, Texas.

DEAR SIR: Your letter of the 5th inst., enclosing postage stamps, is at hand.

I enclose to you herewith a copy of the return that is to be made in re *to* Rathbun-Jones vs. People's Light Co., etc.

This matter would have received earlier attention but for the fact that the question of the Return had not been decided upon, as there has been some controversy with reference thereto. However, the Return as stated herewith simply gives the facts in the case.

Very truly yours,

J. A. HERRING,
U. S. Marshal Sou. Dist. of Tex.,
By H., *Deputy.*

C. H. H./H. K. A.

Enc.

Received the within writ at Corpus Christi, Texas, August 10, 1915, and partially executed same by levying upon the within described property at Corpus Christi, on August 10, 1915, and publishing notice of sale of same on August 24, 31, and Sept. 7, 14, 1915, in the Corpus Christi Democrat, a daily newspaper published at Corpus Christi, Texas, the said notice stipulating that the said property would be sold at public auction at Corpus Christi, on Oct. 5, 1915, upon which latter date I was on hand to offer the said property for sale, as required by law, when I received notice from the Clerk of the United States Court, Corpus Christi Division, that Clark Pease had on that date paid into the court the $6,130.60 covering the judgment and costs required under this writ.

J. A. HERRING,
U. S. Marshal So. Dist. of Tex.,
By —— ——,
Deputy, Corpus Christi Division.

Opinion of the Court.

Filed December 7th, 1915.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2834.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
vs.
J. A. HERRING, U. S. Marshal, and RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellees.

Appeals from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Frank H. Booth, for appellants.
James D. Walthall, for appellees.

Before Pardee and Walker, Circuit Judges, and Speer, District Judge.

WALKER, *Circuit Judge:*

By a decree rendered on January 9, 1914, in the case of Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company versus People's Light Company, it was adjudged that "plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant * * * the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four dollars and ninety cents ($6,804.90)," and also interest and costs. The decree further provided for the establishment of a lien on certain described machinery, as claimed in the petition, and that if the amount decreed against the defendant was not paid within sixty days from the date of the decree the clerk issue process directing the marshal to sell the property subjected to the lien. An appeal was taken from this decree, and a bond in the sum of $7,500, dated March 7, 1914, and with the condition that "if the said People's Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect, and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good," was made and approved, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., signing as sureties. The result of that appeal was an affirmance by this court of the decree appealed

from. People's Light Company vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, 218 Fed. 167. On February 24, 1915, after the filing of the mandate from this Court, the District Court entered a decree which ordered that the mandate be made the judgment of the court, and further ordered "that the Clerk of this court issue an order of sale as in the decree of this court provided, directed to the Marshal of this district, commanding him to sell the property described in the judgment rendered herein to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, and it is further ordered that in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the Clerk of this court issue execution against the defendants and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein, Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., for any deficiency that may remain." Thereafter, on May 6, 1915, after the Marshal's sale of the property decreed subject to the lien declared, and the application of the sum realized on that sale—$1,500—to the satisfaction to that extent of the decree, Clark Pease and the administratrix of the estate of Gust. Heye, Jr., deceased, filed a motion in the cause, which, after stating the proceedings therein, prayed that the above mentioned order of February 24, 1915, in so far as it directs the issuance of execution against the People's Light Company and against Clark Pease and Gust. Heye, Jr., be set aside and held for naught. The motion stated many grounds for the granting of the relief sought. One of the grounds was: "That said order was entered by the court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of these petitioners or either of them. And said order is in violation of the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives your petitioners of their property without due process of law." Among other grounds stated in the motion were the following:

"That said bond did not secure, and was not intended to secure the payment of the amount of said judgment or any deficiency that might remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal; and, in this connection, petitioners show that all the costs on said appeal and adjudged against them by the Circuit Court of Appeals have been paid, and attach the receipt of the Clerk of this court hereto to show the fact."

"That in its bill filed in this cause, the complainant sought a judgment, as at law, for any deficiency that might remain due on said judgment after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; and, therefore, its right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor, has been adjudicated against it, and such right, if it ever existed, is res adjudicata, which these petitioners now here plead in bar of any right of the plaintiff to have execution for such deficiency."

"That the sale of said property, and the acceptance of the proceeds thereof, operated as a complete satisfaction of the decree aforesaid, and no cause of action now exists, if any ever existed, against your petitioners or either of them."

The case is here on separate appeals sued out from, respectively, the decree of February 24, 1915, from the decree overruling the

above-mentioned motion, and from a decree overruling an application of Clark Pease for an injunction restraining the enforcement of the execution against him. No stay of the execution having been ordered before the hearing in this court on the last mentioned appeal, Clark Pease, under protest, paid the amount called for by the execution against him.

It may be assumed that a surety on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of his liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond in which he could have claimed a trial by jury. If he had this right, it was one he could waive by voluntarily submitting the question as to his liability to the court which rendered the decree on the appeal from which the bond was given. That court could, at the request or with the consent of the surety, determine the liability on a bond which was part of the proceedings in a case which was or had been pending before it. Several of the grounds stated in the motion made by the sureties distinctly invoke a ruling by the court on the question of the liability incurred by the sureties under the facts of the case. The court was invited to pass on the merits of the question, including matters which were set up as barring the asserted right of the plaintiff in the case to have a recovery against the sureties. One against whom a liability is asserted in one court waives a special privilege he may have to require that another court be resorted to for the adjudication of the question of such liability by appearing in the court in which the liability has been asserted and invoking a decision of that court on the merits of the controversy; and such waiver results from such conduct though the submission of the controversy to that court for its decision is accompanied by the suggestion that that court had not acquired jurisdiction of the person so appearing in it. One so making a general appearance in a court and invoking its decision as to the merits of a claim made against him cannot so limit or qualify the effect of his appearance as to retain the right of electing to abide by the decision if it is acceptable to him or of not being bound by it if it is adverse to his contention. St. Louis & San Francisco Railway Company v. McBride, 141 U. S. 127; 24 Cyc. 156, 158. It follows that the surety cannot sustain a complaint against a ruling as to his liability which was made at his instance if what he was required to pay as a result of the ruling was no more than the bond made him liable for.

For an appeal to operate as a supersedeas and to stay execution, there must be taken "good and sufficient security that * * * the appellant shall prosecute * * * his appeal to effect, and, if he fail to make his plea good, shall answer all damages and costs." U. S. Rev. Stat., §1000; Rule XIII of this Court. The bond in question was conditioned as required by the quoted provision of the statute. The decree which was so superseded was one for the payment of money. The breach of the condition of such a bond given in such a case entitles the obligee to recover not only compensation for the delay arising from the appeal, but also the amount of the decree appealed from, so far as the latter directs the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee. American Surety Company of New York v. North Packing & Provision Company, 178 Fed. 810; Wood v. Brown, 104 Fed. 203. The ruling made in the case of Kountze v.

Omaha Hotel Company, 107 U. S. 378, is not applicable here. The bond under consideration in that case was given on an appeal from an ordinary foreclosure decree. It was distinctly pointed out in the opinion rendered in that case (page 393) that the decree appealed from was not a personal one for the debt which the mortgage secured, and that the personal liability of the debtor could have been enforced while the appeal from the foreclosure decree was pending. Not so here, where the effect of the bond under consideration was to supersede the decree as a whole, not merely the part of it which decreed a sale of the property found to be subject to a lien, but the part of it which ordered the payment of money by the appellant to the appellee. Nothing contained in Rule XIII of this court can be given such effect as to prevent the bond standing as security for the superseded decree for the payment of money, at least in so far as that decree is not otherwise secured. The provision of that rule that "such indemnity, where the judgment or decree is for the recovery of money not otherwise secured, must be for the whole amount of the judgment or decree, including just damages for delay, and cost and interest on appeal," by no means has the effect of preventing a bond which superseded such a decree as the one under consideration, which was for the payment of money and also for a lien on property ordered to be sold and the proceeds applied on the decree, standing as security for the decree for money so far as it remained unsatisfied after the application of the proceeds of the property ordered to be sold. That rule undertakes to furnish a guide for determining the amount of supersedeas bonds in specified cases, and shows that the amount is to be more or less according as the appellee or defendant in error may be liable to be subjected to more or less damage by the superseding or suspension of the execution of the decree or judgment in his favor; but certainly it does not undertake to deprive a supersedeas bond in any case of the effect given to it by the statute of subjecting the principal and sureties to liability "for all damages and costs" which the appellee or the defendant in error may sustain if the appellant or plaintiff in error "fail to make his plea good." The liability on a bond which operated to suspend such a decree as the one under consideration would not extend to "all damages" if it did not cover so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold. There is nothing for the surety to complain of in the fact that, before his liability was sought to be enforced, the amount of the decree which had been superseded was reduced by the application to it of the amount realized on the sale of the property decreed to be sold.

The jurisdiction of the court was not exhausted by the rendition of the decree in question, but continued until the decree was satisfied, except in so far as its right to exercise its power to enforce the decree was suspended during the pendency of the appeal. Wayman v. Southard, 10 Wheat. 1, 23; Riggs v. Johnson County, 6 Wall. 166, 187; Central National Bank v. Stevens, 169 U. S. 432, 464. The part of the decree which remained unsatisfied after the execution of the part of it which decreed the sale of property and the application

of the proceeds of the sale was "solely for the payment of money." The appropriate final process for the execution of the decree so far as it remained unexecuted when the order complained of was made was such a writ of execution against the defendant as the motion sought to forbid the enforcement of. Equity Rule 8. A part of the command of the mandate issued from this court to the trial court upon the affirmance of the latter's decree was: "You, therefore, are hereby commanded that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had, the said writ of error (appeal?) notwithstanding." Plainly it was competent for the court to issue against the defendant in the cause such an execution as was issued. And the surety's submission to the court of the question as to his liability on the supersedeas bond conferred on the court the right to decide the question and to provide for the enforcement of its decision by proper process. As at the time that decision was rendered the unexecuted part of the decree which had been superseded was "solely for the payment of money," and as it was for that amount only that execution against the surety was allowed to be enforced, the decree having already been satisfied in part by the application of the proceeds of the sale of the property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold, the result of what the court did was to allow the execution of appropriate process against the surety to be proceeded with to the end of coercing the payment by him of no more than the amount which the supersedeas bond obligated him to pay. A surety on the bond cannot sustain a complaint against action of the court having this effect only. It follows that the decrees presented for review by the two appeals first above mentioned as now pending are affirmed. The satisfaction of the execution, the injunction of the enforcement of which was the sole relief sought in the case in which was rendered the other decree which was appealed from, leaves nothing for decision on that appeal; and that appeal is dismissed.

Judgment.

Extract from the Minutes of December 7th, 1915.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al.
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

This cause came on to be heard on the transcript of the record from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, and was argued by counsel;

On consideration whereof, It is now here ordered, adjudged and decreed by this Court, that the decree of the said District Court in this cause, be, and the same is hereby, affirmed;

It is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that the appellants, Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust.

Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, and the sureties on the appeal bond herein, H. G. Sherman, Myron A. Pease, and J. H. C. White, be condemned, in solido, to pay the costs of this cause in this Court, for which execution may be issued out of said District Court.

Petition for Rehearing.

Filed December 24th, 1915.

United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

No. 2804.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
v.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

CLARK PEASE, Appellant,
versus
J. A. HERRING, U. S. Marshal, and RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellees.

Petition for Rehearing.

To the Court:

Now comes Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust. Heye. Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, trustee, appellants, and file this their petition for a rehearing, and move the court to set aside the judgment and decree heretofore entered in these causes affirming the decrees of the trial court, and to grant them a rehearing and reverse the decrees below, for the following reasons, to-wit:

1. The court erred in holding and deciding that the trial court committed no error in its decree of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against the appellants for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that said order was entered without pleading, without notice and without hearing against, to, or of appellants; and said order, therefore, was in violation of the constitution of the United States, in that it depives appellants of their property without due process of law.

2. The court erred in holding and deciding that appellants, by filing motions to vacate the decree of February 24, 1915, thereby submitted to the jurisdiction of the court and could sustain no complaint against the rendition of the former decree, because, first, the motions were filed long after the decree of February 24, 1915, and the appear-

ance to vacate said decree could not give effect to or validate it, for it was void. The execution issued under the decree of February 24, 1915, and not under the decree denying the motions to vacate it; second, the decree of February 24, 1915, was admittedly of no validity when rendered, and could not be vitalized by any subsequent action of the court; third, no attempt was made by the court below to validate, to any extent, the decree of February 24, 1915; fourth, the issue raised by the motion was the validity and regularity of the previous decree; fifth, even if the court in denying the motion had entered a new decree against the sureties on the bond, such decree would have been void because there was no pleading to sustain it; sixth, in no event can the decree denying the motions be given the effect of a judgment against the sureties on the bond, because a judgment void cannot be made valid; seventh, no pleading was filed by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, before or after the appearanc of appellants, and appellants have never been called upon to answer any liability, nor had an opportunity to do so.

3. The court erred in not holding and deciding that the trial court erred in the decree of February 24, 1915, in directing the issuance of execution against appellant- for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property, for that the appeal bond, given on the former appeal, did not secure, and was not intended to secure, the payment of the amount of the original decree, or any deficiency thereupon, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal, and it appears that all costs of appeal have been paid.

The error here results from the fact that no decree for deficiency could be entered,—that is, no decree for the payment of money which would support an execution, until after the sale of the mortgaged property. The court of equity had not the power; and could enter such a decree only pursuant to, and in conformity with, Rule 10, after the sale. The court did not have the power to provide for the existence of a deficiency in the original decree, and if such had been attempted, it would be, to that extent, a mere nullity; from which it follows that no personal decree was entered.

Appellants ask the court to consider the argument on this motion filed separately.

Appellants respectfully petition the court for a rehearing and pray that the former judgment of the court be set aside, the cases reversed for further proceedings in the trial court as justice and right require.

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Appellants.

I, Frank H. Booth, counsel for Petitioners, do certify that in my opinion the above petition for rehearing is well founded in law and should be granted.

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Petitioners.

Order Denying Rehearing.

Extract from the Minutes of January 4, 1916.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al.
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

Ordered that the petition for rehearing filed in this cause, be, and the same is hereby, denied.

Præcipe for Record.

Filed March 3d, 1916.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
vs.
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

Appellants' Præcipe.

Mr. Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk U. S. Circuit Court of Appeals, New Orleans, La.

DEAR SIR: Please prepare and certify in accordance with the rules of court, a transcript of the record in the above styled and numbered cause, to be used as an exhibit to a petition to the Supreme Court for a writ of certiorari, and incorporate in said transcript the following:

1. The printed record of proceedings had in the trial court.
2. Certificate of U. S. District Clerk.
3. Argument and submission in Circuit Court of Appeals.
4. Copy of Marshal's return on Execution.
5. Opinion of the Court.
6. Judgment.
7. Motion for rehearing.
8. Order denying motion for rehearing.

Yours truly,

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Appellants.

We, Terrell, Walthall & Terrell, attorneys for appellee in the above styled and numbered cause, acknowledge receipt of a copy of the above præcipe of the contents of the record to be used on petition for writ of certiorari.

(Signed) TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Attorneys for Appellee.

San Antonio, Texas, March 1, 1916.

Clerk's Certificate.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

United States Circuit Court of Appeals.

I, Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, do hereby certify that the pages numbered from 89 to 105 next preceding this certificate contain full, true and complete copies of all the pleadings, record entries and proceedings, including the opinion of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, as specified in the Præcipe of Appellants, copied at page 104 hereof, in a certain cause in said Court, numbered 2781, wherein Clark Pease, et al., are appellants, and the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company is appellee, as full, true and complete as the originals of the same now remain in my office.

I further certify that the pages of the printed record numbered from 1 to 88 are identical with the printed record upon which said cause was heard and decided in the said Circuit Court of Appeals.

In testimony whereof I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of the said Circuit Court of Appeals, at my office in the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, in the Fifth Circuit, this 9th day of March, A. D. 1916.

[Seal United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.]

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States
Circuit Court of Appeals.

In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
versus
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

I, Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, do hereby certify that the transcript of the record of the proceedings of this Court in the within entitled case heretofore certified by me for filing in the Supreme Court of the United States was correct and complete as the same then appeared in this Court.

In pursuance of the command of the annexed writ of certiorari, I now hereby certify that, on the 22nd day of April, A. D. 1916, there was filed in my office a stipulation in the above entitled case in the following words, to-wit:

"In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

"No. 2781.

CLARK PEASE et al., Appellants,
vs.
THE RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING CO., Appellee.

It is agreed by the parties hereto, Appellants and Appellee, by their respective counsel, that the certified transcript of the record accompanying the petition of Appellants to the Supreme Court for a writ of certiorari, may be taken and treated as a return to the writ of certiorari issued by the said Supreme Court.

(Signed) FRANK H. BOOTH,
Counsel for Appellants.

(Signed) TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,
Counsel for Appellee.

San Antonio, Texas, April 20, 1916."

I further certify that the above is a true and correct copy of said stipulation, and of the whole thereof.

In testimony whereof, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of said United States Circuit Court of Appeals, at the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, this 25th day of April, A. D. 1916.

[Seal United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit.]

FRANK H. MORTIMER,
Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, *ss:*

[Seal of the Supreme Court of the United States.]

The President of the United States of America to the Honorable the Judges of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, Greeting:

Being informed that there is now pending before you a suit in which Clark Pease et al. are appellants, and Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company is appellee, No. 2781, which suit was removed into the said Circuit Court of Appeals by virtue of an appeal from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, and we, being willing for certain reasons that the said cause and the record and proceedings therein should be certified by the said Circuit Court of Appeals and removed into the Supreme Court of the United States, Do hereby command you that you send without delay to the said Supreme Court, as aforesaid, the record and proceedings in said cause, so that the said Supreme Court may act thereon as of right and according to law ought to be done.

Witness the Honorable Edward D. White, Chief Justice of the United States, the fourteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen.

JAMES D. MAHER,
Clerk of the Supreme Court of the United States.

[Endorsed:] File No. 25,194. Supreme Court of the United States, No. 911, October Term, 1915. Clark Pease et al. vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company. Writ of Certiorari. In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, Fifth Circuit. Filed 22 day of April, 1916. Frank H. Mortimer, Clerk of the United States Circuit Court of Appeals.

[Endorsed:] 911/25,194. No. 2781. United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit. Clark Pease et al., Appellants, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Appellee. Writ of Certiorari and Return Thereto.

[Endorsed:] File No. 25,194. Supreme Court U. S., October term, 1915. Term No. 911. Clark Pease et al., Petitioners, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company. Writ of certiorari and return. Filed April 27, 1916.

No._____

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States.

OCTOBER TERM, A. D. 1915.

CLARK PEASE, *et al*, PETITIONERS,

versus

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,
RESPONDENT.

Petition for Writ of Certiorari

To the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, to Bring Before this Honorable Court Cause No. 2781, Therein Pending of Clark Pease et al, Appellants, v. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Appellee.

To the Honorable the Chief Justice and the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court of the United States:

Your petitioner, Clark Pease, is a citizen and resident of the Southern District of the State of Texas. Your petitioner, Elenita S. Heye, the duly appointed, qualified and acting Administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, under appointment of the Honorable County Court of Nueces County, Texas, sitting in probate, is a citizen of the State of Texas, resident in the Southern District. Your

petitioner, Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee under the Statutes of the State of Texas of the Peoples Light Company, a dissolved corporation, is a citizen and resident of the Southern District of said State; that respondent, Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, is a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Ohio and is a citizen of said State; at the time of the origin of this controversy, the Peoples Light Company was a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas, and was a citizen of said State.

That the jurisdiction of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas of the cause styled "Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Complainant, versus Peoples Light Company, Defendant," in which suit the controversy here presented originated, was invoked solely on the ground of diversity of citizenship, (Trans., pp. 4-5), and, therefore, the judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals is by Statute made final.

The controversy grows out of proceedings had in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas upon the return of the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth District, sent down after affirmance of the case of Peoples Light Company, Appellant, v. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee, and of the proceedings had in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on an appeal to that court from the proceedings aforesaid in the District Court.

The following is a brief history of the proceedings:

The suit was instituted by Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company against the Peoples Light Company, the plaintiff alleging, in substance, that on or about the 9th day of August, 1909, it had made and entered into a contract with the defendant whereby it contracted to sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, particulary described, for the sum of $14,000.00; that the machinery was delivered as contracted and that there re-

mained unpaid on the purchase price $5,360.35, and claiming a further indebtedness of $216.79. The plaintiff alleged that said contract had been duly filed in the office of the County Clerk of the county, and constituted a valid and subsisting mortgage lien on the property described. There was a balance due plaintiff of $5,360.35. Plaintiff prayed a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amounts stated, and that the same be declared a lien upon all the aforesaid property, and that the lien be foreclosed and the property sold for the payment of the debt, interest and costs, and if thereby a sufficient amount was not realized for the purpose of paying the debt in full, that it have a writ of *fieri facias* for the balance to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant. The bill is in the Record at pp. 4-22.

The defendant answered, setting up defense not material here, except to the extent that the defendant denied and controverted the right of plaintiff to have any relief against it, either by way of pecuniary decree, foreclosure of lien or execution.

The trial of the case on January 9, 1914, resulted in a decree in favor of the plaintiff,

> "That plaintiff do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand, five hundred and sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents together with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand, two hundred thirty-seven and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four and ninety ($6,804.90) cents."

It was further ordered that the lien of plaintiff be established and foreclosed, and if the judgment was not paid within sixty days, an order of sale should issue directed to

the marshal commanding him to sell the property therein described to satisfy the judgment. (Trans., pp. 49-50).

There was an appeal by the defendant, and the execution of a supersedeas bond, with Clark Pease and Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties, and conditioned as follows:

> "Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." (Trans., pp. 52-54).

The decree of the District Court was affirmed, and the mandate there filed January 20, 1915. The mandate ordered execution against the sureties on the bond for costs incurred on appeal. (Trans., pp. 54-57).

February 24, 1915, the District Court entered a decree on the mandate in which it was ordered that the mortgaged property be sold and that

> 'in the event said property does not sell for sufficient to satisfy said judgment, interest and cost, the clerk of this court issue execution against the defendant *and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein*, Clark Pease and Gust Heye *for any deficiency that may remain.*" (Trans., pp. 57-58).

The decree (which will be referred to as the decree "on mandate") was rendered without pleading, and without notice to the defendant or the sureties on the appeal bond, and without giving them an opportunity to appear and defend against the rendition of any judgment against them for the deficiency or on the bond.

In the meantime (January 27, 1915) the Peoples Light Company, which was a corporation, had been dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas

(Trans., p. 69), and Gust Heye, Jr., one of the sureties, had died on or about April 2, 1914, and Elenita S. Heye, had been appointed administratrix of his estate by the County Court of Nueces County, Texas. (Trans., pp. 65-67).

The property was accordingly sold on May 4, 1915, for $1,500.00, and the order of sale, with the marshal's return, was filed in the District Court May 24,1915. (Trans., p. 58).

On May 6, 1915, petitioners, Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, trustee of the Peoples Light Company, dissolved, filed in said court motions to set aside and vacate the decree on the mandate, in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against Clark Pease, Gust Heye and the Peoples Light Company, for the deficiency, and in the motions set up all the prior proceedings, attaching certified copies of the entire record. (Trans., pp. 22-44).

They challenged the validity of the decree on the mandate for the various reasons assigned in the Circuit Court of Appeals, particularly specifying the reasons for their contention that the same was invalid as to them.

They prayed that said decree, in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against the defendant and the sureties aforesaid be set aside and held for naught. (Trans., pp. 31, 43).

This motion was denied May 28, 1915, and an appeal allowed in open court and the bond of appellants fixed at the sum of $6,500.00. (Trans., pp. 76-77). The bond was filed June 1, 1915, (Trans., pp. 85-86), and assignments of error filed on the same day. (Trans., pp. 78-81). The case was docketed in the Circuit Court of Appeals July 2, 1915. The decree of the trial court was affirmed December 7, 1915.

In the Circuit Court of Appeals, petitioners assigned various errors, but for the purpose of this petition, it is only necessary to refer to three of them. These are:

1. That the decree on the mandate was rendered without pleading, without notice and without hearing against, to or of appellant; and said order, therefore, was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprives appellants of their property without due process of law. (Trans., pp. 79, 82).

2. That if petitioners were liable on the bond recovery could only be had in an action at law on the bond at which a jury trial might be had and the rendition of said decree "was contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprives appellants of the right of trial by jury in actions at common law." (Trans., p. 79).

3. That the supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as an indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of the forclosed property. (Trans., p. 78).

The assignments of error were overruled by the Circuit Court of Appeals.

It appears from the opinion that there was an appeal "from a decree overruling an application of Clark Pease (petitioner) for an injunction restraining the enforcement of the execution against him." This is No. 2834, styled at the beginning of the opinion.

Application was made to the judges of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the allowance of an appeal in this case, and was denied.

The decision of that court on the points hereinabove mentioned was: The court "assumed," and we think that involved a decision, "that a surety on the supersedeas bond

had the right to have the question of his liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond in which he could have claimed a trial by jury." Notwithstanding this, however, the court decided that in seeking, by the motions filed, to vacate the decree on the mandate, petitioners waived the right of trial by jury, and waived the objection that the decree on the mandate was contrary to the constitution and not due process of law.

It was further decided that the sureties on the bond were liable for the deficiency on the foreclosure decree.

The writ of certiorari should issue herein for the following reasons:

1. The questions involve an application of the Constitution of the United States in two particulars.

2. The decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals is, in its application of the law, contrary to, and in conflict with the decision of this court in Windsor vs. United States, (11 Wall, 259; Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall, 350; Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274; Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141; Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284, and Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254, on the questions of the necessity of pleading and notice before judgment as prerequisite to due process of law.

3. The decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals on the question of liability of sureties on a supersedeas bond in a foreclosure case, is in conflict with the decision of this court in Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378, with the decision of the Circuit Court of Appeals in Louisville, etc., Ry. Co. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1, and the decision of the Circuit Court in Dexter Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.

Your petitioners believe that the aforesaid decree of the District Court and of the Circuit Court of Appeals affirm-

ing the same, are erroneous, and this Honorable Court should require the said case to be certified to it for its review and determination, in conformity with the provisions of the Act of Congress in such cases made and provided.

Wherefore, your petitioners respectfully pray that a writ of certiorari may be issued out of and under the seal of this court directed to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, commanding the said court to certify and send to this court, on a day certain to be therein designated, a full and complete transcript of the record and all proceedings of the said Circuit Court of Appeals in the said case therein, entitled "Clark Pease et al, Appellants, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee," No. 2781, to the end that the said case may be reviewed and determined by this court as provided in section 6 of the Act of Congress, entitled "An Act to establish Circuit Courts of Appeal and to determine and regulate in certain cases the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States, and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1891, or that your petitioners may have such other or further relief or remedy in the premises as to this court may seem appropriate and in conformity with the said act, and that the said decree of the said Circuit Court of Appeals in the said case, and every part thereof, may be reversed by this Honorable Court.

And your petitioners will ever pray.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioner.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

BRIEF

The propositions and authorities upon which petitioners rely for the granting of the writ of certiorari are:

PROPOSITION.

A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding and without pleading against him, without service of process or notice and an opportunity to be heard, is not due process of law, and is void for want of jurisdiction.

AUTHORITIES.

Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall, 259.
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274.
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S. 141.
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S. 254.
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284.
Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall, 350.

PROPOSITION.

Even though it be true that by signing an appeal bond one makes himself so far a party to the litigation as to subject himself to the jurisdiction of the court yet he does not thereby surrender his right to be heard, and if judgment is taken against him without pleading, notice or opportunity to be heard, it is void, unless a statute authorizes it. (Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185; Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610; Waysman vs. Updengraff, 1 Kan., 516; Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. L., 523; Booth vs. Badford, 57 Mich., 357; Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich, 431; Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434; Ex Parte Miller, 1 Yerg., 435; Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Texas, 686; Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445).

Whether the trial court may enter judgment on an appeal bond against sureties, without a trial at law at which a jury may be called, depends upon the provisions of the statute or rule of court authorized by legislative enactment. (Harriott vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156). There is no statute of the United States or rule of court or decision, authorizing summary judgment against sureties on appeal bonds without notice.

PROPOSITION.

The cause of action of the appellee on a bond given in an appeal from a foreclosure decree against sureties on the bond, is essentially legal in its nature and may be asserted only in a court of law; and the attempted exercise of jurisdiction by a court of equity, and the consequent denial of the right of trial by jury, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States.

AUTHORITIES.

Encl. U. S. Reports, pp. 754-755.
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.
Harriott vs. Ballon, 9 Pet., 156.
Baylis vs. Travelers Ins. Co., 113 U. S., 316.
Hodges vs. Eason, 106 U. S., 408.

PROPOSITION.

A supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the property adjudged as security therefor.

AUTHORITIES.

Supreme Court Rule 29.
Omaha Hotel Co. vs. Kountze, 107 U. S., 378.
Crane vs. Buckley, 203 U. S., 443.
Louisville, etc., Ry. Co. vs. Pope, 74 Fed., 1.
Dexter, Horton & Co. vs. Sayward, 79 Fed., 237.
The Sydney, 47 Fed., 261.
2 Cyc., 952, and note.

PROPOSITION.

At the time of the renditon of the decree on the mandate there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the fact or amount of the deficiency, and, therefore, the decree was void.

AUTHORITIES.

Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709.
Carr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 636.
Bank of Rochester vs. Emmerson, 10 Paige, 359.
Baird vs. McConkey, 20 Wis., 297.
Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150.
Tormey vs. Garhart, 41 Wis., 54.
Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304.
Crowley vs. Harader, 69 Ia., 83.
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 938.
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309.
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80.
Sayre vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85.
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 13 Neb., 542.
Cobb vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66.
Moore vs. Shaw, 15 Hun., 428.
Hastings vs. Alabama, etc., Co., 124 Ala., 608.
27 Cyc., 756.

PROPOSITION.

Equity Rule 10 authorizes the court to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure case only after a sale of the mortgaged property.

In the absence of that rule, the Federal Courts of equity have no power to render a deficiency decree in such a suit. (Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499; Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378).

The very authority to render a decree "for any balance that may be found due to the plaintiff" implies a sale of mortgage property before the power conferred by the rule may be exercised.

It follows, therefore, that no valid decree could be entered against the defendant for the deficiency in this case, at the time it was rendered, and in consequence no valid decree could be rendered against the sureties, even though they be liable.

PROPOSITION.

The complainant in the original suit (appellee) having sought a judgment as at law for any deficiency that might remain due on the decree of foreclosure after applying the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property, and such relief not being awarded it in the decree entered (without reserving the case for further orders), its right thereto was *res adjudicata*.

AUTHORITIES.

Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.

The decree of foreclosure neither awarded a deficiency, nor did the court retain control of the case for further orders (Trans., p. 49), and therefore,

PROPOSITION.

The direction of the decree on the mandate that execution issue against the defendant, and the sureties, was unauthorized for it was a material change in and addition to the foreclosure decree, and the term at which that decree was entered having adjourned, the trial court had no control over it, and could neither add to nor take from the rights of the parties as there fixed.

AUTHORITIES.

Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
In re Washington, etc., Ry., 140 U. S., 91.
In re Potts, 166 U. S., 263.
In re Sawyer, 21 Wall., 617.

PROPOSITION.

The failure to award complainant, in a foreclosure case, a decree for a deficiency, is judicial error, and may, after the adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal.

AUTHORITIES.

Leavenworth vs. C. R. & P. Ry., 134 U. S., 688.
Putnam vs. Day, 22 Wall., 60.
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 665.
Bronson vs. Schulten, 104 U. S., 418.
Barron vs. Kenedy, 17 Cal., 574.

The latter case, directly on the point, was decided by Mr. Justice Field.

PROPOSITION.

The dissolution of the Peoples Light Company abated the suit against it, and the deficiency decree was therefore void.

Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640.

REMARKS.

From the decree on the mandate petitioner, Clark Pease, prosecuted an appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals, and the case was there affirmed, the court writing one opinion in that and this case. He then filed his petition in this court for a writ of certiorari, which was granted, February 29, 1916, and that case is now pending here. The grounds for granting this petition are the same as in that case, and as the court has considered the argument there presented, it is not desirable that an argument be made here. The necessity for this petition rests in the fact that the Circuit Court of Appeals has established and fixed the liability of the administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, one of the sureties, on the bond to the same extent as the liability of petitioner, Clark Pease, is fixed, as well as the liability of the trustees of the dissolved corporation; and its action in this respect is subject to the same objections (and others) as in the companion case.

A supersedeas bond was given on this appeal (Trans., pp. 85-86) and notwithstanding the erroneous judgment of the Circuit Court of Appeals, it will, unless the writ is granted, form the basis for an action on the bond, which may require the payment of the judgment by the administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased.

Respectfully submitted,

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioners.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

I, Frank H. Booth, of counsel for petitioner named in the foregoing petition, solemnly swear that I have read the said petition and that the facts therein set out are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

FRANK H. BOOTH.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this the.....day of March, A. D., 1916.

.....

Notary Public, Bexar County, Texas.

I, Perry J. Lewis, attorney and counselor at law, admitted to practice in the Supreme Court of the United States, hereby certify that I have examined the foregoing petition for writ of certiorari. That the same is not made for the purpose of delay and that in my opinion said petition is meritorious and well founded in law and ought to be granted and the writ issued.

PERRY J. LEWIS,

Counsel for Petitioners.

THE SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES,
OCTOBER TERM, 1915.

CLARK PEASE, et al, Petitioners,
versus
RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Respondent.

Come now Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, Administratrix, and Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, by Perry J. Lewis, Esq., of counsel, and moves this Honorable Court that it shall by certiorari, or other proper process to the Honorable, the Judges for the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, require the said court to certify to this Honorable Court for its review and determination a certain cause in said Circuit Court of Appeals lately pending, wherein your petitioners were appellants and Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, was appellee, numbered No. 2781, and to that end they now tender herewith their petition and brief with a certified copy of the entire record in said cause in said Circuit Court of Appeals.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Petitioners.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
of Counsel.

No. 2781.

IN THE

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS,

FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT.

CLARK PEASE, et al, Appellants,

versus

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, Appellee.

The appellee is hereby notified that appellants will on Monday, the 27th day of March, A. D. 1916, upon their verified petition and a copy of the entire record in this cause at the opening of the court on that day, or as soon thereafter as counsel can be heard, submit a motion, a copy of which and of the petition for writ of certiorari and brief in support thereof are herewith delivered to you, to the Supreme Court of the United States, in its court room at the capitol, in the City of Washington, D. C.

PERRY J. LEWIS,

Counsel for (Petitioners) Appellant.

The foregoing notice is hereby accepted and delivery of a copy thereof and of the petition and motion for certiorari and brief in support thereof, are hereby acknowledged.

TERRELL, WALTHALL & TERRELL,

Counsel for Appellee.

March, ..., 1916.

DEC 4 19
JAMES D. MA

(25,194)

No. 419.

OCTOBER TERM, 1916.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

CLARK PEASE, *et al.*, APPELLANTS,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY, APPELLEE.

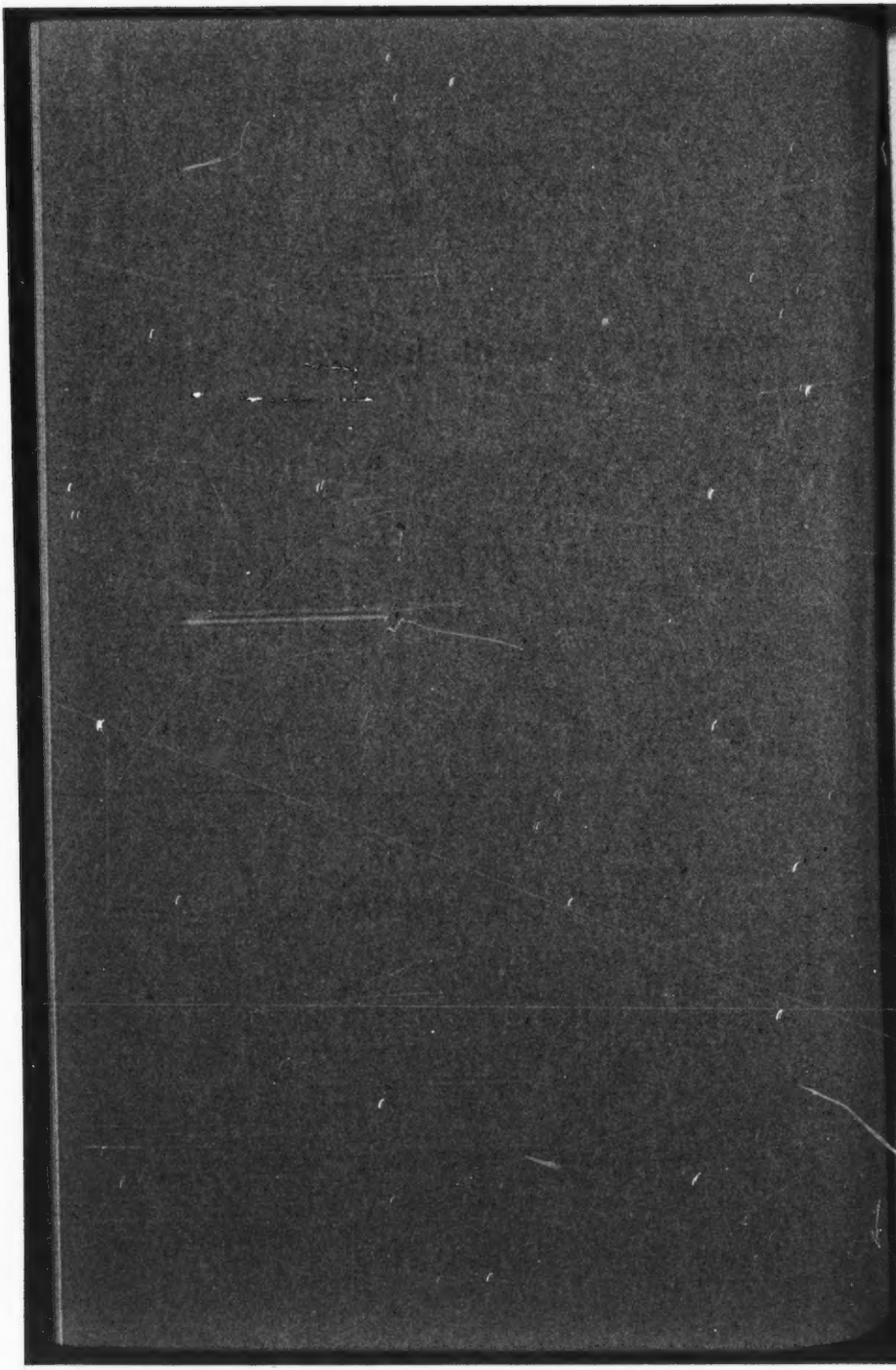
On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Brief for Appellants.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Appellants.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Of Counsel.

Lederle Printing Co., 422 Main Ave., San Antonio, Texas



INDEX

TO BRIEF OF

EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, TRUSTEE.

	Page
Statement of the Case	1-5
Analysis of Opinion of Circuit Court of Appeals	5-6
First Specification of Error	7
First Point: Upon dissolution of a corporation all pending suits against it abate	7
Second Point: In absence of equitable considerations, court of equity is without jurisdiction to interfere with management of property by trustees	7
Argument: Methods of dissolving corporations under the laws of Texas	14
Provisions of Art. 1206, Revised Statutes of Texas, quoted. It does not provide for survival of suits against corporations, upon dissolution	14-16
Other provisions with respect to survival of pending suits upon dissolution	17
Directors of corporations upon dissolution Trustees for creditors and stockholders	17-18
Second Specification of Error	8
First Point: Necessity of pleading and notice to validity of judgment as constituting due process of law	8
Argument	18
Third Specification	8
First Point: Upon return of mandate of appellate court affirming a decree, the only power of the trial court is to execute decree as affirmed. The mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize decree sought to be vacated	9

Page

Fourth Specification 9

First Point:

Where, in foreclosure suit, complainant seeks judgment for deficiency and it is not awarded, the decree is *res adjudicata* on that question.... 9

Second Point:

The decree on the mandate was a material change in and addition to the foreclosure decree and was unauthorized after adjournment of the term 10

Fifth Specification 10

First Point:

If the trial court fails to render the decree it should have rendered, the only way it may be corrected is by appeal or bill of review..... 10

Argument under Third, Fourth and Fifth Specifications 19

Duty of trial court upon return of mandate..... 19

Decision in In Re Washington etc. Ry., 140 U. S., 91, stated 19-20

The only authority of the trial court in such case is to execute the very decree affirmed.....20-22

Execution could not issue under the foreclosure decree for the deficiency 22-24

The foreclosure decree was final, in the chancery sense of the term 24-25

After adjournment of the term, the trial court had no jurisdiction to render the supplemental decree,—the decree on the mandate.....26-28

The failure of the trial court to award complainant a deficiency decree is a juricial error 28-29

Complainant's right to a deficiency decree was adjudged against it 29-33

Sixth Specification,

Necessity of judicial ascertainment of fact and amount of deficiency before rendering judgment therefor 11

Argument 33

Page

Seventh Specification,
Judgment or decree against a corporation after its dissolution is void 12

Argument 33

Eighth Specification,
The foreclosure decree was fully satisfied by sale of the mortgaged property 13

Argument 34

INDEX

TO BRIEF OF

CLARK PEASE and ELINETA S. HEYE, Admr.

Page

First Specification 35

First Point:
Necessity of pleading and notice to validity of judgment, as constituting due process of law.... 35

Second Point:
The fact that one becomes a party to the suit by signing an appeal bond, does not deprive him of the right to be heard before judgment is rendered against him 35-36

Second Specification 36

First Point:
Whether federal court of equity may render judgment against sureties on an appeal bond without a trial by jury, depends upon the existence of a statute or rule of court, under which it may properly be held he waives it..... 36

Authorities 36

Page

Second Point:
Cause of action of an appeal bond in a foreclosure suit, is legal, and may not be enforced in a court of equity 37

Third Point:
Appearance by motion to have decree vacated did not confer jurisdiction on court to render judgment on the bond, even though it had attempted to do so. The question is fundamental and cannot be waived 37

Fourth Point:
The mere filing of motion to vacate the decree did not operate as a waiver of trial by jury..... 37

Fifth Point:
Under no head of chancery jurisdiction can a court of equity sustain a bill for a decree for the recovery of money only..... 37

Third Specification:
Supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure, does not operate to secure the payment of the deficiency..... 37

Fourth Specification:

First Point:
A decree for a deficiency cannot be rendered until after the sale of the mortgaged property and a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount thereof 38

Second Point:
Equity Rule 10, does not change the law as stated in preceding point 38

Fifth Specification:
The failure of a foreclosure decree to provide for the existence of a deficiency, and without adjourning the case for any purpose, the right of complainant to such a decree is *res adjudicata* 38-39

Page

Sixth Specification:
The decree on the mandate in this case, that execution issue for the deficiency, was a mateiral change in and addition to, the foreclosure decree, which the court had no power to make after adjournment of the term 39

Seventh Specification:
The failure of the court to provide for the contingency of a deficiency, by retaining the case until after the sale, is a judicial error and can, after adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal 39-40

Eighth Specification:
Upon the dissolution of a corporation, all pending suits against it abate 40

Ninth Specification:
The existence of a right to execution against defendant necessary to right to execution against sureties 40

Tenth Specification:
An execution tested after the death of the defendant is void 41

Eleventh Specification:
The sale of the foreclosed property in this case, operated as a complete satisfaction of the foreclosure decree 41

Prayer for reversal of decree of Circuit Court of Appeals 42

LIST OF AUTHORITIES.

	Page
Alling vs. Nelson, 55 Neb., 561	23
Baird vs. McConkey, 20 Wis., 297	11
Bank vs. Colby, 21 Wall., 614	7
Bank of Rochester vs. Emerson, 10 Paige, 359	11
Baron vs. Kennedy, 17 Cal., 574	11, 29
Bates Fed. Eq. Pr., Sec. 689	24
Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Tex., 686	36
Booth vs. Bedford, 57 Mich., 357	36
Boyce vs. Grundy, 3 Pet., 214	9, 20
Buckingham vs. Gregg, 19 Ind., 491	23
Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445	36
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 13 Neb., 542	11
Cobb vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66	11
Cotes vs. Bennett, 183 Ill., 42	23
Crawford vs. Nimmons, 180 Ill., 143	23
Crittenden, Ex Parte, 10 Ark., 333, 339	25
Desverges vs. Parsons, 60 Fed., 143	21, 24
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555	9, 9, 10, 22
Easton vs. H. & T. C. Ry. Co., 60 Fed., 7, 10	26
Equity Rule 10	12, 12, 23, 24, 30, 33
Ex Parte Crittenden, 10 Ark., 333, 339	25
Ex Parte Miller, 1 Yerg., 435	36
Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall., 350	8, 35
Glover vs. Benjamin, 73 Ill., 42	23
Green vs. Chicago etc. Ry., 49 Fed., 909	9, 20
Griffin vs. Orman, 9 Fla., 22	25

	Page
Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185	36
Hastings vs. Alabama etc. Ry. Co., 134 Ala., 608	11
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 939	11
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284	8, 35
Howell vs. Howell, 104 Cal., 45	25
Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709	11
Johnson vs. Murphy, 17 Tex., 217	9, 31
Kenyon vs. Baker, 87 Ia., 724	26
Kimberly vs. Arms, 40 Fed., 551	9, 20
Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650	10, 26
Klever vs. Seawall, 63 Fed., 373	25
Kountze vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378	12, 23
Leavenworth vs. C. R. I. & P. Ry. Co., 134 U. S., 688	11
Life Assn. vs. Goode, 71 Tex., 91, 96	7
Marsh vs. Nichols, 128 U. S., 603	28
Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304	11
Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich., 431	36
Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434	36
Miller, Ex Parte, 1 Yerg., 435	36
Mills vs. Hoague, 7 Paige, 13, 19	25
Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499	12, 22, 23
Northwestern Lf. Ins. Co. vs. Keith, 77 Fed., 374	28
Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610	36
Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77	12, 22
Parr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 836	11
Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640	7, 12
Phelps vs. Loyhed, 1 Dill., 512, Fed. Cas. 11079	29
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 655	11
Potts, In Re, 166 U. S., 263	10
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309	11
Putnam vs. Day, 22 Wall., 60	11

Page

Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150 12
Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313 ..... 7, 12
Raymond vs. Royal Co., 76 Fed., 466 25
Revised Statutes of Texas (1911), 1205 14
Revised Statutes of Texas (1911), 1206 ..... 14. 15
Revised Statutes of Texas (1911), 1207 17
Revised Statutes of Texas (1911), Articles 1895, 4694, 4701, 5686 17
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254 ..... 8, 35
Ridgeway vs. Abbott, 79 Pac., 833 23
Roberts vs. Johnson, 48 Tex., 133 ..... 10, 31

Sawyer, In Re, 21 Wall., 617 10
Sayer vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85 12
Seaton on Decrees, p. 2 24
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet, 88 ..... 9, 10, 10, 21, 26
Sims vs. Sims, 94 Va., 580 25
Smith vs. Fox, 15 S. W., 196 26
Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. Law, 523 36
Southern Pacific Co. vs. United States, 168 U. S., 1 31

Tohman vs. Smith, 85 Cal., 280 23
Tormey vs. Gerhart, 41 Wis., 54 12

Ward vs. Green, 88 Tex., 177 ..... 10, 31
Washington etc. Ry., In Re, 140 U. S., 91 ..... 9, 10, 19
Waysman vs. Updengraff, 1 Kan., 516 36
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141 ..... 8, 27, 35
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274 ..... 8, 35
Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall., 259 ..... 8, 35
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80 12

United States vs. Gwyn, 42 Pac., 167 25

(25,149)

No. 419.

OCTOBER TERM, 1916.

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States.

CLARK PEASE, *et al.*, APPELLANTS,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,

APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Brief for Appellants.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.

The present controversy grows out of proceedings in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, upon the return of the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, sent down after affirmance of the case of Peoples Light Company, Appellant, vs.

Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company, Appellee, and in the proceedings in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit on an appeal to that court from the proceedings aforesaid in the District Court.

The following is a brief history of the proceedings:

The suit was instituted by the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company against the Peoples Light Company, the plaintiff alleging in substance, that on or about the 9th day of August, 1909, it made and entered into a contract with the defendant whereby it contracted to sell and deliver to the defendant certain machinery, particularly described, for the sum of $14,000.00; that the machinery was delivered as contracted and that there remained unpaid on the purchase price, $5,360.35, and claimed a further indebtedness of $216.79. The plaintiff alleged that the contract had been duly filed in the office of the County Clerk of Nueces County, Texas, and constituted a valid and subsisting mortgage lien on the property described, to secure the amounts due plaintiff. The plaintiff prayed a pecuniary decree against the defendant for the amounts stated, and that the same be declared a lien upon all the aforesaid property; that the lien be foreclosed and the property sold for the payment of the debt, interest and costs, and if thereby a sufficient amount was not realized for the purpose of satisfying the decree in full, that it have a writ of *fieri facias* for the balance, to be levied upon the goods and chattels, lands and tenements of the defendant. The bill appears in the record at pages 4-22.

The defendant answered setting up defenses not here material, except to the extent that it denied and controverted the right of the plaintiff to have any relief against it, either by way of pecuniary decree, foreclosure of lien or execution.

The trial of the case on January 9, 1914, resulted in a decree in favor of the plaintiff.

> "That defendant do have and recover of and from the defendant the sum of five thousand, five hundred sixty-seven dollars and fourteen ($5,567.14) cents, together with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent per annum from and after March 1, 1910, amounting to the sum of one thousand, two hundred thirty-seven and seventy-six ($1,237.76) cents, aggregating the sum of six thousand, eight hundred and four and ninety ($6,804.90) cents."

It was further ordered that the lien of plaintiff be established and foreclosed, and if the amount was not paid within sixty days, an order of sale should issue directed to the marshal of the district commanding him to sell the property therein described to satisfy the debt. (Tr., pp. 49-50).

There was an appeal by the defendant, and the execution of a supersedeas bond with Clark Pease (appellant) and Gust Heye, Jr., as sureties, and conditioned as follows:

> "Now, therefore, the condition of the above obligation is such that if the said Peoples Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." Tr., pp. 52-54).

The decree of the District Court was affirmed (Peoples Light Co. vs. Rathbun-Jones Eng. Co., 218 Fed., 167), and the mandate returned to and filed in the District Court, January 20, 1915. The mandate ordered execution against the sureties and on the bond for costs incurred on appeal. (Tr., p. 54).

February 24, 1915, the District Judge entered a decree on the mandate in which it was ordered that the mortgaged property be sold and that

"In the event said property does not sell for sufficient to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of this court issue execution against the defendant *and against the sureties on the appeal bond herein*, Clark Pease and Gust Heye *for any deficiency that may remain.*" (Tr., pp. 57-58).

The decree (which will be referred to as the decree "on mandate") was rendered without pleading, and without notice to the defendant or sureties on the appeal bond and without giving either of them an opportunity to appear and defend against the rendition of any judgment against them for the deficiency, or on the bond.

In the meantime (January 27, 1915,) the Peoples Light Company, which was a corporation, had been dissolved in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Texas, (Tr., p. 69), and Gust Heye, Jr., one of the sureties, had died, April 2, 1914, and Elenita S. Heye had been appointed administratrix of his estate by the County Court of Nueces County, Texas. (Tr., p. 65).

The mortgaged property was sold in accordance with the foreclosure decree, May 4, 1915, for $1,500.00, and the order of sale with the marshal's return, was filed in the District Court, May 24, 1915. (Tr., pp. 63-64).

On May 6, 1915, appellants, Clark Pease, Elenita S. Heye, administratrix of the estate of Gust Heye, Jr., deceased, and Edward H. Eldridge, trustee of the Peoples Light Company dissolved, filed in said court motions to set aside and vacate the decree on the mandate in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against them for the deficiency, and in the motion set up all prior proceedings in the cause. They challenged the validity of the decree on the mandate for the various reasons assigned in this brief, particularly specifying the reasons for their contention that the same was invalid. (Tr., pp. 22-44).

They prayed that said decree, in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against the defendant and the sureties on the bond, be set aside and held for naught. (Tr., pp. 31, 43).

These motions were denied May 28, 1915, and this appeal allowed in open court and the bond of appellants fixed at the sum of $6,500.00. (Tr., pp. 76-77). The bond was filed on June 1, 1915, (Tr., pp. 85-86), and the assignments of error filed on the same day. (Tr., pp. 78-81).

The proof in the case consisted of the documents mentioned in the motions. (Tr., pp. 71-75).

The decree denying the motions was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals, December 7, 1915. (Tr., pp. 91-95; 228 Fed., 273).

The case is before this court on writ of *certiorari* issued April 14, 1916. (Tr., p. 10).

OPINION OF THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS.

1. The substance of the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals is that assuming that the sureties on the supersedeas bond had the right to have the question of their liability thereunder adjudicated in an action at law on the bond, with the concurrent right of trial by jury, this right could be waived, by submitting the question to the court which rendered the decree appealed from. The court could at the request or with the consent of the sureties, determine their liability. It is said that several grounds were stated in the motion to vacate the decree on the mandate which directly invoked a ruling on the question of liability of the sureties. The court was called upon by appellants to adjudicate the question. This, it is decided, constituted a waiver of the objections to the jurisdiction of the court, "though the submission of the controversy to that court for its deci-

sion is accompanied by the suggestion that that court had not acquired jurisdiction of the person so appearing in it."

2-3. That a supersedeas bond given on appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates as security for the payment of "so much of the decree for the payment of money as was left unsatisfied after the application to the decree of the amount realized on the sale of property subjected to a lien and ordered to be sold."

4-5. The jurisdiction of the court was not exhausted by the rendition of the foreclosure decree, but continued until the decree was satisfied. The part of the decree unsatisfied after the sale, was "solely for the payment of money," and the appropriate final process was an execution, the enforcement of which the motion sought to forbid.

Brief for Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee.

FIRST SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that at the time of the rendition of the decree on the mandate, the Peoples Light Company had been dissolved as a corporation and the legal title to its property had been vested by operation of law, in appellant and his co-trustees; and the court was without jurisdiction to interfere with the administration thereof; and the decree on the mandate was void as against the Peoples Light Company, because it had ceased to exist as a corporation, and the suit, as it is, had abated. (First Assignment of Error; Tr., p. 82).

FIRST POINT.

Upon the rissolution of a corporation all pending suits against it abate, in the absence of a statute providing for their survival.

AUTHORITIES.

Bank vs. Colby, 21 Wall., 614.
Life Assn. vs. Goode, 71 Texas, 91, 96.
Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640.
Ransom vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313.

SECOND POINT.

In the absence of equitable considerations, such as mismanagement, waste or the like, the Federal Courts of equity have no jurisdiction to interfere with the management and administration of property by trustees.

SECOND SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that the decree on the mandate was rendered without pleading, without notice and without hearing to or of the Peoples Light Company or appellant or any of his co-trustees; and said decree was void under the Constitution of the United States in that its enforcement will deprive appellant and his co-trustees of their property without due process of law. (Second Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 82).

FIRST POINT.

A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding, without pleading against him, without service or process or notice and an opportunity to be heard, is not due process of law and is void for want of jurisdiction.

AUTHORITIES.

Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall., 350.
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S., 284.
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254.
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141.
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274.
Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall., 259.

THIRD SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that the mandate did not authorize the rendition of that decree. (Third Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 82).

POINT.

Upon the return of the mandate of the appellate court the only power and authority the trial court has is to enforce the decree therein announced. In case of affirmance, the only thing the trial court may do is to execute its own decree as affirmed.

AUTHORITIES.

Boyce vs. Grundy, 9 Pet., 275.
Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
Green vs. Chicago, etc., Ry., 49 Fed., 909.
Kimberly vs. Arms, 40 Fed., 551.
In re Washington, etc., Ry., 140 U. S., 91.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.

FOUTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that in the bill filed in this cause, the complainant sought a judgment as at law for any deficiency that might remain due on the foreclosure decree, after the application of the proceeds of the mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it, and, therefore, its right thereto has been adjudged against it. (Fourth Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 83).

FIRST POINT.

Where in a foreclosure suit, the complainant seeks a judgment for deficiency, and such is not awarded it in the decree entered (the court not retaining the cause for further orders), his right thereto is *res adjudicata*.

Johnson vs. Murphy, 17 Texas, 217.

AUTHORITIES.

Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.

Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650.
Roberts vs. Johnson, 48 Texas, 133.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.
Ward vs. Green, 88 Texas, 177.

SECOND POINT.

The direction of the decree on the mandate that execution issue against the defendant and the sureties was unauthorized for it was a materail change in and addition to the foreclosure decree, and the term at which the decree was rendered having adjourned, the trial court had no control over it, and could neither add to nor take away from the rights of the parties as there fixed.

AUTHORITIES.

Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555.
In re Potts, 166 U. S., 263.
In re Sawyer, 21 Wall., 617.
In re Washington, etc., Ry., 140 U. S., 91.
Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pet., 88.

FIFTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that if complainant was entitled to a decree for the deficiency, the failure of the court to award it, was a judicial error, and could after the adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal. (Sixth Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 83).

POINT.

If the trial court fails to render the decree it should have rendered under the undisputed facts, the only method to correct the error (after the term adjourns) is by appeal or bill of review.

AUTHORITIES.

Bronson vs. Schulten, 104 U. S., 418.
Barron vs. Kenedy, 17 Cal., 574.
Leavenworth vs. Railway, 134 U. S., 688.
Phillips vs. Negley, 117 U. S., 665.
Putnam vs. Day, 22 Wall., 60.

SIXTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that at the time of the rendition of the decree on the mandate there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount of the deficiency, and, therefore, that decree was void. (Seventh Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 83).

FIRST POINT.

A Federal Court of equity has no power to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure case until such deficiency is ascertained judicially. This cannot be done until after the sale of the foreclosed property.

AUTHORITIES.

Baird vs. McConkey, 20 Wis., 297.
Bank of Rochester vs. Emerson, 10 Paige, 359.
Clapp vs. Maxwell, 15 Neb., 542.
Cobb vs. Thornton, 8 How. Pr., 66.
Hastings vs. Alabama, etc., Co., 124 Ala., 608.
Hill vs. Young, 8 S. E., 938.
Jones on Mortgages, Sec. 1709.
Mickle vs. Mayfield, 42 Mich., 304.
Moore vs. Shaw, 15 Hun., 428.
Parr vs. Lindler, 18 S. E., 636.
Presley vs. McLean, 80 Ala., 309.

Rache vs. Dorcher, 44 N. Y. Sup. Ct., 150.
Sayer vs. Elyton, 73 Ala., 85.
Tormey vs. Gerhart, 61 Wis., 54.
Winston vs. Browning, 61 Ala., 80.
Equity Rule 10.

SECOND POINT.

In the absence of Equity Rule 10, a Federal Court of equity has no power to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure suit; and the rule authorizes such a decree only after judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount of the deficiency. This cannot be done until after the sale of the mortgaged property.

AUTHORITIES.

Equity Rule 10.
Kountz vs. Omaha Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378.
Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black, 499.
Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77.

SEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous for that the decree on the mandate was void, because entered after the dissolution of the Peoples Light Company. (Eighth Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 84).

FIRST POINT.

A judgment or decree rendered against a corporation after its dissolution is void.

AUTHORITIES.

Pendleton vs. Russell, 144 U. S., 640.
Ramson vs. Williams, 12 Wall., 313.

EIGHTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous, and the decree on the mandate should have been vacated for that by the sale of the mortgaged property, the foreclosure decree was fully satisfied. (Tenth Assignment of Error, Tr., p. 84).

First Point.

The foreclosure decree simply ascertained the amount by the defendant to plaintiff and ordered a sale of the mortgaged property. (Trans., p. 49). Therefore, when the property was sold according to the decree, the cause was at an end; the decree was fully satisfied; and the court had no jurisdiction to proceed further therein.

Argument.

It will be observed that the opinion of the Circuit Court of Appeals contains no reference whatever to the appeal by Edward H. Eldridge, trustee, nor does it mention the fact that a motion was filed by him seeking to have the decree on the mandate vacated.

The question of whether the suit abated on the dissolution of the defendant corporation; that of the jurisdiction of a court of equity to interfere with the management of property in the hands of trustees; the claim that the mandate did not authorize the decree against the corporation, the limitations of the power of the trial court in executing the foreclosure decree; that of the foreclosure decree being *res adjudicata* on the question of appellee's right to a deficiency decree, and kindred questions, involving the amendment of the foreclosure decree, the method by which that decree could be corrected, are not even mentioned in the opinion.

FIRST SPECIFICATION.

At the time of the entry of the decree on the mandate, February 24, 1915, the defendant, Peoples Light Company, had been dissolved in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. (Tr., p. 69).

That upon the dissolution of a corporation, pending suits against it abate, is elementary.

Article 1206 of the revised statutes of Texas, 1911 provides that upon the dissolution of a corporation, unless a receiver is appointed, the president and directors of the corporation, at the time of dissolution, shall be trustees for the creditors and stockholders, charged with the duty of administering its affairs, paying its debts and distributing the residue to the stockholders.

The statutes of Texas, Art. 1205, provides the methods by which a corporation may be dissolved. 1. By expiration of the time limited in the charter. 2. By judgment of dissolution rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction. 3. By resolution of four-fifths in interest of the stockholders vote in favor of dissolution. 4. Where the charter is forfeited without judicial ascertainment. (This refers to forfeitures by the Secretary of State for non-payment of taxes). 5. Where the corporation has not commenced active operation within three years. 6. Whenever the corporation upon proper judicial ascertainment is found to be insolvent.

The pertinent part of Art. 1206 is as follows:

> "Upon the dissolution of any corporation, unless a receiver is appointed by some court of competent jurisdiction, the president and directors, or managers of the affairs of the corporation at the time of its dissolution shall be trustees of the creditors and stockholders of such corporation, with full power to settle the affairs, collect the outstanding debts and divide the moneys and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debt due and owing by such corporation at the time of its dissolution,

as far as such money or property will enable them after paying all just debts and reasonable expenses; and to this end, and for that purpose they may, *in the name of such corporation,* sell, convey and transfer all real estate and personal property belonging to such company, collect all debts, compromise controversies, *maintian or defend judicial proceedings, and to exercise the full power and authority of said company over such assets and properties;* and the existence of every corporation *may be continued* for three years after its dissolution from whatever cause for the purpose of enabling those charged with the duty to settle up its affairs; and, in case a receiver is appointed by a court for this purpose, the existence of such corporation may be continued by the court so long as in its discretion it is necessary to suitably settle up the affairs of such corporation."

This statute nowhere provides for the survival of pending suits against corporations. It provides that the derectors may, "*in the name* of the corporation * * * maintain or defend judicial proceedings." This provision is complete within itself on the subject to which it relates. There is then the provision that "the existence of every corporation *may be continued* for three years after its dissolution from whatever cause for the purpose of enabling those charged with the duty to settle up its affairs." It is then provided that "in case a receiver is appointed by a court for this purpose, the existence of the corporation may be continued by the court" in its discretion.

These last two provisions relate to those corporations whose affairs are being administered by a court of competent jurisdiction, where the dissolution is by a judgment under subdivisions 2 and 6. The former is a limitation upon the power of the court as to the length of time the life of the corporation may be continued. The latter is an exception to this limitation in cases where a receiver is appointed.

Construing the entire article together, it means: 1. The directors are trustees for the creditors and stockholders, and may sue and be sued in the name of the corporation. There is no intimation here that pending suits against the corporation survive. 2. In cases of dissolution under subdivisions 2 and 6, the court may continue the life of the corporation for three years, and no longer, except in the sole instance where a receiver is appointed. In the latter instances if the court in the decree of dissolution continues the life of the corporation, then, no doubt, pending suits would not abate, not because the statute has expressly so provided but because the effect of such a decree would be that the dissolution should not become effective until the expiration of the time limited in the decree.

It is contended, however, that the word "may" in this article should be construed in the sense of "shall," and consequently, that the article itself continues the life of the corporation,—that it is self-executing. This construction is inconsistent with the terms of the article itself, and contrary to the primary rule of construction of statutes that all parts must be given effect and applied if possible. If the life of the corporation is to continue for three years in all events then it was entirely unnecessary for the Legislature to provide that the trustees might, *in the name of the corporation*, sell, convey and transfer its property, and *in the name of the corporation* maintain and defend judicial proceedings. To construe the article as contended by appellee is to entirely ignore these provisions. Such construction is not admissible.

The only provisions of the statutes of Texas with respect to the survival of suits against corporations are:

Art. 1194, relating to penalties and forfeitures by *corporations* in favor of the State.

Art. 4701, (on the subject of "Injuries Resulting in Death"). The action shall not abate by the death of either party to the record.

The action here referred to relates to those against corporations as well as individuals. (Art. 4694).

Art. 5686. Causes of action upon which suit has been or may hereafter be brought by the injured party for personal injuries other than those resulting in death, shall not abate by reason of his death, or by reason of the death of the person against whom such cause of action shall have accrued. The article expressly refers to *corporations.*

Art. 1895. In cases arising under the provisions of Title 70, the suit shall not abate, by the death of either party pending the suit. Art. 4701, above quoted, is a part of Title 70.

It therefore appears that in cases of personal injuries and suits in favor of the State for penalties and forfeitures only, the suits do not abate upon dissolution of the corporation.

If the Legislature had intended that all suits against corporations should not abate by dissolution it undoubtedly would have so provided. The fact that it did provide for the survival of certain suits on specific causes of action, is evidence of an intention that as to others, they should not survive.

Article 1207, Revised Statutes, 1911, provides:

> "The trustees mentioned in the preceding article shall be severally responsible to the creditors and stockholders of such corporation to the extent of its property and effects that shall come into their hands."

The directors are trustees charged as such with the duty of winding up the affairs of the corporation. And it is an established doctrine that in the absence of a breach of trust, by way of mismanagement, misapplication or misappropriation of funds or the like, a court of equity has no jurisdiction

to interfere with the administration of the property by the trustees. Their duty is to pay all debts in full, if the property be sufficient for the purpose and if not, then to prorate among them, after the payment of expenses of the trust.

SECOND SPECIFICATION.

This is the same question presented by Appellant Pease, in Cause No. 820, October Term, 1915, and it would be a useless consumption of time to again refer to the authorities on the subject.

The further consideration, however, may be adverted to.

In this case the Peoples Light Company was sued for debt and the foreclosure of a mortgage on personal property. A trial was had and a decree entered in favor of the complainant for the amount of the debt with foreclosure of its mortgage lien. The property was ordered sold in default of payment. There was no provision for a deficiency, nor was anything reserved by the court for further consideration. The cause of action of the plaintiff had been fully litigated and determined. The court adjourned; an appeal prosecuted, affirmance, return of the mandate, and then, without pleading or notice to the defendant, a new and different judgment was entered against it for any deficiency which might exist after the application of the proceeds of the mortgaged property. And it is attempted to justify this on the ground that the defendant was in court. Scott vs. Ellery, 142 U. S., 381, decides to the contrary.

We have in this case an illustration of the injustice of the court proceeding without notice. The directors of the corporation were trustees of the creditors, not one but all. They are personally liable for the property, and any act on their part or any neglect of duty resulting in loss to any creditor, renders them liable. The effect of the decree on the mandate is to require them to pay one creditor (so-called) to the

exclusion of all others, that, too, without giving them or the other creditors the opportunity to object. A more arbitrary proceeding could not be imagined. The directors have the right to litigate the question of their liability. "The liabitily and the right are inseparable."

THIRD, FOURTH AND FIFTH SPECIFICATIONS.

The subject of each of these points are so closely related that it is more convenient to treat them together.

Upon the return of the mandate, the trial court entered an order directing the issuance of an order of sale directing the sale of the mortgaged property. This was in conformity of the mandate. It further directed the issuance of an execution against the defendant, Peoples Light Company, for any deficiency after applying the proceeds of the sale. (Tr., p. 57). The latter was not authorized by the mandate. The mandate contained the direction "that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States ought to be had, the said writ of error (appeal) notwithstanding." (Tr., p. 54).

The case of In re Washingtion Ry. Co., 140 U. S., 91, is directly in point. A judgment had been recovered against the railroad company in the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia, for a certain sum of money and costs. The company appealed to this court where the judgment of the trial court was affirmed. Upon the return of the mandate the trial court directed the issuance of execution for the collection of the judgment*with interest* from its date and costs. The railroad company thereupon applied to this court for a writ of mandamus to compel the trial court to execute the judgment *as affirmed*, denying that the mandate authorized the issuance of execution for interest. The trial court made return to the writ that the proceeding was in accordance with the mandate,—the same as quoted above from the mandate

in this case,—and that it was of opinion that the order for execution was authorized by that direction. The court, however, held otherwise and the writ of mandamus awarded accordingly.

As far as the corporation is concerned (had it not been dissolved and the rights of the trustees intervened) the decree on the mandate for interest would have been proper, because the decree affirmed provided for this. But the question still remains, did the trial court have power to go beyond the execution of the decree *as affirmed?* We say did it not. The authorities abundantly establish that the only authority of the trial court in such case is to proceed to execute the decree as affirmed. We quote from Boyce vs. Grundy, 9 Pet., 275:

> "In the first place, the court had no jurisdiction to decree a sale to be made of land lying in another State by a master acting under its own authority. *In the next place, the original decree, affirmed by the Supreme Court, which alone the Circuit Court was called upon to execute, created no such lien and authorized no such sale.. The decree was, therefore, in both respects, not an execution of the former decree but of a new and enlarged decree.*"

In Green vs. Chicago, etc., Ry. Co., 49 Fed, 909, (decided by Mr. Justice Jackson), referring to the duty of the trial court upon the return of the mandate, it is said:

> "Its duty and function are ministerial rather than judicial, in such cases, in as much as it is executing the judgment or dercree of a higher court instead of its own judgment or decree," citing, Kimberly vs. Arms, 40 Fed., 551.

In the latter case it is said:

> "This court has no authority to review or vacate that decree (of the Supreme Court) for alleged errors of law *apparent on the fact of the record.*"

It is respectfully submitted that under the decisions of this court there was no authority in the trial court to do any-

thing more than to execute the decree as affirmed, and, therefore, that the decree on the mandate for the deficiency was unauthorized. Of course, it is contended that the omission of a decree for a deficiency in the original decree, was a mere "inadvertance," and that the trial court might "correct" it at any time. A very similar case, on the facts, was presented in Desverges vs. Parsons, 60 Fed., 143, by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit, in which it was decided that a decree was final notwithstanding the failure to provide the time in which conveyances should be made.

Upon the affirmance of a case on appeal and the return of the mandate, the only authority the trial court may exercise in the premises, is to execute the decree as affirmed. The foreclosure decree simply established the existence of the mortgage lien, ordered it foreclosed in default of the payment of the amount ascertained to be due thereon, with directions to the clerk to issue an order of sale directed to the marshal commanding him to sell the mortgaged property for the purpose of satisfying the decree. Trans., p. 49). There was nothing reserved for the further action of the court; and the authorities establish with clearness and certainty that upon the affirmance of that decree the only power the trial court possessed was to execute it as affirmed, and when it was so executed the power and jurisdiction of the court was exhausted. Nothing could be clearer than this.

In Sibbald vs. United State, 12 Pet., 88, one of the earliest of the cases on the subject, and which has been followed by the court in an innumerable number of instances, the rule is thus stated:

> "The inferior court is bound by the decree as to the law of the case, and must carry it into execution according to the mandate; they can examine it for no other purpose than execution, *nor give any other or further relief*, nor review it upon any matter decided on appeal, even for error apparent, nor intermeddle with it further than to settle so much as has been remanded."

In Durant vs. Essex County, 101 U. S., 555, the court said:

> "On a mandate of this court affirming a decree, the Circuit Court can only *record our order and proceed with the execution of its own decree as affirmed.* It has no power to rescind or modify what we have established. * * * The result of the appeal to us was an affirmance of what had been done below. *After the appeal had been taken, the power of the court below over its decree was gone.* All it could do after that was to obey our mandate when it was sent down."

It would seem from these expressions, that there ought to be no question as to the limits on the power of the trial court in such a case. Unquestionably, the decree on the mandate was an enlargement of the foreclosure decree, and it granted "other or further relief."

To the extent that the decree on the mandate directed the issuance of an order of sale of the mortgaged property and of execution for the costs on appeal, it was in conformity with the mandate, and no objection has been made to it; but to the extent that it granted additional relief to that granted by the foreclosure decree, it was beyond the mandate, and not within the jurisdicton of the court.

The Circuit Court of Appeals decided that an execution might issue *under the foreclosure decree* for the collection of the deficiency remaining after the sale of the property; and, hence, no injury could have resulted to the defendant by the decree on the mandate.

COULD AN EXECUTION TO COLLECT THE DEFICIENCY ISSUE UNDER THE DECREE OF JANUARY 9. 1915?

It is definitely settled by this court that in the absence of a statute or rule of court, the courts of equity of the United States, have no power to render a decree for a deficiency in a foreclosure case. (Noonan vs. Bradley, 67 U. S.; Orch-

ard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77). Hence, there is no such thing as the "inherent" power of a court of equity to enforce a decree for the payment of money in such a case.

After the decision of Noonan vs. Bradley, *supra*, this court adopted Rule 92 (now Rule 10), which authorizes the courts of equity to enter a decree for deficiency in a foreclosure case and to enforce it by ordinary execution. This was done to obviate a second action. (Kountze vs. Hotel Co., 107 U. S., 378).

It seems to be well settled that a decree which merely finds the amounts due, orders its payment by the defendant personally liable and provides that, in default of which payment, the mortgaged property shall be sold and the proceeds applied to the satisfaction of the amount found due, is not a personal judgment such as to support an action or a creditor's bill or authorize a general execution. (27 C. Y. C., 1756, Citing, Ridgley vs. Abbott, 79 Pac., 833; Tohman vs. Smith, 85 Cal., 280; Cotes vs. Bennett, 183 Ill., 82, 55 N. E., 661; Crawford vs. Nimmons, 180 Ill., 143, 54 N. E., 209; Glover vs. Benjamin, 73 Ill., 42; Buckingham vs. Gregg, 19 Ind., 401; Alling vs. Nelson, 55 Neb., 161, 75 N. W., 581, and other cases).

The holding of the Circuit Court of Appeals is in direct defiance of the decisions of this court in Noonan vs. Bradley, *supra*, and Orchard vs. Hughes, *supra*, and the reasons which induced the adoption of the equity Rule 10. If it be true, as here decided, that an execution could properly issue without an order of the court (and there was no such order in the foreclosure decree, Tr., p. 49), then the adoption of Rule 10 was a mere idle ceremony, for if the decision here is correct, the clerk is authorized to issue executions whenever he pleases without regard to any action by the court; and it is equally clear that Rule 10 conferred no power on the clerk. The holding of this court was that the court did not have the power to render a decree for a deficiency in a

foreclosure suit, and this was in harmony with the practice of the High Court of Chancery in England. To confer this power on the court was the purpose and object of the rule. Yet, the decision here overlooks these fundamental principles. Whatever else may be said of the rule, wether the power given is mandatory or discretionary, before an execution may issue to collect the deficiency in a foreclosure suit, the court must so direct; and this necessarily implies that it must be done while the court has jurisdiction of the case.

WAS THE DECREE OF FORECLOSURE A FINAL DECREE, IN THE CHANCERY SENSE OF THE TERM?

If the decree determines all questions in issue between the parties and does not adjourn any matter for further consideration, it is a final decree. (Seaton on Decrees, 2; Bates' Fed. Eq. Pro., Sec. 689).

Desverges vs. Parsons, 60 Fed., 143, is decisive.

The syllabus of the case is as follows:

> "A decree will be considered as final where the issues raised by the pleadings were all submitted to final adjudication, and, as entered, it shows that the court passed upon and adjudicated all the merits of the case, leaving nothing further to be disposed of except to carry it into effect, *though by inadvertence no time was prescribed* (Equity Rule 8) *within which certain conveyances therein directed were to be executed.*"

If, therefore, the trial court in this case by "inedvertence" failed to enter a decree for deficiency and execution, as authorized by Equity Rule 10, the decree was none the less final.

And if such failure was due to "inadvertance," and other requisite conditions present, a bill of review would lie to correct it, as in the Desverges case.

As by reference to the decree is manifast, there was noth-

ing left for the judicial determination of the court, and this is the ultimate test of finality. The decree simply ascertained the amount due, ordered its payment by the defendant and allowed sixty days in which to pay, and in default of which the mortgaged property should be sold by the marshal. (Tr., p. 49). That is all it contains.

A final decree in the chancery sense of the term is a decree which finally decides and disposes of the whole merits of the cause, and reserves no further question or directions for the future judgment of the court so that it will be necessary to bring the cause before the court for its further decision. (Mills vs. Hoague, 7 Paige, 13, 19).

A judgment is final when it terminates the litigation between the parties on the merits of the case and leaves nothing to be done but to enforce by execution what has been determined. (Klever vs. Seawall, 63 Fed., 373, 12 C. C. A., 653; Raymond vs. Royal B. P. Co., 76 Fed., 466, 22 C. C. A., 276; Express Company cases, 108 U. S., 24).

A decree is final which adjudicates on all the merits of the controversy and leaves nothing further to be done but the execution of it. (Story's Eq. Pl., quoted in Griffin vs. Orman, 9 Fla., 22, 46, 47).

A final decree is one which makes an end to the case, and decides the whole matter in controversy, costs and all, leaving nothing further *for the court to do.* (Ex Parte Crittenden, 10 Ark., 333, 339; Sims vs. Sims, 94 Va., 580, 27 S. E., 436).

A final judgment is one which does not on its face reserve jurisdiction to make supplementary decrees. (Howell vs. Howell, 104 Cal., 45, 37 Pac., 770).

A decree which disposes of a cause without reserving anything further for consideration is final. (United States vs. Gwyn, 42 Pac., 167).

The question then arises whether, after adjournment of the term and after appeal and affirmance, the trial court

had jurisdiction to enter the supplementary decree for the deficiency and execution?

Sibbald vs. United States, 12 Pat., 88:

> "No proposition is better settled, or of more universal application than that no court can reverse or annul its own final decrees or judgments for error of law or fact after the term in which they have been rendered, unless for *clerical* mistakes, or to reinstate a cause dismissed by mistake; from which it follows that no change or modification can be made which may substantially vary or affect it in any material thing. Bills of review in equity and writs of error *coram vobis* at law, are exceptions which cannot affect the present motion.
>
> "What was before the court and is disposed of is considered finally settled. The inferior court is bound by the decree as the law of the case and must carry it into execution according to the mandate. They cannot vary it, or give any other or further relief, or review it upon any matter decided on appeal even for error apparent, or intermeddle with it further than to settle so much as has been remanded."

This language has been quoted in many subsequent decisions and in a great variety of cases.

Judge Pardee, in the case of Easton vs. Houston, etc., Ry. Co., 60 Fed., 7, 10, quoted from the opinion of Justice Harlan in 32 Fed., 530, as follows:

> "It is an established principle that, except upon bills of review in cases in equity, upon writs of error *coram vobis* in cases at law * * * no court 'can reverse or annul its own final decision or judgment for error of fact or law, after the term in which they have been rendered, unless for clerical mistakes; from which it follows that no change or modification can be made which may substantially vary or affect it in any material thing."

Kenyon vs. Baker, 87 Ia., 724, 47 N. W., 977, is on the facts, directly in point. (See also Smith vs. Fox, 15 S. W., 196 (Tex.), and Kingsbury vs. Buckner, 134 U. S., 650).

In Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141, many of the cases are reviewed and the principle stated in Sibbald vs. United States, reaffirmed. In that case it is said:

> "We therefore find nothing in the previous decisions of this court justifying the contention of the plaintiff in error as to the right to correct the judgment of the previous term, in view of the character of the error sought to be corrected, and *more especially* in the attempt, under the circumstances shown in this record, to set aside a judgment of a former term and render a *new and different judgment without notice to the party who had been dismissed by a former judgment.*"

This meets, with exactness, the case at bar. Final judgment was entered in the case, and the defendant was thereby dismissed from the proceedings. After appeal and affirmance, the trial court, without notice, without pleading, and, apparently, of its own motion, entered an entirely different decree in the case.

Continuing the quotation:

> "As we have seen, the question here involved pertains to a case where no notice is given and a new and different judgment is entered at a subsequent term. It is urged when the necessary facts appear in the record such correction can be made without notice, because, it is said, there is nothing to litigate."

This is the exact contention of the appellee in this case made in its typewritten brief on motion for supersedeas. The court answers it thus:

> "But aside from the fact that this proposition ignores the rule that *jurisdiction once lost can only be regained by proper notice*, the case at bar is an illustration that such action may impair the substantial rights of a party to be heard against the rendition of a new judgment against him."

In the case now before this court, the order of February 24, 1915, commanded the marshal to sell the mortgaged property in conformity with the original decree. This was in accordance with the mandate. But, in addition, it directed the issuance of execution against the defendant, as well as the sureties on the appeal bond, for any deficiency existing after the application of the proceeds of the mortgaged property. To this extent a new and different decree was entered against the defendant, to say nothing of its effect on the sureties. The court in the Wetmore case, conclusively answers to appellee's contention made here as to the power of the court to "correct" the original decree.

It is claimed, of course, that the trial court simply "omitted" a provision for the deficiency, by "inadvertence." In the Wetmore case, the court quoted from 10 Mo., 359, as follows:

> "The court has power to order entries of proceedings had in court at a previous term to be made *nunc pro tunc;* but where the *court has omitted* to make an order which it had the right or ought to have made, it cannot at a subsequent term, be made *nunc pro tunc.*"

The result of the cases is that after adjournment of the term the court may correct clerical errors, or errors due to the misprison of the clerk. The equity rules confer power to make other corrections, during the term, without the necessity of a rehearing. Under this rule the court might have "corrected" the decree during the term.

A "clerical error" is an error of a clerk or subordinate officer in transcribing or entering an official proceeding ordered by another. (Marsh vs. Nichols, 128 U. S., 603).

3. The failure of the trial court to award the complainant a decree for deficiency, was a judicial error, and, after adjournment, could be corrected only by appeal.

In Northwestern Life Ins. Co. vs. Kieth, 77 Fed., 374,

it was held that Rule 10 was mandatory, and that it was the duty of the trial court to enter a deficiency decree; that complainant was entitled to it as a matter of right. (Contra. Phelps vs. Loyhed, I Dill., 512 Fed. Cas., 11079). The first case is a direct authority on the proposition that if the trial court fails to award a deficiency decree, its action will be reversed on appeal. This is expressly decided by the Supreme Court of California, in an opinion written by Mr. Justice Field. (Barron vs. Kennedy, 17 Cal., 574). Such an error can be corrected only by an appeal, or, if other considerations justified it, by a bill of review. But the question of a bill of review is not involved here.

4. WAS THE RIGHT OF THE COMPLAINANT TO A DECREE FOR DEFICIENCY ADJUDGED AGAINST IT IN THE ORIGINAL DECREE?

That at the time of the rendition of the decree of foreclosure, the court could not provide for the contingency of a deficiency, is a correct statement of the law, and for the reason that it was not possible to determine the facts upon which such a decree should be based. It is not a want of *power*. It is, we believe, equally true, that the trial court, at the time, had the right and power to determine that appellee was not entitled to a deficiency decree, and thereby to deny it. It might then appear to the court that the value and condition of the property, or the equities of the case, were such, as to justify the court in denying the relief, and require the complainant to take full satisfaction out of the mortgaged property. If this was done, the party claiming to be aggrieved might appeal and have the decree corrected. In this case the appellee invoked the jurisdiction of the court and sought the relief of a decree for a deficiency. Plainly it was competent for the court to deny this relief. If it decided that the case was one in which the complainant was or might become entitled to such a decree, it ought, in

the proper exercise of its authority and for the purpose of granting the relief, to have adjourned the cause until after the sale. But it did no such thing. It had the power to do what it did. It denied the relief, by silence of the decree, as effectually as if it had been done by express provision. And whether appellee was entitled to a deficiency decree is now precluded. And if error was in the decree, to the prejudice of appellee, it could have had relief by appeal, or by bill of review.

If the court had the power to provide for the deficiency, in the foreclosure decree, the result is the same.

Rule 10 was designed to avoid the prosecution of two suits on the same cause of action, with the view to enabling the parties to settle their controversy in one action. In view of the rule, it is at least doubtful that a separate action at law to recover a judgment for deficiency, can now be maintained. We do not believe it could. We are not, however, required to go far in this case to establish that proposition. The most that can be said about the rule is that it affords the complainant the right to elect to take his decree for the deficiency in the foreclosure case, or to prosecute a separate action on the original obligation to recover the deficiency. In this case appellee made its election and under the well settled doctrine of the election of remedies, it is now precluded. And, indeed, the whole subject matter between the parties was adjudicated and determined with the rendition of the foreclosure decree. But even though this be not correct, then appellee must institute a separate suit on the original obligation to recover the deficiency, as it would be required to do in the absence of Equity Rule 10.

No doctrine quite as well settled as that of *res adjudicata*.

> "A right, question or fact distinctly put in issue and directly determined by a court of competent jurisdiction as a ground of recovery cannot be disputed in a subsequent suit between the same par-

ties or their privies, even if that suit be for a different cause of action." (Southern Pacific Co. vs. United States, 168 U. S., 1).

The failure of the trial court to grant complainant a decree for deficiency was, as above shown, a judicial error. The conclusive presumption under the doctrine of *res adjudicata*, is that all matters of fact and law, were submitted to the court and passed upon, and the silence of the decree on a point of relief sought is conclusive that the court adjudged the party not entitled to it. The doctrine is too well established to require discussion. A few cases only are here referred to being on facts analigous to those under consideration here.

In Johnson vs. Murphy, *supra*, it appeared that Murphy, the appellee, had filed suit against Murphy and Harveys, upon a note, secured by a lien on a negro boy, and prayed for judgment on the note with foreclosure of the lien. There was a verdict and judgment for the amount of the note and an award of execution, but no judgment or decree for the enforcement of the lien. The appellees then instituted this suit to foreclose the lien, and Johnson pleaded the former judgment as *res adjudicata*. The trial court sustained an exception to this plea, whereupon judgment was rendered in favor of the plaintiff for foreclosure of lien. There was an appeal. The Supreme Court held that the presumption was that every matter that could have been adjudicated in the former suit was before it and is concluded by the judgment, and consequently the plea of *res adjudicata* should have been sustained.

In Roberts vs. Johnson, *supra*, it appeared that Allison had conveyed to Johnson certain land, in the payment of which Johnson executed three promissory notes, secured by vendor's lien, and the object of the suit was to enforce the lien. The petition disclosed that a former suit had been brought on these notes, and judgment recovered for the

amount thereof; and execution issued thereon and returned "no property found," and that Johnson was wholly insolvent. The answer alleged that under the pleadings and charge of the court in the former suit, the issue of the vendor's lien had been tried and finally adjudicated against the plaintiff. To this the plaintiff replied, that on the former trial no evidence was offered to show that the notes were given for the land. The trial resulted in a judgment for the defendant,—the record reciting that it was so rendered on the plea of former adjudication. The judgment in the former suit was in the ordinary form of a judgment for money and all costs of suit, *being silent as to the vendor's lien.* The judgment of the trial court was affirmed on the ground that the former suit was *res adjudicata.*

Ward vs. Green, *supra,* was an action to recover on an assumption of the payment of note secured by lien on real estate. It appeared that Burleson and Gray had executed a note to Green, guardian, and to secure the same executed a deed of trust on the land. Subsequently Gray sold his interest in the land to Ward who expressly assumed the payment of one-half of the above indebtedness. Afterwards, Green instituted suit to recover judgment against Burleson and Gray for the amount of the note, making Ward a party, and, as to him, sought a foreclosure of the lien merely. The plaintiff recovered a personal judgment against Burleson, with a foreclosure of lien as against Gray and Ward. The land was sold for $3,000, leaving a deficiency of something more than that amount. Green thereupon instituted this suit against Ward, on his assumption and agreement to pay made when he purchased the interest of Gray. To this action Ward pleaded *res adjudicata;* to which Green replied that at the time of the filing of the original suit he did not know that Ward had assumed the payment of the notes. The court held, notwithstanding, the whole subject was *res adjudicata.*

SIXTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree on the mandate was rendered February 24, 1915. The mortgaged property was not sold until May 5, 1915. (Tr., p. 63). Equity Rule 10 authorizes the court to render a decree for the balance of the debt after applying the proceeds of the mortgaged property. Without the rule the court could not do this. (Noonan vs. Bradley, 2 Black., 499; Orchard vs. Hughes, 1 Wall., 77).

It was essential to valid action by the court to determine the fact that a deficiency existed and the amount. Neither could be anticipated, and a contingent decree entered, for this would leave it ultimately to the clerk to determine whether a deficiency existed. The rule calls for the exercise of judicial power, and this may not be delegated to the clerk. In Parr vs. Lindler, *supra*, the subject is very fully discussed.

SEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The issuance of an execution for the deficiency was not authorized by the decree of foreclosure. The decree on the mandate was the only authority of the clerk to issue an execution. That decree was void, not only for the reasons before discussed, but for the further one that at that time the corporation had been dissolved,—it was civilly dead. If any decree could be rendered in the case after the dissolution of the corporation, (which is denied), it must have been against the trustees of the dissolved corporation. They were not parties to the proceeding. And it was their right and duty to seek to set the decree aside, as they did, for not being parties to the suit they had no right to appeal from the decree on the mandate. They were in possession of the corporation's property, as trustees for the creditors and stockholders, and it was their duty to protect it from wrongful levy. This they attempted to do.

EIGHTH SPECIFICATION.

Appellee had the right to elect whether it would abide by the foreclosure decree or appeal. It elected the former; it did not appeal or make complaint of any kind against it until the mandate was returned. The property was then sold. Then and not till then did it become dissatisfied with the decree, and demanded an execution for the deficiency. It had no right to this. It could not thus avoid its election. If it was not satisfied with the foreclosure decree, it might have appealed and had the same corrected; and this was the remedy. It could not, after the adjournment of the term, obtain other and further relief in the case. The jurisdiction of the trial court was lost.

The foreclosure decree, after fixing the amount due by the defendant, provided that if the same was not paid within sixty days, an order of sale should issue to the marshal commanding him to sell the mortgaged property to satisfy the decree. The property was subsequently sold. The decree was then fully satisfied. This was the decree affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals. After the property was sold, there remained nothing further to do in executing the decree for everything had been done that was directed in it. No further process could issue. The decree as affirmed was satisfied.

It is respectfully submitted that the decrees of the District Court and the Circuit Court of Appeals are erroneous and should be reversed, and appellant prays that this be done.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Appellant,
Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee.

FRANK H. BOOTH,
Of Counsel.

Brief for Appellants, Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, Administrator.

FIRST SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellant for any deficiency which might exist after the sale of the mortgaged property for that said decree was entered without pleading, without notice, and without hearing against, to or of appellants; and the enforcement of said decree, therefore, was in violation of the Constitution of the United States, in that it deprived appellants of their property without due process of law. (Fourth Assignment of Error, Record p. 79).

First Point.

A judgment or decree of a court against one not a party to the proceeding, without pleading against him, without service of process or notice and an opportunity to be heard, is not due process of law, and void for want of jurisdiction.

Authorities.

Galpin vs. Page, 18 Wall., 350.
Hovey vs. Elliott, 167 U. S. 284.
Reynolds vs. Stockton, 140 U. S., 254.
Wetmore vs. Karrick, 205 U. S., 141.
Windsor vs. McVeigh, 93 U. S., 274.
Windsor vs. United States, 11 Wall., 259.

Second Point.

Conceding that by signing an appeal bond one makes himself so far a party to the litigation as to subject himself

to the jurisdiction of the court, yet he does not thereby surrender his right to be heard, and if judgment be taken against him without pleading, notice or an opportunity to be heard, it is void.

AUTHORITIES.

Blair vs. Sanborn, 82 Texas, 686.
Booth vs. Bedford, 57 Mich., 357.
Burck vs. Burroughs, 64 Texas, 445.
Ex Parte Miller, 1 Yerg., 435.
Halsey vs. Murray, 112 Ala., 185.
Miller vs. Fralich, 31 Mich., 431.
Miller vs. Hogeboom, 56 Neb., 434.
Offerman vs. Waycross, 112 Ga., 610.
Stephens vs. Miller, 3 Ky. Law, 523.
Waysman vs. Updengraff, 1 Kan., 516.

SECOND SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of an execution against appellants for that if any liability rested upon them by reason of the bond on appeal, the same can be enforced only in an action at law on the bond, at the trial of which the issues may be inquired into by a jury; and the entry of said decree was contrary to the Constitution of the United States in that it deprived appellants of the right of trial by jury in an action at common law. (Fifth Assignment of Error, Record p. 79).

FIRST POINT.

Whether the trial court may enter judgment on an appeal bond against sureties, without a trial at law at which a jury may be called, depends upon the provisions of the statute or a rule of court authorized by legislative enactment.

SECOND POINT.

The cause of action on an appeal bond, from a decree of foreclosure, against sureties, is essentially legal in its nature and may be asserted only in a court of law; and the attempted exercise of jurisdiction by a court of equity, and the consequent denial of the right of trial by jury, is contrary to the Constitution of the United States.

THIRD POINT.

The appearance of appellants subsequently to the decree, by motion to vacate, did not operate to give the court of equity jurisdiction to render a judgment on the bond, for the remedy at law is plain, adequate and complete. This is a fundamental objection and may not be waived.

FOURTH POINT.

The mere filing of the motion to vacate the decree did not operate as a waiver of the right of trial by jury.

FIFTH POINT.

Under no head of chancery jurisdiction can a court of equity of the United States sustain a bill to obtain a decree for the payment of money only when a like recovery may be had at law.

THIRD SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for that the appeal bond herein did not secure, and was not intended to secure, the payment of the amount of the original decree or any deficiency thereupon, but operated only as an indemnity against damages and costs by reason of the appeal. (First Assignment of Error, Record, p. 78).

FIRST POINT.

A supersedeas bond given on an appeal from a decree of foreclosure operates only as indemnity against damages by reason of the appeal, and does not operate to secure the payment of the amount of the decree or any deficiency that may remain after the application of the proceeds of the property adjudged as security therefor.

FOURTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for that there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the amount of such deficiency, and the court had no control over said proceeding, except to execute the decree affirmed by the Appellate Court. (Ninth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 80).

FIRST POINT.

At the time of the rendition of the decree on the mandate there had not been a judicial ascertainment of the fact or amount of the deficiency, and, therefore, the decree was viod. (Trans., pp. Decree 31; 32. Marshal's return).

SECOND POINT.

In the absence of Equity Rule 10, a Federal court of equity has no power to render a deficiency decree in a foreclosure suit; and that rule authorizes such a decree only after a judicial ascertainment of the fact and amount of the deficiency. This can be done only after sale of the mortgaged property.

FIFTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for that in its bill filed in this cause, complainant sought a

judgment as at law for any deficiency that might remain due on said decree after an application of the proceeds of the sale of the mortgaged property, and such judgment was not awarded it; therefore, the right to a deficiency judgment and execution therefor has been adjudged against it, and the court had no control over the decree after adjournment of the term. (Seventh Assignment of Error, Record, p. 79).

FIRST POINT.

Where complainant, in a foreclosure suit seeks a decree for a deficiency, and the court does not award it, nor retain the case for further orders, the right to such a decree is *res adjudicata*.

SIXTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for that the effect of said decree was to amend and add to in a material respect the foreclosure decree, and was without authority of law because the term of court at which it was rendered had long since adjourned, and the court had no control over it after adjournment. (Seventh (a) Assignment of Error, Record, p. 80).

FIRST POINT.

After the adjournment of the term at which a judgment or decree is rendered, the trial court has no power to amend or add to such judgment or decree, in any material respect. It can neither add to nor take from the rights of the parties as there fixed.

SEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for

that complainant's right to an execution for the deficiency being denied it, its only remedy was by appeal from the foreclosure decree. (Eighth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 80).

FIRST POINT.

The failure of the court in a foreclosure suit, to award the complainant a decree for deficiency, is a judicial error and may, after adjournment of the term, be corrected only by appeal.

EIGHTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of an execution against appellants for that at the time of its entry, the Peoples Light Company, defendant, had been dissolved, and this suit as to it abated; and in as much as no execution can issue against it, none can be issued against appellant. (Third Assignment of Error, Record, p. 78).

FIRST POINT.

The dissolution of the Peoples Light Company abated the suit against it. The deficiency decree was therefore void. In the absence of a valid decree for the deficiency against the defendant no decree could be rendered against the sureties, even though otherwise such might be done.

NINTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for that the right of the plaintiff to an execution for a deficiency was adjudged against it in this cause, and there being no right to an execution against defendant, it is in no event entitled to an execution against appellant. (Twelfth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 80).

FIRST POINT.

The existence of the right of an execution afainst defendant is a necessary prerequisite to an execution against sureties on an appeal bond.

TENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants and the execution issued under said order is void for that it was tested after the dissolution of the Peoples Light Company, defendant. (Thirteenth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 81).

FIRST POINT.

An execution tested after the dissolution of a corporation,—the sole defendant,—is void.

ELEVENTH SPECIFICATION.

The decree appealed from was erroneous in so far as it directed the issuance of execution against appellants for the execution thereunder is void for that the sale of the mortgaged property operated as a complete satisfaction of the foreclosure decree. (Sixteenth Assignment of Error, Record, p. 81).

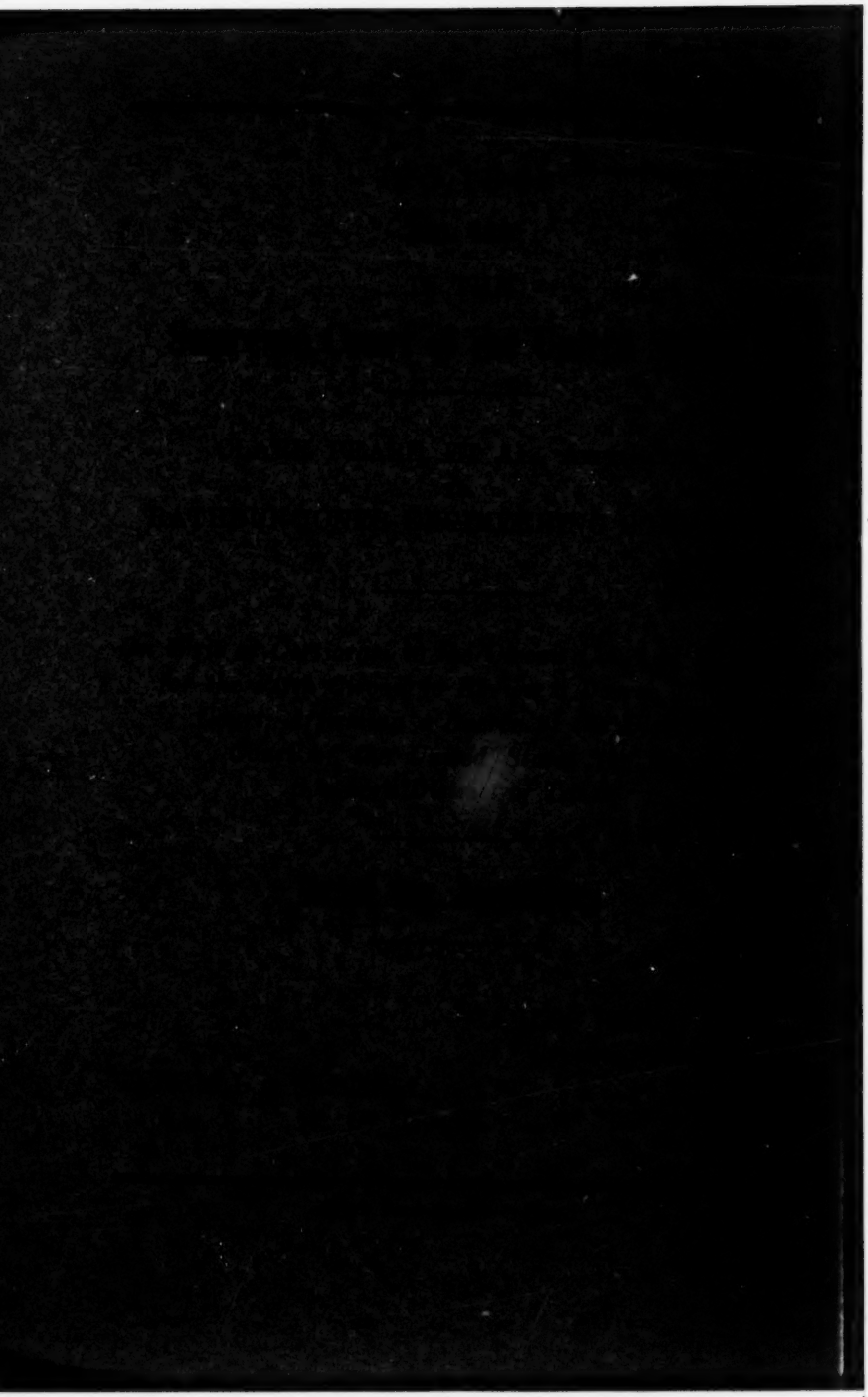
REMARKS.

The issues on this appeal in so far as they affect appellants, Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, Administratrix, are identical with the issues in No. 820, October Term, 1915, "Clark Pease, Appellant, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co., Appellee." For this reason a further discussion of them, with citation of authorities, is deemed inappropriate and unnecessary. The case is, therefore, submitted, on the specification of errors.

Appellants pray that the decree of the District Court and of the Circuit Court of Appeals be reversed with appropriate instructions with respect to further proceedings.

PERRY J. LEWIS,
Counsel for Appellants.

FARNK H. BOOTH,
Of Counsel.



INDEX

IN BRIEF OF EDW. H. ELDRIDGE, *Trustee*

	Pages
Statement	1- 6
Reply to Appellant's First Specification	6-13
Reply to Appellant's Second Specification	14-18
Reply to Appellant's Third Specification	18
Reply to Appellant's Fourth Specification	19-21
Reply to Appellant's Fifth Specification	21
Reply to Appellant's Sixth Specification	22-23
Reply to Appellant's Seventh Specification	23
Reply to Appellant's Eighth Specification	23
Conclusion	23-24
The filing of a certificate of disolution did not prevent execution from issuing against the Peoples Light Company, a corporation	6-14
The Trustees have waived a separate hearing by requesting a trial upon the merits	15-18
The Statutes of Texas continue the existence of a corporation	6-14
The order on the mandate did not change the judgment but was to enforce the judgment as rendered	18-21
The death of the corporation did not prevent execution running against Clark Pease, who was one of the defendants under execution	
It was unnecessary to include in the judgment a declaration for execution	19-21
Payment of judgment	12

INDEX

TO BRIEF OF CLARK PEASE AND ELENITA S. HEYE, *Administratrix*

Reply to all specifications and reference to brief in Cause No. 820 in this Court	25
Conclusion	25

AUTHORITIES

	Pages
Aldrich vs. Pardee, 60 S. W. 791	9
Blossom vs. Railway Co., 1 Wallace 655	21
Boyd vs. Hankinson, 92 Fed. 53	11
Carson vs. Taylor, 74 S. W. 395, 95 Tex. 637	20
City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, 194 Fed. 412	21
Coe vs. Nash, 91 Tex. 120	17
Dundee vs. Hughes, 77 Fed. 855	9
Foster on Fed. Practice, Vol. 2, p. 1345, 5th Ed.	20
Foster vs. Essex Bank, 16 Mass. 245	9
Gordon vs. Third National Bank of Chattanooga, 56 Fed. 790-96	21
Havemeyer vs. Superior Court, 24 Pac. 121; 10 L. R. A. 627	8
Herron vs. Vance, 17 Ind. 595	9
Mays vs. Fearson, 50 U. S. 248; 13 L. L. R. A. 125	8
McGloom vs. Scales, 9 Wal. 23	9
N. W. Mutual Life vs. Keith, 77 Fed. 374; 23 C. C. A. 196	20
Peoples vs. Commissioners, 22 N. E. 596, 6 L. R. A. 161	8
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, of 1911, Art. 1207	14
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, of 1911, Art. 3714	14
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, Art. 1206, (Acts 1907, p. 341)	6
Rev. Civ. St. of Texas, of 1895, Art. 682	9
Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed. 134	20-21
Rosenstein vs. Tarr, 51 Fed. 370	
Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 750	19
Smith vs. Miller, 66 Tex. 74	19
Van Glahn vs. De Rossett, 81 N. C. 467	9

(25,194)

No. 419

IN THE

Supreme Court of the United States

CLARK PEASE, ET AL., APPELLANTS,

vs.

RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY,

APPELLEE.

On Writ of Certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit to Review a Decree of that Court, Affirming a Decree of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas.

Brief for Appellee.

STATEMENT OF THE CASE.

The appellee does not consider that the statement of appellant in this cause is complete nor accurate in all its details and appellee presents the following:

A suit styled Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company vs. People's Light Company was filed in the District

Court for the Southern District of Texas, said suit being for the recovery of $5360.35, and a further indebtedness of $216.79, under and by virtue of a contract dated August 9th, 1909, whereby the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Company had sold to the People's Light Company certain machinery described in the contract for the sum of $14000.00; that the amount sued for represented the balance due to said Engineering Company under said contract, and said Company further represented that it had a valid and subsisting mortgage upon the machinery described in said contract to secure the sum of $5360.35, with interest, but that the sum of $216.79 was unsecured.

Plaintiff prayed judgment for its debt and for foreclosure of its mortgage and the sale of the property, and that it have a Writ of *Fieri Facias* for the balance after the sale of said property. (Tr. 4-22.)

The defendant answered, setting up certain defenses which do not appear in the record of this case and counsel for appellant's statement as to what the answer of the People's Light Company contained, is not sustained by any record in this cause, nor would it be sustained if the record were before the Court and no issue is shown as to the right of appellee to an execution until after the judgment had been affirmed, and the order entered upon the mandate as will be shown hereafter.

In the opinion, shown on page 48, after a discussion of the issues, the District Court stated:

"It follows from the observations made, the views entertained, and the authorities cited, that the complainant is entitled to a judgment in this case and the decree will so provide."

Page 48 of said Transcript shows that the following proceedings were next had:

"To which, the defendant, in open court, excepts and gives notice of appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals, in and for the Fifth Circuit.

The decree will provide that 90 days from and after the adjournment of the present term of Court be allowed the defendant in which to prepare transcript and perfect the record for appeal.

I desire in this connection to say that if Court adjourns today, under the Statute, if you want a supersedeas bond to operate as a stay, you must execute same within 60 days from the date of judgment.

Council for Plaintiff: I would like for this judgment to give us a foreclosure of our lien.

Court: The decree may provide for that. Is there a provision that the title remain in the vendor until the purchase money is paid?

Counsel for Plaintiff: Yes, sir.

Court: Well, the decree will cover that."

On page 49, the Court entered a decree that the plaintiff recover from the defendant $6804.90 with interest from the date of judgment at six (6%) per cent. It was further ordered that the lien of the plaintiff be established and that if the judgment was not paid within sixty (60) days the property described therein should be sold. The decree further shows that the defendant excepted and gave notice of appeal and that ninety (90) days after adjournment was allowed the defendant therein to perfect his appeal.

The People's Light Company applied for an appeal bond to be fixed by the Court (Tr. 51-52), which bond was fixed at $7500.00 (Tr. 52). The bond was made which recites the fact that the Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. had recovered judgment for $6804.90, with interest, from the People's Light Company (Tr. 52-54), and the bond was conditioned as follows:

"That if the People's Light Company shall prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, if it fails to make its plea good, then the above obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and virtue." (Tr. 54.)

This bond was signed by the People's Light Company, principal; Clark Pease, surety, and Gust. Heye, Jr., surety. (Tr. 54.)

The decision of the District Court was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth District,

which mandate entered judgment against the principal and sureties for costs and commanded the Lower Court "That *such execution and further proceedings he had in said cause* as according to right and justice and the laws of the United States ought to be had, the said Writ of Error notwithstanding." (Tr. 54-57.) That after the receipt of said mandate the District Court on February 24th, 1915, entered an order providing for the sale of the property secured by the lien and for execution for the balance against the principal and both sureties. (Tr. 57-58.) That on May 4th, 1915, the machinery was sold at public sale to Clark Pease, one of the sureties. (Tr. 63-64.)

The People's Light Company filed a certificate of dissolution on January 27th, 1915. (Tr. 68-69.)

Edward H. Eldridge, claiming to act for himself and co-trustees, filed a motion to set aside the order on the mandate. (Tr. 22-23.)

Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, administratrix, filed a motion in the District Court praying that the order of February 24th, 1915, so far as it directed execution aaginst the principal and sureties be set aside and held for naught, and further prayed for a hearing upon the matters set out in said motion. (Pages 33-44.)

On October 5, 1915, Clark Pease as trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company paid the balance due on said judgment. (Tr. 89.)

That there was a hearing on said motions (Pages 71-76) and that judgment was entered overruling said motions (Tr. 76-77) from which order an appeal was taken to the Circuit Court of the United States for the Fifth District, where the decree of the District Court was affirmed. (Tr. 91-96, 228 Fed. 273.)

REPLY TO BRIEF OF EDWARD H. ELDRIDGE, TRUSTEE.

APPELLANT'S FIRST SPECIFICATION, BEING THE FIRST ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We desire to call the Court's attention to Article 1206 of the Revised Statutes of Texas (Acts 1907, page 341) which reads as follows:

> "Upon the dissolution of any corporation, unless a receiver is appointed by some court of competent jurisdiction the president and directors or managers of the affairs of the corporation at the time of its dissolution, by whatever name they may be known in law, shall be trustees of the creditors and stockholders of such corporation, with full power to settle the affairs, collect the outstanding debts, and divide the moneys and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due and owing by such corporation at the time of its dissolution, as far as such money and

property will enable them after paying all just and reasonable expenses; and to this end and for that purpose, *they may, in the name of such corporation,* sell, convey, and transfer all real and personal property belonging to such company, collect all debts, compromise controversies, maintain or defend judicial proceedings, and to exercise the full power and authority of said company over such assets and properties; *and the existence of every corporation may be continued for three years after its dissolution from whatever cause for the purpose of enabling those charged with the duty to settle up its affairs;* and, in case a receiver is appointed by a court for this purpose, the existence of such corporation may be continued by the court so long as in its discretion it is necessary to suitably settle up the affairs of such corporation."

It will be noted that the statute above quoted provides that the trustees of dissolved corporations shall have authority in the name of the corporation to sell, convey and transfer real estate and personal property belonging to the company, collect all debts, compromise controversies, maintain or defend judicial proceedings, and exercise the full power and authority of the company over such assets and properties. The statute above quoted is, we think, ample authority for the proposition that execution may issue against the People's Light Company on account of the judgment recovered against that company, which was affirmed by this Court prior to the dissolution of the corporation. The statute provides that the trustees may, *in the name of the corporation,* prosecute and

defend suits, and this we think is in itself sufficient to authorize the execution in this case. But it contains a further provision that corporations may be continued for three years. In the motion of Eldridge shown on Page 28, it is admitted that the board of directors were managing the affairs of the People's Light Company and such action on their part continued the existence of the corporation by virtue of the terms of the statute. It is true the statute uses the word "may" instead of "shall" but under well recognized rules of construction the word "may" as used in this statute will be construed to mean "shall." The general rule is that the word "may" in a statute will be construed to mean "shall" wherever the rights of the public or a third person depend upon the exercise of a power or the performance of a duty to which it refers.

Mays vs. Fearson, 50 U. S. 248, 13 L. R. A. 125;

Peoples vs. Commissioners of Highways, 22 N. E. 596; 6 L. R. A. 161;

Havemeyer vs. Superior Court of the City and County of San Francisco, 24 Pac. 121; 10 L. R. A. 627.

The statutes often provide that the corporate existence of corporations shall continue for a fixed period after the dissolution so that suits may be brought by

and against the corporation for the purpose of closing up its business and disposing of its assets.

McGloom vs. Scales, 9 Wal. 23.

The life of a corporation is frequently extended by these statutes for three years.

Herron vs. Vance, 17 Ind. 595;

Foster vs. Essex Bank, 16 Mass., 245;

Van Glahn vs. De Rossett, 81 N. C. 467.

See also to the same effect:

Dundee, etc., vs. Hughes, 77 Fed. 855.

It is true that in an old case in Texas known as Aldrich vs. Pardee, 60 S. W. 791, decided in 1900 that one of our Courts of Civil Appeals held that a sale under execution after a dissolution of a corporation was void. However, that decision was rendered under Article 682, Revised Civil Statutes 1895, which is as follows:

> Upon the dissolution of any corporation already created by or under the laws of this State, unless a receiver is appointed by some court of competent authority, the president and directors or managers of the affairs of the corporation at the time of its dissolution, by whatever name they may be known in law, shall be trustees of the creditors

> and stockholders of such corporation, with full power to settle the affairs, collect the outstanding debts, and divide the moneys and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due and owing by such corporation at the time of its dissolution as far as such money and property will enable them; and for this purpose they may maintain or defend any judicial proceeding."

The case of Life Assurance vs. Goode, 71 T. 91, cited by appellant only holds that the Texas statute just quoted does not apply to foreign corporations.

The court will note the clear distinction between the two statutes. Art. 682, just quoted, makes the president and directors, or managers, trustees of the creditors and stockholders, with power to settle the affairs, collect the debts, and divide the money and other property among the stockholders, after paying the debts due by the corporation at the time of its dissolution, and for this purpose maintain or defend any judicial proceedings.

The amended Article in 1907 above quoted, provides that all the acts shall be done in the name of the corporation. In other words, in the name of the corporation they sell, convey and transfer real and personal property; in the name of the corporation collect its debts; compromise controversies; maintain or defend judicial proceedings and exercise the full power of the corporation over its assets and property

and the corporation is not dissolved by filing a certificate of dissolution, but its very existence is continued as a corporation for three (3) years thereafter, or longer, in case of the appointment of a receiver, and by the action of appellant and others, the People's Light Company at the time of the order on the mandate was an existing corporation.

The Circuit Court of Appeals of the Fourth Circuit, Boyd, et al., vs. Hankinson, et al., 92 Fed. 53, in passing upon a statute of New Jersey which reads as follows:

> "Sec. 53. All corporations whether they expire by their own limitations or be annulled by the legislature or otherwise dissolved, shall be continued bodies corporate for the purpose of prosecuting and defending suits by or against them, and of enabling them to settle and close their affairs, to dispose of and convey their property and to divide their capital, but not for the purpose of continuing the business for which they were established." Sess. Acts, N. J. 1896, p. 295,

held that the dissolution or attempted dissolution of a corporation would not prevent a sale under execution.

It will appear from the foregoing that the execution was not void because issued after the People's Light Company filed its certificate of dissolution, which, as we have shown, was on January 27, 1915.

If Eldridge as Trustee was authorized to file the motion to set aside the order on the mandate for the benefit of the corporation, its stockholders and creditors and in his name for himself and for his co-trustees, then he has waived the right to an additional hearing because his motion presents to the Court all issues that could be raised by the trustees or the corporation itself, concerning their liability. No execution had been levied upon the property of the People's Light Company except that part covered by the lien, but the execution was levied only as against the property of Clark Pease, although the execution was issued as against all parties. Every issue of fact or law which could be raised by said Trustees in reference to the liability of the People's Light Company was raised in the motion and supplemental motion by Eldridge Trustee (Tr., pp. 22-33) and the liability of the corporation was determined against the appellant herein.

However, the question of the issuance of an execution is not material to a proper decision of this case for it appears by the certificate of the Clerk of the United States District Court of the Southern District of Texas, that the balance of the judgment after the sale of the machinery was, on October 5, 1915, paid by Clark Pease "as trustee for himself, and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, defendant in the above styled and numbered cause." (Tr. 89.) It seems from this certificate that Clark Pease, who is appealing in this case individually, and previous to the sale of any property of his, as trustee for himself

and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company, whose assets in the hands of the trustees were liable for the judgment, paid same in full to the Clerk of the United States District Court, and if the judgment was properly obtained and affirmed on appeal, the People's Light Company as well as the sureties were responsible for its payment and the appellant herein has no further interest therein. It seems to us too plain for argument that since the People's Light Company, defendant in the original cause of action, through Clark Pease, for himself and other stockholders, as shown in said petition, have paid the judgment, there is nothing further to litigate with reference to the right to the execution.

APPELLANT'S SECOND SPECIFICATION, BEING HIS SECOND ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We have no controversy with the proposition of law asserted by appellant under the first point and concede that one not a party to the litigation cannot be bound by any order entered in said cause, but the point has no application to the facts in this case. The People's Light Company was the defendant in the litigation, its existence had been continued by virtue of the statutes of this State, cited under the reply to the first specification and by reason of the fact that the trustees were engaged in closing up its affairs. The statute provided for the maintenance of judicial proceedings in the corporate name and for the continuing of the

existence of the corporation for as long a term as three years, or even longer, in case a receiver was appointed. The Court entered the order on the mandate against the People's Light Company, the defendant. Appellant cites Art. 1207 of the Rev. Civ. Statutes of Texas, which is as follows:

> "The trustees mentioned in the preceding Article shall be severally responsible to the creditors and stockholders of such corporation to the extent of its property and effects that shall come into their hands."

The Court will note that the execution was issued against the corporation and the statute just mentioned is for the purpose of making the trustees responsible if they do not properly wind up the affairs of the corporation, as provided under Article 1206 of the Texas Rev. Statutes of 1911, and does not limit the right of the trustees to sue and be sued in the name of the corporation. Certainly if they can be sued in the name of the corporation, the corporation is still in existence, especially where the statute so provides, and the order on the mandate should have directed execution against the corporation.

Aside from the order on the mandate, the appellee herein was entitled to execution by virtue of Art. 3714 of the Rev. Civil Statutes of Texas, 1911, which reads as follows:

> "Execution on judgment of district and county court, issued when.—From and after the adjournment of every district or county court, it shall

be the duty of the clerk thereof to tax the costs in every case in which a final judgment has been rendered against the party liable therefor under such judgment, and which have not been paid by him, and to issue execution for the enforcement of such judgment and the collection of such costs."

This statute has been in effect adopted by the Federal Court for the Southern District of Texas, under an order appearing on the Minutes of the Court at Galveston, in Vol. 7, pages 525 and 526, which reads as follows:

"Whereas, it has heretofore been the practice in the Circuit Court of the United States for the Eastern District of Texas, in accordance with the provision of Sections 914, 915 and 916 of the Revised Statutes of the United States, in all matters relating to attachment or other process, against the property of the defendant, including replevy thereof and claim bond, and by execution, or otherwise, to reach the property of the judgment debtor, to conform to the laws of the State of Texas, which practice is hereby ratified and confirmed; and in accordance with said sections all State laws of the State of Texas relating to attachment or other process, against the property of the defendant, and all laws of the State of Texas relating to execution or otherwise, to reach the property of the judgment debtor, in force in the State of Texas by State laws, on the first day of June, 1872, and all State laws thereafter passed relating to such subject matters, are hereby adopted by this Court in like cases heretofore and hereafter filed in the Circuit Court of the

United States for the Eastern District of Texas. And this general rule shall be observed in this Court and shall govern the practice in all like cases."

Appellee was also entitled to execution by virtue of Equity Rules 8 and 10.

In addition to the right to an execution, by reason of the facts already mentioned, the appellants have waived the right to notice by requesting a determination by the District Court upon his motion to vacate, of the following questions which present the issues of law and fact that would have been presented in a trial. (Tr. pp. 23-33.)

1. As to the right of appellee herein to an execution by reason of the fact that the corporation had filed a certificate of dissolution.

2. That the order was entered without notice and without a hearing.

3. That the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals did not authorize the order except for costs, which had been paid.

4. That the appellee herein was not entitled to a judgment for any deficiency after the sale of the mortgaged property.

5. That the order on the mandate was invalid because the term of the court had expired.

6. That a right to a deficiency had been adjudged against appellee herein.

7. That there has been no judicial ascertainment as to the amount of the deficiency.

8. That any execution tested after the dissolution of the People's Light Company was void.

There was a hearing upon said motion and testimony was introduced (Tr., pp. 71-75); said testimony covered every issue raised except as to the issue of want of notice and pleadings, no testimony being introduced on those questions.

In other words, every issue was, in an actual hearing, determined against the appellant Eldridge and his co-trustees, and their liability for the payment, in addition to the judgment itself and the order on the mandate, was fixed in the hearing which they had themselves invited, because the Court was requested to pass on all the facts and circumstances governing their liability, and they cannot now complain that the decision was against them by reason of lack of notice and hearing.

As was said by the Supreme Court of Texas, in the case of Coe vs. Nash, 91 Tex. 120, in discussing a motion and the necessity of notice where one of the parties had appeared by filing a motion to dismiss a writ of error because she was now made a party to the writ, stated:

"The parties not named, having accepted service, and Annie E. Prather having appeared, the whole object of the law is accomplished, which is to bring the parties by proper notice before the Court."

THIRD SPECIFICATION, BEING THE THIRD ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The order on the mandate was for the purpose of carrying out the decree of the District Court and was in accordance with Equity Rules Eight and Ten. There was no change made in the judgment, the orders that were entered being for the purpose of carrying out the judgment as affirmed. The judgment entered was that the plaintiff recover a specified sum of money from the defendant in that litigation, it was ordered that certain machinery which was secured by lien be sold. The decree on the mandate simply provided for execution for the deficiency in accordance with the Equity Rules Nos. 8 and 10, and in accordance with the State Statutes cited in reply to the Second Specification, and also under the rule of the Southern District Court above quoted, and the order for the issuance of execution, and the issuance of the execution was for the purpose of carrying out the decree of the United States District Court for the Southern District of Texas, as affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Fifth District.

FOURTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE FOURTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The judgment of the District Court was a judgment for the recovery of money, to-wit, $6804.90, and an order for sale of certain machinery in case the judgment was not paid. A portion of the judgment was not even secured by the lien, plaintiff suing for and recovering $216.79 with interest, not claimed to have been secured in any manner. The opinion (Tr. 48) shows that judgment was given for complainant as prayed for in his suit. It was unnecessary for the judgment to provide for execution, as execution follows by reason of the fact that judgment was entered for the recovery of a specified amount, and by reason of the obligation to pay.

In the case of Ryan vs. Raley, 106 S. W. 750, it is held that:

> "The judgment need be framed in no particular language, for the right to the issuance of an execution arises from the obligation to pay and not from the judgment."

In the case of Smith vs. Miller, 66 Tex. 74, wherein the Court gave judgment for the amount but the decree did not provide for execution, the Supreme Court of Texas held that:

> "The judgment declares the rights of the respective parties, and the court below may at any time

direct such process or make such orders as may be necessary to carry its judgment into execution."

In the case of Carson vs. Taylor, 47 S. W. 397, affirmed in 95 Tex. 637-640, it is held that:

> "It is not necessary that the judgment should in terms direct the issuance of an execution thereon."

In the case of Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed. 134, it is held:

> "A decree of a federal court of equity for the payment of money is not invalid because it does not in terms direct the issuance of execution, since rule 8 of the new equity rules (198 Fed. XXI) makes all such decrees enforceable by execution."

The above decisions declare the law applicable to judgments in the State courts of Texas. We think also that they establish the general rule upon the subject, and certainly the rules applicable to judgments in the Federal Court for the Southern District of Texas. Equity Rule 10 heretofore referred to is a substantial re-enactment of former Rule 92, and in considering that rule the courts have held that "the word 'may' is mandatory, and that the complainant is entitled to his deficiency judgment as a matter of right." N. W. Mutual Life Ins. Co. vs. Keith, 77 Fed. 374; 23 C. C. A. 196.

In Foster on Federal Practice, Vol. 2, page 1345, of the Fifth Edition, it is said that the rules pro-

vide that final process to execute any decree may, if the decree be solely for the payment of money, be by a writ of execution in the form used in the District Courts in suits at common law in actions of assumpsit. The author in this connection further says that a decree for a deficiency is enforceable in the same manner.

FIFTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE SIXTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

It is our judgment that no decree on the mandate was necessary as execution, by reason of the facts heretofore set out, would follow as a matter of course, but it seems that the decree providing for execution against the principal and sureties is the customary and proper practice in our Federal Courts.

It is held in the following cases that the entering of a summary judgment against the sureties in decrees similar to the one in this particular case is proper practice.

Richards vs. Harrison, 218 Fed., 135;

Blossom vs. Railway, 9 Peters, 156;

City of Clarksdale vs. Williamson, et al., 194 Fed., 412;

Gordon vs. Third Natl. Bank, Chattanooga, 56 Fed., 96-96.

SIXTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE SEVENTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

The decree on the mandate we believe was in accordance with the rules of the Southern District of Texas, and with equity rules Eight and Ten, and that it was unnecessary to first sell the property and then provide for execution, as the amount was certain and it was only necessary for the clerk to deduct the net amount realzed by the sale of the machinery. It seems to us this matter is immaterial in view of the fact that the amount had been paid in the Court by Clark Pease as trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company (Tr. 89). The decree followed out the practice of the State Courts in that respect in accordance with Article 2000, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for 1911, which is as follows:

> "Judgment for the foreclosure of mortgages and other liens shall be that the plaintiff recovered his debt, damages and costs, with a foreclosure of the plaintiff's lien on the property subject thereto, and, except in judgments against executors, administrators and guardians, that an order of sale shall issue to the sheriff or any constable of the county where such property may be, directing him to seize and sell the same as under execution, in satisfaction of the judgment, and, if the property cannot be found or if the proceeds of such sale be insufficient to satisfy the judgment, then to make the money, or any balance thereof remain-

ing unpaid, out of any other property of the defendant, as in case of ordinary executions."

SEVENTH SPECIFICATION, BEING THE EIGHTH ASSIGNMENT OF ERROR.

We have replied to this specification fully under our reply to First Specification.

EIGHTH SPECIFICATION.

We have replied to this specification under our reply to the Fourth Specification.

CONCLUSION.

In a companion case to this, being No. 820, October Term, 1916, we have gone more into detail, discussing many of the questions arising in this case, and the same questions of law and fact are involved in both these cases.

We are of the opinion that in view of the fact that the balance due had been paid into court by Clark Pease, Trustee, for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company; in view of the fact that judgment was rendered against the People's Light

Company and the corporation is still in existence; and in view of the fact that the trustees under the motion of Edward H. Eldridge, Trustee, has had a full hearing as to the merits of the controversy, the case should be affirmed.

CARLOS BEE,
Counsel for Appellee.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
Of Counsel.

REPLY TO BRIEF OF CLARK PEASE AND ELENITA S. HEYE, ADMINISTRATRIX, APPELLANTS.

Replying to brief of Appellants, Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, Administratrix, we deem it unnecessary to reply to the specifications by Appellants in this brief, for page 41 of Appellants' brief states that the issues are identical with the issues in cause No. 820, October Term, 1915, Clark Pease, Appellant, vs. Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. In the brief filed in that case, we have thoroughly discussed every question arising under specifications in this brief, and it would serve no useful purpose to copy them in this brief. For the reasons set out therein and under the authorities cited in Cause No. 820, we believe that the judgment as against both Clark Pease and Elenita S. Heye, Administratrix, should be affirmed.

CARLOS BEE,
Counsel for Appellee.

TERRELL & TERRELL,
Of Counsel.

PEASE *v.* RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

PEASE ET AL. *v.* RATHBUN-JONES ENGINEERING COMPANY.

CERTIORARI TO THE CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FIFTH CIRCUIT.

Nos. 360, 419. Submitted January 8, 1917.—Decided March 6, 1917.

Objection going to the form of the District Court's decree, if not taken on a first appeal to the Circuit Court of Appeals, may be deemed waived on a second.

A decree of the District Court that plaintiff "do have and recover" a stated sum, with provisions establishing a lien and for foreclosure, was affirmed by the Circuit Court of Appeals with directions that "such execution and further proceedings be had as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had." *Held*, that a decree of the District Court directing foreclosure sale, and that execution issue for any deficiency, was consistent with, and did not exceed, the affirmance.

The amount of deficiency being fixed by the sale, the insertion of the amount in the execution was but a clerical act.

Under Rev. Stats. of Texas, Art. 1206, a suit against a corporation is not abated by its dissolution pending appeal.

Federal courts sitting in equity may render summary judgment against sureties on appeal bonds.

Such practice does not invade the constitutional right of trial by jury; nor is it objectionable upon the ground that the legal remedy, by action on the bond, is adequate.

While it is the proper and usual practice in such cases to give notice to the surety,—*Quære*, Whether notice is always essential?

Objections that a summary judgment on an appeal bond was not preceded by notice and deprived the sureties of the right of trial by jury are waived by invoking the trial court's decision of the merits upon an undisputed state of facts.

Quære: Whether Rule 29 of this court—Rule 13, 5th C. C. A.—intends that the sureties on a supersedeas bond shall not be bound to

pay deficiency decrees in foreclosure cases, but shall pay only the costs and damages resulting from the delay caused by the appeal?

A money decree against a corporation and its sureties on a supersedeas bond, followed by levy, was satisfied by a payment made by one of the sureties "as trustee for himself and the other stockholders" of the corporation. The record not showing that the surety paid as such, in satisfaction of his own liability, *Held*, that the sureties had no standing to complain of the decree, since satisfaction, by the principal obligor, ended their liability.

228 Fed. Rep. 273, affirmed.

THE case is stated in the opinion.

Mr. Perry J. Lewis and *Mr. Frank H. Booth* for petitioners.

Mr. Carlos Bee for respondent.

MR. JUSTICE BRANDEIS delivered the opinion of the court.

Pease and Heye were sureties on a supersedeas bond given on appeal to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals in a suit to foreclose a vendor's lien. The District Court for the Southern District of Texas had entered a decree against the People's Light Company, declaring that Rathbun-Jones Engineering Co. "do have and recover" $6,804.90 with interest; establishing a lien on certain personal property; and directing that it be sold to satisfy the judgment, if the same be not paid within sixty days. The appellate court affirmed the decree. 218 Fed. Rep. 167. The mandate directed that the defendant and the sureties "pay the costs of this cause in this Court, for which execution may be issued out of said District Court," and "commanded that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had." Thereupon the District Court, apparently without notice having been given specifically to sureties, entered its

"decree on mandate." This decree ordered "that said mandate be made the judgment of this Court"; that a sale be made as herein provided "to satisfy said judgment" and that "in the event said property does not sell for sufficient amount to satisfy said judgment, interest and costs, the clerk of this Court issue execution against the defendant and against the sureties on the appeal bond, . . . for any deficiency that may remain."

The sale was had. Pease being the highest bidder, purchased all the property for a sum which, when applied upon the judgment, left a large deficiency. Immediately after the sale and before execution issued, Pease and Heye's administratrix (he having died pending the appeal) filed, in the District Court, a motion that execution be stayed and that so much of the "decree on mandate" as directed its issue be set aside. On the same day a similar motion was filed by the trustee in liquidation of the People's Light Company (it having been dissolved pending the appeal). Both motions were presented by the counsel who had theretofore acted for the defendant. The authority of the court to issue the execution was attacked on several grounds. Both motions alleged that the original decree contained no provision for such execution and that it could not be enlarged on return of the mandate, because the term had expired at which it was entered. They alleged that the order for execution was illegal because the People's Light Company had been dissolved and Heye had died, pending the appeal. They asserted that the "decree on mandate" so far as it directed the issuance of the execution was "wrongful and illegal," because it "was entered by the court without pleading, without notice and without hearing, against, to or of these petitioners," and "deprived them of their property without due process of law." The motion on behalf of the sureties alleged also that they had been deprived of their constitutional right to "trial by jury in actions at common

law." The prayers for relief were rested, also, on still broader grounds, which involved directly the whole merits of the controversy. It was alleged that "the bond did not secure, . . . the payment of the amount of said judgment or any deficiency that might remain after the application of the proceeds of the sale of said property, but operated only as indemnity against damages and costs by reason of said appeal"—and that the costs on said appeal had been paid. The motions, which were fully heard upon evidence introduced by the petitioners, were denied. An appeal was taken by all the petitioners from this denial; and by Pease alone from the "decree on mandate." Both the decrees were affirmed on appeal; and a rehearing was refused. 228 Fed. Rep. 273. Thereupon petitions to this court for certiorari to the Circuit Court of Appeals were filed and granted.

After issue of the execution Pease instituted still another proceeding—a suit to restrain its enforcement. But when the injunction was denied by the District Court, the marshal made levy and Pease "as Trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company" paid to the clerk of court the balance due on the judgment. An appeal from the denial of the injunction was dismissed by the Circuit Court of Appeals; but review of that decree is not sought here.

The petitioners still contend on various grounds that the proceedings below are void for lack of due process of law, or should be set aside for error.

First. It is contended that the "decree on mandate" was void so far as it ordered execution to issue for any deficiency; because that direction was not contained in the original decree or in the mandate of the Circuit Court of Appeals. We are referred to cases holding that the lower court must enforce the decree as affirmed without substantial enlargement or alteration. But the original decree ordered that the plaintiff "do have and recover" $6,804.90.

This is the customary language used in personal judgments which are without further direction enforceable by general execution. If the defendant desired to insist that, because the suit was a foreclosure proceeding, the decree in this form was not proper, the objection should have been taken on the first appeal, and not having been so taken must be considered as waived. The "decree on mandate" obeyed the command of the mandate "that such execution and further proceedings be had in said cause as according to right and justice, and the laws of the United States, ought to be had." The amount of the deficiency was fixed by the sale; the insertion of the amount in the execution was but a clerical act.

Second. It is contended that all suits pending against the People's Light Company abated upon its dissolution. As we read the Texas statute (Rev. Stats. 1911, Art. 1206), such a consequence is carefully avoided. It is there provided that upon dissolution the president and directors shall be trustees of the creditors and stockholders of the corporation "with full power to settle its affairs," and with power "in the name of such corporation . . . to collect all debts, compromise controversies, maintain or defend judicial proceedings." This general language makes no distinction between pending and subsequent "judicial proceedings," which the trustees are empowered to maintain and defend in the corporation's name; and there seems no reason why such a distinction should be read into the statute. There is also the further provision in the section that "the existence of every corporation may be continued for three years after its dissolution from whatever cause, for the purpose of enabling those charged with the duty to settle upon its affairs." The People's Light Company which takes this appeal and gives bond for its successful prosecution is hardly in a position to assert that it is non-existent and incapable of maintaining and defending pending suits.

Third. It is contended that the District Court had no power under the Constitution to render a summary judgment against the sureties upon affirmance of the decree appealed from, and that resort should have been had to an action at law. The method pursued has been introduced by statute into the practice of many States, including Texas. Rev. Civ. Stats., Art. 1627.[1] Pursuant to the requirements of the Conformity Act (Rev. Stats., § 914), this practice is followed by the federal courts in actions at law. *Hiriart* v. *Ballon*, 9 Pet. 156; *Gordon* v. *Third National Bank*, 56 Fed. Rep. 790; *Egan* v. *Chicago Great Western Ry. Co.*, 163 Fed. Rep. 344. The constitutional right of trial by jury presents no obstacle to this method of proceeding, since by becoming a surety the party submits himself "to be governed by the fixed rules which regulate the practice of the court." *Hiriart* v. *Ballon*, 9 Pet. 156, 167. Although the adoption of state procedure is not obligatory upon the federal courts when sitting in equity, they have frequently rendered summary judgment against sureties on appeal bonds.[2] Some of the District Courts by

[1] Summary judgment was entered on appeal bonds in the following cases: *White* v. *Prigmore*, 29 Ark. 208; *Meredith* v. *Santa Clara Mining Assn.*, 60 Cal. 617; *Johnson* v. *Chicago & Pacific Elevator Co.*, 119 U. S. 388 (Illinois); *Jewett* v. *Shoemaker*, 124 Iowa, 561; *Greer* v. *McCarter*, 5 Kans. 17; *Holmes* v. *Steamer Belle Air*, 5 La. Ann. 523; *Chappee* v. *Thomas*, 5 Mich. 53; *Davidson* v. *Farrell*, 8 Minn. 258; *Beall* v. *New Mexico*, 16 Wall. 535 (New Mexico); *Clerk's Office* v. *Huffsteller*, 67 N. Car. 449; *Charman* v. *McLane*, 1 Oreg. 339; *Whiteside's Admr.* v. *Hickman*, 2 Yerg. (Tenn.) 358; *Allen* v. *Catlin*, 9 Wash. 603.

[2] Cases where equity courts gave summary judgment against the sureties on appeal bonds: *Woodworth* v. *N. W. Mut. Life Ins. Co.*, 185 U. S. 354; *Smith* v. *Gaines*, 93 U. S. 341; *Richards* v. *Harrison*, 218 Fed. Rep. 134 (D. C. S. D. Iowa); *Fidelity & Deposit Co.* v. *Expanded Metal Co.*, 183 Fed. Rep. 568 (3rd C. C. A.), affirming *Expanded Metal Co.* v. *Bradford*, 177 Fed. Rep. 604; *Perry* v. *Tacoma Mill Co.*, 152 Fed. Rep. 115 (9th C. C. A.); *Empire State, etc., Developing Co.* v. *Hanley*, 136 Fed. Rep. 99 (9th C. C. A.); *Brown* v. *N. W. Mut. Life Ins. Co.*, 119 Fed. Rep. 148 (8th C. C. A.).

formal rule of court require the bond to contain an express agreement that the court may, upon notice to the sureties, proceed summarily against them in the original action or suit. See Rule 91, Ariz. Dist. Court Rules, adopted March 5, 1912; Rule 90, Wash. Dist. Court Rules, 1905. But this is not a general provision; nor is it a necessary one. For, as this court has said, sureties become quasi-parties to the proceedings, and subject themselves to the jurisdiction of the court, so that summary judgment may be rendered on their bonds. *Babbitt* v. *Finn*, 101 U. S. 7, 15. The objection that a court of equity has no jurisdiction because there is an adequate remedy at law on the bond is not well taken. A court of equity, having jurisdiction of the principal case, will completely dispose of its incidents and put an end to further litigation. Applying this principle equity courts, upon the dissolution of an injunction, commonly render a summary decree on injunction bonds.[1]

Fourth. It is contended that notice was not given to the surety of the motion for summary judgment. It is a proper and usual practice to give such notice; but it may be questioned whether notice is always essential. See *United Surety Co.* v. *American Fruit Product Co.*, 238 U. S. 140; *Johnson* v. *Chicago & Pacific Elevator Co.*, 119 U. S. 388.[2]

[1] Cases where it was held that courts of equity might render summary judgment on injunction bonds: *Russell* v. *Farley*, 105 U. S. 433, 445; *Lea* v. *Deakin*, 13 Fed. Rep. 514 (C. C. N. D. Ill.); *Lehman* v. *M'Quown*, 31 Fed. Rep. 138 (C. C. Colo.); *Coosaw Mining Co.* v. *Farmers' Mining Co.*, 51 Fed. Rep. 107 (C. C. S. C.); *Tyler Mining Co.* v. *Last Chance Mining Co.*, 90 Fed. Rep. 15 (9th C. C. A.); *Cimiotti Unhairing Co.* v. *American Fur Refining Co.*, 158 Fed. Rep. 171 (C. C. N. J.). A few of the Districts have a rule of court providing that damages upon dissolution of an injunction "may be assessed in the same proceeding, either by the court or by reference to a master and judgment entered in the same action against the sureties on the bond." See Ark., West. D. Rule XVI, as amended to Feb. 27, 1908; Ark., East D. Rule XIV, as amended to Oct. 1, 1915.

[2] Cases showing the usual practice of giving to the sureties notice of

Furthermore, the last two objections, if originally well taken, were waived or cured by the subsequent proceedings. For the motions filed later invoked a decision by the court upon the question of the sureties' liability on the evidence presented by them; and no relevant fact was in dispute. There was no issue to submit to a jury, even if the sureties had been otherwise entitled thereto. After thus voluntarily submitting their cause and encountering an adverse decision on the merits, it is too late to question the jurisdiction or power of the court. *St. Louis & San Francisco Ry. Co.* v. *McBride*, 141 U. S. 127; *Western Life Indemnity Co.* v. *Rupp*, 235 U. S. 261, 273.

Fifth. It is further contended that the District Court erred in entering judgment against the surety for the deficiency, instead of merely for the costs and any damages to the plaintiff resulting from the delay incident to the unsuccessful appeal. This objection raises a more serious question. The supersedeas bond was in the common form, conditioned that the appellant shall "prosecute its appeal to effect and answer all damages and costs, if it fails to make its plea good." It has long been settled that a bond in that form binds the surety, upon affirmance of a judgment or decree for the mere payment of money, to pay the amount of the judgment or decree. *Catlett* v. *Brodie*, 9 Wheat. 553. Rule 29 of this court—Rule 13, 5th C. C. A.—makes provision for a difference with respect to the bond, between a judgment or decree for money not otherwise secured, and cases "where the property in controversy necessarily follows the event of the suit, as in real actions, replevin, and in suits on mortgages." It is not

---

the motion: *Empire State, etc., Developing Co.* v. *Hanley*, 136 Fed. Rep. 99; *Gordon* v. *Third National Bank*, 56 Fed. Rep. 790. Cf. *Leslie* v. *Brown*, 90 Fed. Rep. 171. Cases in state courts holding that notice to the surety is not requisite: *Rogers* v. *Brooks*, 31 Ark. 194; *Meredith* v. *Santa Clara Mining Assn.*, 60 Cal. 617; *Jewett* v. *Shoemaker*, 124 Iowa, 561; *Portland Trust Co.* v. *Havely*, 36 Oreg. 234, 245.

clear whether the purpose of the rule, in case of secured judgments or decrees, was merely to limit the amount of the penalty, or was also to affect the nature of the liability, so that the sureties would be liable to answer only for the costs, and damages actually resulting from the delay.

We are, however, relieved from deciding this question; because the record discloses that after the issue of the execution complained of Pease paid the amount due "as Trustee for himself and the other stockholders of the People's Light Company." In other words, the record does not show that Pease paid the amount as surety in satisfaction of the deficiency judgment against himself. The payment by him may have been made "as trustee," because before that time the corporation had been dissolved. If this payment was made on behalf of the corporation, obviously Pease could get no benefit from a reversal of the decree; and as the decree has been satisfied by the principal obligor the sureties are in no danger of further proceeding against themselves. On the facts appearing of record the decree is, therefore,

Affirmed.